



European Network of
Transmission System Operators
for Electricity

NETWORK CODES CANONICAL EXTENSIONS SPECIFICATION

2023-05-10

APPROVED DOCUMENT
VERSION 2.2

1 Copyright notice:

2 **Copyright © ENTSO-E. All Rights Reserved.**

3 This document and its whole translations may be copied and furnished to others, and derivative
4 works that comment on or otherwise explain it or assist in its implementation may be prepared,
5 copied, published and distributed, in whole or in part, without restriction of any kind, provided
6 that the above copyright notice and this paragraph are included on all such copies and
7 derivative works. However, this document itself may not be modified in any way, except for
8 literal and whole translation into languages other than English and under all circumstances, the
9 copyright notice or references to ENTSO-E may not be removed.

10 This document and the information contained herein is provided on an "as is" basis.

11 **ENTSO-E DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT**
12 **LIMITED TO ANY WARRANTY THAT THE USE OF THE INFORMATION HEREIN WILL NOT**
13 **INFRINGE ANY RIGHTS OR ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR**
14 **FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.**

15 **This document is maintained by the ENTSO-E CIM WG. Comments or remarks are to be**
16 **provided at cim@entsoe.eu**

17 **NOTE CONCERNING WORDING USED IN THIS DOCUMENT**

18 The force of the following words is modified by the requirement level of the document in which
19 they are used.

- 20 • SHALL: This word, or the terms "REQUIRED" or "MUST", means that the definition is an
21 absolute requirement of the specification.
- 22 • SHALL NOT: This phrase, or the phrase "MUST NOT", means that the definition is an
23 absolute prohibition of the specification.
- 24 • SHOULD: This word, or the adjective "RECOMMENDED", means that there may exist valid
25 reasons in particular circumstances to ignore a particular item, but the full implications must
26 be understood and carefully weighed before choosing a different course.
- 27 • SHOULD NOT: This phrase, or the phrase "NOT RECOMMENDED", means that there may
28 exist valid reasons in particular circumstances when the particular behaviour is acceptable
29 or even useful, but the full implications should be understood and the case carefully weighed
30 before implementing any behaviour described with this label.
- 31 • MAY: This word, or the adjective "OPTIONAL", means that an item is truly optional.

32

Revision History

Version	Release	Date	Paragraph	Comments
1	0	2021-03-22		SOC approved.
2	1	2022-09-21		SOC approved.
2	2	2023-05-10		ICTC approved

34	CONTENTS		
35	Copyright notice:		2
36	Revision History		3
37	CONTENTS		4
38	1	Introduction	29
39	2	Specification documents references	29
40	3	Network codes extensions	29
41	3.1	General	29
42	3.2	ExtNetworkCodesCIMVersion root class	29
43	3.3	Package ExtArea	30
44	3.3.1	General	30
45	3.3.2	(NC) AreaBorderTerminal root class	31
46	3.3.3	(NC) BiddingZone	32
47	3.3.4	(NC) BiddingZoneBorder	34
48	3.3.5	(NC) CapacityCalculationRegion	35
49	3.3.6	(NC) ContingencyArea	36
50	3.3.7	(NC) EnergyCoordinationRegion	37
51	3.3.8	(NC) InfluenceArea	38
52	3.3.9	(NC) LoadFrequencyControlArea	39
53	3.3.10	(NC) LoadFrequencyControlBlock	40
54	3.3.11	(NC) MonitoringArea	41
55	3.3.12	(NC) ObservabilityArea	42
56	3.3.13	(NC) OutageCoordinationRegion	43
57	3.3.14	(NC) OverlappingZone	44
58	3.3.15	(NC) Region	45
59	3.3.16	(NC) ScheduleResource	46
60	3.3.17	(NC) SchedulingArea	47
61	3.3.18	(NC) SensitivityArea	49
62	3.3.19	(NC) SubSchedulingArea	50
63	3.3.20	(NC) SynchronousArea	51
64	3.4	Assessed element extensions	52
65	3.4.1	General	52
66	3.4.2	(NC) AssessedElement	53
67	3.4.3	(NC) AssessedElementWithContingency root class	57
68	3.4.4	(NC) AssessedElementWithRemedialAction root class	57
69	3.4.5	(NC) ElementCombinationConstraintKind enumeration	58
70	3.4.6	(NC) SecuredExclusionReasonKind enumeration	59
71	3.5	Package ExtAvailabilitySchedule	59
72	3.5.1	General	59
73	3.5.2	(NC) AvailabilityEnabled	60
74	3.5.3	(NC) AvailabilityContainer	61
75	3.5.4	(NC) AvailabilityEquipment	62
76	3.5.5	(NC) AvailabilityExceptionalLimit	63
77	3.5.6	(NC) AvailabilityGroup	64

78	3.5.7	(NC) AvailabilityPowerSystemFunction	64
79	3.5.8	(NC) AvailabilityRemedialActionScheme	65
80	3.5.9	(NC) AvailabilitySchedule	66
81	3.5.10	(NC) AvailabilityFunctionKind enumeration	68
82	3.5.11	(NC) AvailabilityScheduleCauseKind enumeration	68
83	3.6	Contingency extensions	68
84	3.6.1	General	68
85	3.6.2	(NC) ContingencyWithRemedialAction root class	69
86	3.6.3	(NC) ExceptionalContingency	70
87	3.6.4	(NC) ExtContingency root class	71
88	3.6.5	(NC) OrdinaryContingency	71
89	3.6.6	(NC) OutOfRangeContingency	72
90	3.6.7	(NC) ContingencyConditionKind enumeration	73
91	3.7	Package ExtDirectCurent	73
92	3.7.1	General	73
93	3.7.2	(NC) ACTieCorridor	74
94	3.7.3	(NC) DCPole.....	74
95	3.7.4	(NC) DCTieCorridor	76
96	3.7.5	(NC) ExtDCConductinEquipment root class	77
97	3.7.6	(NC) ExtDCSwitch root class	77
98	3.7.7	(NC) TieCorridor	78
99	3.7.8	(NC) RampingPrincipleKind enumeration	79
100	3.8	Package ExtEquivalent	79
101	3.9	Package ExtFACTS	80
102	3.9.1	General	80
103	3.9.2	(NC) ActivePowerControlFunction.....	81
104	3.9.3	(NC) AutomationFunction.....	82
105	3.9.4	(NC) CompensatorController.....	83
106	3.9.5	(NC) ControlFunctionBlock	84
107	3.9.6	(NC) DCCurrentControlFunction	85
108	3.9.7	(NC) DCVoltageControlFunction	86
109	3.9.8	(NC) DirectCurrentController	87
110	3.9.9	(NC) EquipmentController	88
111	3.9.10	(NC) FacilityPlantController	89
112	3.9.11	(NC) FACTSEquipment.....	90
113	3.9.12	(NC) FunctionBlock.....	91
114	3.9.13	(NC) FunctionInputVariable	92
115	3.9.14	(NC) FunctionOutputVariable	93
116	3.9.15	(NC) CurrentControlFunction	93
117	3.9.16	(NC) ImpedanceControlFunction	94
118	3.9.17	(NC) InjectionController	95
119	3.9.18	(NC) LossCurve	96
120	3.9.19	(NC) ModularStaticSynchronousSeriesCompensator	97
121	3.9.20	(NC) PhaseControlFunction	99
122	3.9.21	(NC) PowerFactorControlFunction	100
123	3.9.22	(NC) PowerPlantController	101

124	3.9.23	(NC) ReactivePowerControlFunction	101
125	3.9.24	(NC) RotatingMachineController	102
126	3.9.25	(NC) StaticSynchronousCompensator	103
127	3.9.26	(NC) StaticSynchronousSeriesCompensator	105
128	3.9.27	(NC) StaticVarCompensator	106
129	3.9.28	(NC) SubstationController	108
130	3.9.29	(NC) TapChangerController	109
131	3.9.30	(NC) TCSCCompensationPoint root class	110
132	3.9.31	(NC) TCSCController	110
133	3.9.32	(NC) ThyristorControlledSeriesCompensator	111
134	3.9.33	(NC) UnifiedPowerFlowController	113
135	3.9.34	(NC) VoltageControlFunction	114
136	3.9.35	(NC) CompensatorControlModeKind enumeration	115
137	3.9.36	(NC) InjectionControlModeKind enumeration	115
138	3.9.37	(NC) RotatingMachineControlModeKind enumeration	115
139	3.9.38	(NC) DCControlModeKind enumeration.....	116
140	3.9.39	(NC) SubstationControllerModeKind enumeration	116
141	3.9.40	(NC) TCSCControlModeKind enumeration	117
142	3.9.41	Package ExtSSSC	117
143	3.10	Package ExtGLSKs	123
144	3.10.1	General	123
145	3.10.2	(NC) AreaDispatchableUnit root class	127
146	3.10.3	(NC) EnergyBlockComponent	128
147	3.10.4	(NC) EnergyBlockOrder	129
148	3.10.5	(NC) EnergyComponent.....	129
149	3.10.6	(NC) EnergyGroup.....	130
150	3.10.7	(NC) EnergyTypeReference	131
151	3.10.8	(NC) ExtEnergyConsumer root class.....	132
152	3.10.9	(NC) ExtGeneratingUnit root class	133
153	3.10.10	(NC) ExtHydroPump root class	133
154	3.10.11	(NC) ExtPowerElectronicsUnit root class	134
155	3.10.12	(NC) GLSKBidActionDistribution	134
156	3.10.13	(NC) ProportionalEnergyComponent	135
157	3.10.14	(NC) EnergyKind enumeration	136
158	3.11	Impact assessment matrix extensions	137
159	3.11.1	General	137
160	3.11.2	(NC) CalculationBasedImpactAssessmentMatrix	137
161	3.11.3	(NC) ConnectingImpactAssessmentMatrix	138
162	3.11.4	(NC) ImpactAssessmentMatrix.....	139
163	3.11.5	(NC) ListBasedImpactAssessmentMatrix	139
164	3.11.6	(NC) OutcomeValue root class.....	140
165	3.11.7	(NC) OwnerRemedialActionAssessment root class	141
166	3.11.8	(NC) RemedialActionOutcomeValue	141
167	3.11.9	(NC) RemedialActionScheduleOutcomeValue	142
168	3.11.10	(NC) OutcomeImpactAssessmentKind enumeration	142
169	3.12	Package ExtObjectRegistry.....	143

170	3.12.1	General	143
171	3.12.2	(NC) ExtName root class	143
172	3.12.3	(NC) ExtNameType root class.....	144
173	3.12.4	(NC) ExtNameTypeAuthority root class	144
174	3.12.5	(NC) NamingAuthority root class.....	144
175	3.12.6	(NC) ObjectType root class.....	145
176	3.13	Package ExtPowerTransferCorridor	145
177	3.13.1	General	145
178	3.13.2	(NC) Circuit	146
179	3.13.3	(NC) CircuitShare	147
180	3.13.4	(NC) ExceptionalPowerTransferCorridor	148
181	3.13.5	(NC) LineCircuit.....	149
182	3.13.6	(NC) OrdinaryPowerTransferCorridor	150
183	3.13.7	(NC) PowerTransferCorridor	151
184	3.13.8	(NC) PowerTransformerCircuit.....	152
185	3.13.9	(NC) PTCTriggeredEquipment	153
186	3.13.10	(NC) DirectCurrentCircuit.....	153
187	3.14	Package ExtProduction	154
188	3.14.1	General	154
189	3.14.2	(NC) FuelStorage	155
190	3.14.3	(NC) ChargingUnit	156
191	3.14.4	(NC) ExtNuclearGeneratingUnit root class	157
192	3.14.5	(NC) ExtReservoir root class	157
193	3.14.6	(NC) FlexibleEnergyUnit	158
194	3.14.7	(NC) GeothermalGeneratingUnit.....	159
195	3.14.8	(NC) PowerElectricalChemicalUnit.....	162
196	3.14.9	(NC) PowerElectronicsMarineUnit.....	163
197	3.14.10	(NC) GeothermalUnitKind enumeration	164
198	3.14.11	(NC) MarineUnitKind enumeration	164
199	3.14.12	(NC) NuclearReactorKind enumeration	165
200	3.14.13	(NC) PowerElectricalChemicalUnitKind enumeration.....	165
201	3.15	Remedial action extensions	166
202	3.15.1	General	166
203	3.15.2	(NC) ACDCConverterAction	169
204	3.15.3	(NC) AvailabilityRemedialAction	170
205	3.15.4	(NC) BatteryUnitAction	171
206	3.15.5	(NC) BiddingZoneAction	172
207	3.15.6	(NC) CountertradeRemedialAction	173
208	3.15.7	(NC) CountertradeScheduleAction	175
209	3.15.8	(NC) ControlFunctionBlockAction.....	176
210	3.15.9	(NC) EnergySourceModification	177
211	3.15.10	(NC) EquipmentControllerAction	178
212	3.15.11	(NC) EquivalentInjectionAction	179
213	3.15.12	(NC) ExternalNetworkInjectionAction	180
214	3.15.13	(NC) GridStateAlteration	181
215	3.15.14	(NC) GridStateAlterationRemedialAction.....	183

216	3.15.15	(NC) GridStateIntensitySchedule	184
217	3.15.16	(NC) IntertemporalPropertyRange.....	185
218	3.15.17	(NC) LoadAction	186
219	3.15.18	(NC) PowerElectronicsConnectionAction	187
220	3.15.19	(NC) PowerRemedialAction	188
221	3.15.20	(NC) PowerScheduleAction.....	189
222	3.15.21	(NC) PropertyReference root class	190
223	3.15.22	(NC) ProposingRemedialActionScheduleShare root class.....	191
224	3.15.23	(NC) QualitativeRemedialActionImpact	191
225	3.15.24	(NC) QuantitativeRemedialActionImpact	192
226	3.15.25	(NC) RangeConstraint	193
227	3.15.26	(NC) RedispatchScheduleAction	194
228	3.15.27	(NC) RedispatchRemedialAction.....	195
229	3.15.28	(NC) RegulatingControlAction.....	196
230	3.15.29	(NC) RemedialAction	197
231	3.15.30	(NC) RemedialActionCost root class	199
232	3.15.31	(NC) RemedialActionDependency root class.....	200
233	3.15.32	(NC) RemedialActionGroup.....	201
234	3.15.33	(NC) RemedialActionImpact root class.....	201
235	3.15.34	(NC) RemedialActionSchedule.....	202
236	3.15.35	(NC) RemedialActionScheduleAcceptance root class.....	203
237	3.15.36	(NC) RemedialActionScheduleGroup	204
238	3.15.37	(NC) RotatingMachineAction.....	205
239	3.15.38	(NC) SetPointAction.....	206
240	3.15.39	(NC) SchemeRemedialAction.....	207
241	3.15.40	(NC) ShuntCompensatorModification	208
242	3.15.41	(NC) StaticPropertyRange	209
243	3.15.42	(NC) StaticVarCompensatorAction	210
244	3.15.43	(NC) TapPositionAction	211
245	3.15.44	(NC) TopologyAction	212
246	3.15.45	(NC) BidDirectionKind enumeration	213
247	3.15.46	(NC) CostSettledKind enumeration	213
248	3.15.47	(NC) GLSKStrategyKind enumeration	214
249	3.15.48	(NC) ImpactAgreementKind enumeration	214
250	3.15.49	(NC) RelativeDirectionKind enumeration.....	214
251	3.15.50	(NC) RemedialActionKind enumeration	215
252	3.15.51	(NC) RemedialActionDependencyKind enumeration.....	215
253	3.15.52	(NC) RemedialActionScheduleAcceptanceKind enumeration	215
254	3.15.53	(NC) RemedialActionScheduleStatusKind enumeration.....	216
255	3.15.54	(NC) ShiftMethodKind enumeration.....	216
256	3.15.55	(NC) ValueOffsetKind enumeration	217
257	3.16	Package ExtRole	217
258	3.16.1	General	217
259	3.16.2	(NC) ClosedDistributionSystemOperator	218
260	3.16.3	(NC) DirectCurrentSystemOperator	219
261	3.16.4	(NC) DistributionSystemOperator.....	220

262	3.16.5	(NC) EnergyAlignmentCoordinator	221
263	3.16.6	(NC) ExtOrganisationRole root class	222
264	3.16.7	(NC) LoadFrequencyControlOperator	222
265	3.16.8	(NC) OutageCoordinator	223
266	3.16.9	(NC) OutagePlanningAgent.....	224
267	3.16.10	(NC) PowerSystemOrganisationRole	225
268	3.16.11	(NC) SecurityCoordinator.....	225
269	3.16.12	(NC) SystemOperator	226
270	3.16.13	(NC) SystemOperationCoordinator	227
271	3.16.14	(NC) TransmissionSystemOperator.....	228
272	3.17	Security analysis result extensions	229
273	3.17.1	General	229
274	3.17.2	(NC) BaseCasePowerFlowResult.....	230
275	3.17.3	(NC) ContingencyPowerFlowResult	230
276	3.17.4	(NC) PowerFlowResult root class	231
277	3.18	Package ExtSecurityLimit.....	232
278	3.18.1	General	232
279	3.18.2	(NC) AmbientTemperatureDependencyCurve	234
280	3.18.3	(NC) BaseOverloadLimitCurve	235
281	3.18.4	(NC) DurationOverloadLimitCurve.....	236
282	3.18.5	(NC) LimitDependencyCurve	237
283	3.18.6	(NC) RecoveryOverloadLimitCurve	238
284	3.18.7	(NC) SolarRadiationDependencyCurve	239
285	3.18.8	(NC) VoltageAngleLimit	239
286	3.18.9	(NC) ExtOperationalLimitType root class	240
287	3.18.10	(NC) InfeedLimit	241
288	3.18.11	(NC) InfeedTerminal root class	241
289	3.19	Package ExtSensitivityMatrix	242
290	3.19.1	General	242
291	3.19.2	(NC) ControllableQuantity root class	243
292	3.19.3	(NC) ObservableQuantity root class	244
293	3.19.4	(NC) SensitivityFactor root class.....	244
294	3.19.5	(NC) SensitivityMatrix	245
295	3.19.6	(NC) ObservableQuantityKind enumeration.....	245
296	3.19.7	(NC) SensitivityMatrixKind enumeration	246
297	3.20	Package ExtSchedule	246
298	3.20.1	General	246
299	3.20.2	(NC) GLSKSchedule	249
300	3.20.3	(NC) BaseIrregularTimeSeries	250
301	3.20.4	(NC) BaseTimeSeries	251
302	3.20.5	(NC) EventSchedule	252
303	3.20.6	(NC) EventTimePoint root class	253
304	3.20.7	(NC) GenericValueSchedule	253
305	3.20.8	(NC) GenericValueTimePoint root class	254
306	3.20.9	(NC) MustRunSchedule	254
307	3.20.10	(NC) MustRunTimePoint root class	255

308	3.20.11	(NC) PowerSchedule	256
309	3.20.12	(NC) PowerTimePoint root class	257
310	3.20.13	(NC) BaseTimeSeriesKind enumeration	258
311	3.20.14	(NC) TimeSeriesInterpolationKind enumeration	258
312	3.20.15	(NC) AssessedElementSchedule	259
313	3.20.16	(NC) ParticipationFactorTimePoint root class	259
314	3.20.17	(NC) CapacitySchedule	260
315	3.20.18	(NC) CapacityTimePoint root class	261
316	3.20.19	(NC) CostVolumePotentialSchedule	261
317	3.20.20	(NC) CostVolumePotentialTimePoint root class	262
318	3.20.21	(NC) ContingencySchedule	263
319	3.20.22	(NC) ContingencyTimePoint root class	263
320	3.20.23	(NC) AssessedElementTimePoint root class	264
321	3.20.24	(NC) PowerBidScheduleTimePoint root class	265
322	3.20.25	(NC) PowerBidSchedule	265
323	3.20.26	(NC) PowerBidDependency root class	267
324	3.20.27	(NC) GenericEnablingSchedule	268
325	3.20.28	(NC) GenericAvailableSchedule	269
326	3.20.29	(NC) EnablingTimePoint root class	269
327	3.20.30	(NC) AvailabilityTimePoint root class	270
328	3.20.31	(NC) InfeedLimitSchedule	270
329	3.20.32	(NC) PowerBidDependencyKind enumeration	271
330	3.20.33	(NC) InfeedLimitTimePoint root class	271
331	3.21	SIPS extensions	272
332	3.21.1	General	272
333	3.21.2	(NC) Gate	273
334	3.21.3	(NC) GateInputPin	274
335	3.21.4	(NC) GridStateAlterationCollection	275
336	3.21.5	(NC) MeasurementCalculator	276
337	3.21.6	(NC) MeasurementCalculatorInput	276
338	3.21.7	(NC) PinContingency	277
339	3.21.8	(NC) PinDCTerminal	278
340	3.21.9	(NC) PinEquipment	279
341	3.21.10	(NC) PinEquipmentTripping	280
342	3.21.11	(NC) PinGate	281
343	3.21.12	(NC) PinMeasurement	281
344	3.21.13	(NC) PinPowerTransferCorridor	282
345	3.21.14	(NC) PinTerminal	283
346	3.21.15	(NC) PinTerminalLimit	284
347	3.21.16	(NC) PTCActivePowerSupport root class	285
348	3.21.17	(NC) RemedialActionScheme	285
349	3.21.18	(NC) Stage	287
350	3.21.19	(NC) StageTrigger	287
351	3.21.20	(NC) TriggerCondition	288
352	3.21.21	(NC) CalculationKind enumeration	289
353	3.21.22	(NC) GateLogicKind enumeration	289

354	3.21.23	(NC) LogicalOperatorsKind enumeration	290
355	3.21.24	(NC) PinDCTerminalKind enumeration	290
356	3.21.25	(NC) PinPowerTransferCorridorKind enumeration	290
357	3.21.26	(NC) PinTerminalKind enumeration	290
358	3.21.27	(NC) PinTerminalLimitKind enumeration	291
359	3.21.28	(NC) RemedialActionSchemeKind enumeration	291
360	3.22	Package ExtFaultsPRA	291
361	3.22.1	General	291
362	3.22.2	Package ExtFaultCause	291
363	3.22.3	Package ExtGridDisturbance	293
364	3.22.4	Package ExtFaultOutage	301
365	3.23	Package ExtPowerSystemProject	303
366	3.23.1	General	303
367	3.23.2	(NC) DifferenceModel	305
368	3.23.3	(NC) PowerSystemProject	306
369	3.23.4	(NC) PowerSystemProjectGroup root class	308
370	3.24	Package ExtReactiveCapabilityCurve	308
371	3.24.1	General	308
372	3.24.2	ExtReactiveCapabilityCurve root class	309
373			

374 List of figures

375	Figure 1 – Class diagram ExtArea::ExtEnergyArea	30
376	Figure 2 – Class diagram ExtArea::ExtMonitoringArea	31
377	Figure 3 – Class diagram ExtArea::ExtOverlappingZone	31
378	Figure 4 – Class diagram ExtAssessedElement::ExtAssessedElement	53
379	Figure 5 – Class diagram ExtAvailabilitySchedule::ExtAvailabilitySchedule	60
380	Figure 6 – Class diagram ExtContingency::ExtContingency	69
381	Figure 7 – Class diagram ExtDirectCurent::ExtDirectCurent	73
382	Figure 8 – Class diagram ExtEquivalent::ExtEquivalent	80
383	Figure 9 – Class diagram ExtFACTS::ExtFACTS	81
384	Figure 10 – Class diagram ExtSSSC::ExtSSSC	117
385	Figure 11 – Class diagram ExtGLSKs::ExtBiddingZone	124
386	Figure 12 – Class diagram ExtGLSKs::ExtScheduleResource	125
387	Figure 13 – Class diagram ExtGLSKs::ExtGLSK	126
388	Figure 14 – Class diagram ExtGLSKs::ExtGLSKSchedule	126
389	Figure 15 – Class diagram ExtGLSKs::ExtPowerElectronics	127
390	Figure 16 – Class diagram ExtImpactAssessmentMatrix::ImpactAssessmentMatrix	137
391	Figure 17 – Class diagram ExtObjectRegistry::ExtObjectRegistry	143
392	Figure 18 – Class diagram ExtPowerTransferCorridor::ExtPowerTransferCorridor	146
393	Figure 19 – Class diagram ExtProduction::ExtProduction	155
394	Figure 20 – Class diagram ExtRemedialAction::GridStateAlterationPart1	166
395	Figure 21 – Class diagram ExtRemedialAction::GridStateAlterationPart2	167

396	Figure 22 – Class diagram ExtRemedialAction::IntensityAndRange	168
397	Figure 23 – Class diagram ExtRemedialAction::RemedialAction	168
398	Figure 24 – Class diagram ExtRemedialAction::RemedialActionOverview	169
399	Figure 25 – Class diagram ExtRole::ExtPowerSystemOrganisationRole	217
400	Figure 26 – Class diagram ExtRole::ExtEnergyAreaRole	218
401	Figure 27 – Class diagram ExtSecurityAnalysisResult::SecurityAnalysisResult	229
402	Figure 28 – Class diagram ExtSecurityLimit::ExtVoltageAngleLimit	232
403	Figure 29 – Class diagram ExtSecurityLimit::ExtTemporaryLimits	233
404	Figure 30 – Class diagram ExtSecurityLimit::ExtThermalBehaviourLimit	233
405	Figure 31 – Class diagram ExtSecurityLimit::ExtMinimumLimit	234
406	Figure 32 – Class diagram ExtSensitivityMatrix::ExtSensitivityMatrix	243
407	Figure 33 – Class diagram ExtSchedule::ExtEnabledSchedule	246
408	Figure 34 – Class diagram ExtSchedule::ExtGLSKSchedule	247
409	Figure 35 – Class diagram ExtSchedule::ExtMustRunSchedule	248
410	Figure 36 – Class diagram ExtSchedule::ExtPowerBidSchedule	248
411	Figure 37 – Class diagram ExtSchedule::ExtPowerSchedule	249
412	Figure 38 – Class diagram ExtSchedule::ExtSchedule	249
413	Figure 39 – Class diagram ExtSIPS::ExtSIPS	272
414	Figure 40 – Class diagram ExtSIPS::ExtSIPSGate	273
415	Figure 41 – Class diagram ExtFaultCause::ExtFaultCause	292
416	Figure 42 – Class diagram ExtGridDisturbance::ExtGridDisturbance	294
417	Figure 43 – Class diagram ExtFaultOutage::ExtFaultOutage	302
418	Figure 44 – Class diagram ExtPowerSystemProject::ExtPowerSystemProject	304
419	Figure 45 – Class diagram ExtReactiveCapabilityCurve::ExtReactiveCapabilityCurve	309
420		
421	List of tables	
422	Table 1 – Attributes of ExtNetworkCodes::ExtNetworkCodesCIMVersion	29
423	Table 2 – Attributes of ExtArea::AreaBorderTerminal	31
424	Table 3 – Association ends of ExtArea::AreaBorderTerminal with other classes	32
425	Table 4 – Attributes of ExtArea::BiddingZone	32
426	Table 5 – Association ends of ExtArea::BiddingZone with other classes	33
427	Table 6 – Attributes of ExtArea::BiddingZoneBorder	34
428	Table 7 – Association ends of ExtArea::BiddingZoneBorder with other classes	34
429	Table 8 – Attributes of ExtArea::CapacityCalculationRegion	35
430	Table 9 – Association ends of ExtArea::CapacityCalculationRegion with other classes	35
431	Table 10 – Attributes of ExtArea::ContingencyArea	36
432	Table 11 – Association ends of ExtArea::ContingencyArea with other classes	37
433	Table 12 – Attributes of ExtArea::EnergyCoordinationRegion	37
434	Table 13 – Association ends of ExtArea::EnergyCoordinationRegion with other classes	37
435	Table 14 – Attributes of ExtArea::InfluenceArea	38

436	Table 15 – Association ends of ExtArea::InfluenceArea with other classes	39
437	Table 16 – Attributes of ExtArea::LoadFrequencyControlArea	39
438	Table 17 – Association ends of ExtArea::LoadFrequencyControlArea with other classes	40
439	Table 18 – Attributes of ExtArea::LoadFrequencyControlBlock	40
440	Table 19 – Association ends of ExtArea::LoadFrequencyControlBlock with other	
441	classes	41
442	Table 20 – Attributes of ExtArea::MonitoringArea	41
443	Table 21 – Association ends of ExtArea::MonitoringArea with other classes	42
444	Table 22 – Attributes of ExtArea::ObservabilityArea	42
445	Table 23 – Association ends of ExtArea::ObservabilityArea with other classes	42
446	Table 24 – Attributes of ExtArea::OutageCoordinationRegion	43
447	Table 25 – Association ends of ExtArea::OutageCoordinationRegion with other classes	43
448	Table 26 – Attributes of ExtArea::OverlappingZone	44
449	Table 27 – Association ends of ExtArea::OverlappingZone with other classes	44
450	Table 28 – Attributes of ExtArea::Region	45
451	Table 29 – Association ends of ExtArea::Region with other classes	45
452	Table 30 – Attributes of ExtArea::ScheduleResource	46
453	Table 31 – Association ends of ExtArea::ScheduleResource with other classes	46
454	Table 32 – Attributes of ExtArea::SchedulingArea	47
455	Table 33 – Association ends of ExtArea::SchedulingArea with other classes	48
456	Table 34 – Attributes of ExtArea::SensitivityArea	49
457	Table 35 – Association ends of ExtArea::SensitivityArea with other classes	49
458	Table 36 – Attributes of ExtArea::SubSchedulingArea	50
459	Table 37 – Association ends of ExtArea::SubSchedulingArea with other classes	50
460	Table 38 – Attributes of ExtArea::SynchronousArea	51
461	Table 39 – Association ends of ExtArea::SynchronousArea with other classes	52
462	Table 40 – Attributes of ExtAssessedElement::AssessedElement	53
463	Table 41 – Association ends of ExtAssessedElement::AssessedElement with other	
464	classes	56
465	Table 42 – Attributes of ExtAssessedElement::AssessedElementWithContingency	57
466	Table 43 – Association ends of	
467	ExtAssessedElement::AssessedElementWithContingency with other classes	57
468	Table 44 – Attributes of ExtAssessedElement::AssessedElementWithRemedialAction	58
469	Table 45 – Association ends of	
470	ExtAssessedElement::AssessedElementWithRemedialAction with other classes	58
471	Table 46 – Literals of ExtAssessedElement::ElementCombinationConstraintKind	58
472	Table 47 – Literals of ExtAssessedElement::SecuredExclusionReasonKind	59
473	Table 48 – Attributes of ExtAvailabilitySchedule::AvailabilityEnabled	61
474	Table 49 – Association ends of ExtAvailabilitySchedule::AvailabilityEnabled with other	
475	classes	61
476	Table 50 – Attributes of ExtAvailabilitySchedule::AvailabilityContainer	61

477	Table 51 – Association ends of ExtAvailabilitySchedule::AvailabilityContainer with	
478	other classes	62
479	Table 52 – Attributes of ExtAvailabilitySchedule::AvailabilityEquipment	62
480	Table 53 – Association ends of ExtAvailabilitySchedule::AvailabilityEquipment with	
481	other classes	63
482	Table 54 – Attributes of ExtAvailabilitySchedule::AvailabilityExceptionalLimit	63
483	Table 55 – Association ends of ExtAvailabilitySchedule::AvailabilityExceptionalLimit	
484	with other classes	63
485	Table 56 – Attributes of ExtAvailabilitySchedule::AvailabilityGroup	64
486	Table 57 – Association ends of ExtAvailabilitySchedule::AvailabilityGroup with other	
487	classes	64
488	Table 58 – Attributes of ExtAvailabilitySchedule::AvailabilityPowerSystemFunction	65
489	Table 59 – Association ends of	
490	ExtAvailabilitySchedule::AvailabilityPowerSystemFunction with other classes	65
491	Table 60 – Attributes of ExtAvailabilitySchedule::AvailabilityRemedialActionScheme	65
492	Table 61 – Association ends of	
493	ExtAvailabilitySchedule::AvailabilityRemedialActionScheme with other classes	66
494	Table 62 – Attributes of ExtAvailabilitySchedule::AvailabilitySchedule	66
495	Table 63 – Association ends of ExtAvailabilitySchedule::AvailabilitySchedule with other	
496	classes	67
497	Table 64 – Literals of ExtAvailabilitySchedule::AvailabilityFunctionKind	68
498	Table 65 – Literals of ExtAvailabilitySchedule::AvailabilityScheduleCauseKind	68
499	Table 66 – Attributes of ExtContingency::ContingencyWithRemedialAction	69
500	Table 67 – Association ends of ExtContingency::ContingencyWithRemedialAction with	
501	other classes	70
502	Table 68 – Attributes of ExtContingency::ExceptionalContingency	70
503	Table 69 – Association ends of ExtContingency::ExceptionalContingency with other	
504	classes	71
505	Table 70 – Attributes of ExtContingency::ExtContingency	71
506	Table 71 – Attributes of ExtContingency::OrdinaryContingency	71
507	Table 72 – Association ends of ExtContingency::OrdinaryContingency with other	
508	classes	72
509	Table 73 – Attributes of ExtContingency::OutOfRangeContingency	72
510	Table 74 – Association ends of ExtContingency::OutOfRangeContingency with other	
511	classes	73
512	Table 75 – Literals of ExtContingency::ContingencyConditionKind	73
513	Table 76 – Attributes of ExtDirectCurent::ACTieCorridor	74
514	Table 77 – Association ends of ExtDirectCurent::ACTieCorridor with other classes	74
515	Table 78 – Attributes of ExtDirectCurent::DCPole	75
516	Table 79 – Association ends of ExtDirectCurent::DCPole with other classes	75
517	Table 80 – Attributes of ExtDirectCurent::DCTieCorridor	76
518	Table 81 – Association ends of ExtDirectCurent::DCTieCorridor with other classes	76
519	Table 82 – Attributes of ExtDirectCurent::ExtDCConductinEquipment	77

520	Table 83 – Attributes of ExtDirectCurent::ExtDCSwitch	77
521	Table 84 – Attributes of ExtDirectCurent::TieCorridor	78
522	Table 85 – Association ends of ExtDirectCurent::TieCorridor with other classes	78
523	Table 86 – Literals of ExtDirectCurent::RampingPrincipleKind	79
524	Table 87 – Attributes of ExtFACTS::ActivePowerControlFunction	81
525	Table 88 – Association ends of ExtFACTS::ActivePowerControlFunction with other	
526	classes	82
527	Table 89 – Attributes of ExtFACTS::AutomationFunction	82
528	Table 90 – Association ends of ExtFACTS::AutomationFunction with other classes	83
529	Table 91 – Attributes of ExtFACTS::CompensatorController	83
530	Table 92 – Association ends of ExtFACTS::CompensatorController with other classes	83
531	Table 93 – Attributes of ExtFACTS::ControlFunctionBlock	84
532	Table 94 – Association ends of ExtFACTS::ControlFunctionBlock with other classes	85
533	Table 95 – Attributes of ExtFACTS::DCCurrentControlFunction	85
534	Table 96 – Association ends of ExtFACTS::DCCurrentControlFunction with other	
535	classes	86
536	Table 97 – Attributes of ExtFACTS::DCVoltageControlFunction	86
537	Table 98 – Association ends of ExtFACTS::DCVoltageControlFunction with other	
538	classes	87
539	Table 99 – Attributes of ExtFACTS::DirectCurrentController	87
540	Table 100 – Association ends of ExtFACTS::DirectCurrentController with other classes	88
541	Table 101 – Attributes of ExtFACTS::EquipmentController	88
542	Table 102 – Association ends of ExtFACTS::EquipmentController with other classes	89
543	Table 103 – Attributes of ExtFACTS::FacilityPlantController	89
544	Table 104 – Association ends of ExtFACTS::FacilityPlantController with other classes	89
545	Table 105 – Attributes of ExtFACTS::FACTSEquipment	90
546	Table 106 – Association ends of ExtFACTS::FACTSEquipment with other classes	91
547	Table 107 – Attributes of ExtFACTS::FunctionBlock	92
548	Table 108 – Association ends of ExtFACTS::FunctionBlock with other classes	92
549	Table 109 – Attributes of ExtFACTS::FunctionInputVariable	92
550	Table 110 – Association ends of ExtFACTS::FunctionInputVariable with other classes	93
551	Table 111 – Attributes of ExtFACTS::FunctionOutputVariable	93
552	Table 112 – Association ends of ExtFACTS::FunctionOutputVariable with other classes	93
553	Table 113 – Attributes of ExtFACTS::CurrentControlFunction	94
554	Table 114 – Association ends of ExtFACTS::CurrentControlFunction with other classes	94
555	Table 115 – Attributes of ExtFACTS::ImpedanceControlFunction	95
556	Table 116 – Association ends of ExtFACTS::ImpedanceControlFunction with other	
557	classes	95
558	Table 117 – Attributes of ExtFACTS::InjectionController	95
559	Table 118 – Association ends of ExtFACTS::InjectionController with other classes	96
560	Table 119 – Attributes of ExtFACTS::LossCurve	96

561	Table 120 – Association ends of ExtFACTS::LossCurve with other classes	97
562	Table 121 – Attributes of ExtFACTS::ModularStaticSynchronousSeriesCompensator	97
563	Table 122 – Association ends of	
564	ExtFACTS::ModularStaticSynchronousSeriesCompensator with other classes	98
565	Table 123 – Attributes of ExtFACTS::PhaseControlFunction	99
566	Table 124 – Association ends of ExtFACTS::PhaseControlFunction with other classes	99
567	Table 125 – Attributes of ExtFACTS::PowerFactorControlFunction	100
568	Table 126 – Association ends of ExtFACTS::PowerFactorControlFunction with other	
569	classes	100
570	Table 127 – Attributes of ExtFACTS::PowerPlantController	101
571	Table 128 – Association ends of ExtFACTS::PowerPlantController with other classes	101
572	Table 129 – Attributes of ExtFACTS::ReactivePowerControlFunction	102
573	Table 130 – Association ends of ExtFACTS::ReactivePowerControlFunction with other	
574	classes	102
575	Table 131 – Attributes of ExtFACTS::RotatingMachineController	102
576	Table 132 – Association ends of ExtFACTS::RotatingMachineController with other	
577	classes	103
578	Table 133 – Attributes of ExtFACTS::StaticSynchronousCompensator	104
579	Table 134 – Association ends of ExtFACTS::StaticSynchronousCompensator with	
580	other classes	104
581	Table 135 – Attributes of ExtFACTS::StaticSynchronousSeriesCompensator	105
582	Table 136 – Association ends of ExtFACTS::StaticSynchronousSeriesCompensator	
583	with other classes	106
584	Table 137 – Attributes of ExtFACTS::StaticVarCompensator	107
585	Table 138 – Association ends of ExtFACTS::StaticVarCompensator with other classes	107
586	Table 139 – Attributes of ExtFACTS::SubstationController	108
587	Table 140 – Association ends of ExtFACTS::SubstationController with other classes	108
588	Table 141 – Attributes of ExtFACTS::TapChangerController	109
589	Table 142 – Association ends of ExtFACTS::TapChangerController with other classes	109
590	Table 143 – Attributes of ExtFACTS::TCSCCompensationPoint	110
591	Table 144 – Association ends of ExtFACTS::TCSCCompensationPoint with other	
592	classes	110
593	Table 145 – Attributes of ExtFACTS::TCSCController	110
594	Table 146 – Association ends of ExtFACTS::TCSCController with other classes	111
595	Table 147 – Attributes of ExtFACTS::ThyristorControlledSeriesCompensator	111
596	Table 148 – Association ends of ExtFACTS::ThyristorControlledSeriesCompensator	
597	with other classes	112
598	Table 149 – Attributes of ExtFACTS::UnifiedPowerFlowController	113
599	Table 150 – Association ends of ExtFACTS::UnifiedPowerFlowController with other	
600	classes	114
601	Table 151 – Attributes of ExtFACTS::VoltageControlFunction	114
602	Table 152 – Association ends of ExtFACTS::VoltageControlFunction with other classes	115
603	Table 153 – Literals of ExtFACTS::CompensatorControlModeKind	115

604	Table 154 – Literals of ExtFACTS::InjectionControlModeKind	115
605	Table 155 – Literals of ExtFACTS::RotatingMachineControlModeKind	115
606	Table 156 – Literals of ExtFACTS::DCControlModeKind	116
607	Table 157 – Literals of ExtFACTS::SubstationControllerModeKind	117
608	Table 158 – Literals of ExtFACTS::TCSCControlModeKind	117
609	Table 159 – Attributes of ExtSSSC::CurrentDroopControlFunction	118
610	Table 160 – Association ends of ExtSSSC::CurrentDroopControlFunction with other	
611	classes	118
612	Table 161 – Attributes of ExtSSSC::CurrentDroopOverride	119
613	Table 162 – Association ends of ExtSSSC::CurrentDroopOverride with other classes	119
614	Table 163 – Attributes of ExtSSSC::SSSCController	119
615	Table 164 – Association ends of ExtSSSC::SSSCController with other classes	120
616	Table 165 – Attributes of ExtSSSC::SSSCSimulationSettings	121
617	Table 166 – Association ends of ExtSSSC::SSSCSimulationSettings with other classes	121
618	Table 167 – Attributes of ExtSSSC::VoltageInjectionControlFunction	122
619	Table 168 – Association ends of ExtSSSC::VoltageInjectionControlFunction with other	
620	classes	122
621	Table 169 – Literals of ExtSSSC::SSSCControlModeKind	122
622	Table 170 – Attributes of ExtGLSKs::AreaDispatchableUnit	127
623	Table 171 – Association ends of ExtGLSKs::AreaDispatchableUnit with other classes	127
624	Table 172 – Attributes of ExtGLSKs::EnergyBlockComponent	128
625	Table 173 – Association ends of ExtGLSKs::EnergyBlockComponent with other classes	128
626	Table 174 – Attributes of ExtGLSKs::EnergyBlockOrder	129
627	Table 175 – Association ends of ExtGLSKs::EnergyBlockOrder with other classes	129
628	Table 176 – Attributes of ExtGLSKs::EnergyComponent	130
629	Table 177 – Association ends of ExtGLSKs::EnergyComponent with other classes	130
630	Table 178 – Attributes of ExtGLSKs::EnergyGroup	130
631	Table 179 – Association ends of ExtGLSKs::EnergyGroup with other classes	131
632	Table 180 – Attributes of ExtGLSKs::EnergyTypeReference	131
633	Table 181 – Association ends of ExtGLSKs::EnergyTypeReference with other classes	132
634	Table 182 – Attributes of ExtGLSKs::ExtEnergyConsumer	132
635	Table 183 – Attributes of ExtGLSKs::ExtGeneratingUnit	133
636	Table 184 – Attributes of ExtGLSKs::ExtHydroPump	133
637	Table 185 – Attributes of ExtGLSKs::ExtPowerElectronicsUnit	134
638	Table 186 – Attributes of ExtGLSKs::GLSKBidActionDistribution	134
639	Table 187 – Association ends of ExtGLSKs::GLSKBidActionDistribution with other	
640	classes	135
641	Table 188 – Attributes of ExtGLSKs::ProportionalEnergyComponent	135
642	Table 189 – Association ends of ExtGLSKs::ProportionalEnergyComponent with other	
643	classes	136
644	Table 190 – Literals of ExtGLSKs::EnergyKind	136

645	Table 191 – Attributes of	
646	ExtImpactAssessmentMatrix::CalculationBasedImpactAssessmentMatrix	137
647	Table 192 – Association ends of	
648	ExtImpactAssessmentMatrix::CalculationBasedImpactAssessmentMatrix with other	
649	classes	138
650	Table 193 – Attributes of	
651	ExtImpactAssessmentMatrix::ConnectingImpactAssessmentMatrix	138
652	Table 194 – Association ends of	
653	ExtImpactAssessmentMatrix::ConnectingImpactAssessmentMatrix with other classes	139
654	Table 195 – Attributes of ExtImpactAssessmentMatrix::ImpactAssessmentMatrix	139
655	Table 196 – Association ends of	
656	ExtImpactAssessmentMatrix::ImpactAssessmentMatrix with other classes	139
657	Table 197 – Attributes of	
658	ExtImpactAssessmentMatrix::ListBasedImpactAssessmentMatrix	140
659	Table 198 – Association ends of	
660	ExtImpactAssessmentMatrix::ListBasedImpactAssessmentMatrix with other classes	140
661	Table 199 – Attributes of ExtImpactAssessmentMatrix::OutcomeValue	140
662	Table 200 – Association ends of ExtImpactAssessmentMatrix::OutcomeValue with	
663	other classes	141
664	Table 201 – Attributes of	
665	ExtImpactAssessmentMatrix::OwnerRemedialActionAssessment	141
666	Table 202 – Association ends of	
667	ExtImpactAssessmentMatrix::OwnerRemedialActionAssessment with other classes	141
668	Table 203 – Attributes of ExtImpactAssessmentMatrix::RemedialActionOutcomeValue	141
669	Table 204 – Association ends of	
670	ExtImpactAssessmentMatrix::RemedialActionOutcomeValue with other classes	142
671	Table 205 – Attributes of	
672	ExtImpactAssessmentMatrix::RemedialActionScheduleOutcomeValue	142
673	Table 206 – Association ends of	
674	ExtImpactAssessmentMatrix::RemedialActionScheduleOutcomeValue with other	
675	classes	142
676	Table 207 – Literals of ExtImpactAssessmentMatrix::OutcomeImpactAssessmentKind	143
677	Table 208 – Attributes of ExtObjectRegistry::ExtName	143
678	Table 209 – Attributes of ExtObjectRegistry::ExtNameType	144
679	Table 210 – Attributes of ExtObjectRegistry::ExtNameTypeAuthority	144
680	Table 211 – Attributes of ExtObjectRegistry::NamingAuthority	144
681	Table 212 – Association ends of ExtObjectRegistry::NamingAuthority with other	
682	classes	145
683	Table 213 – Attributes of ExtObjectRegistry::ObjectType	145
684	Table 214 – Association ends of ExtObjectRegistry::ObjectType with other classes	145
685	Table 215 – Attributes of ExtPowerTransferCorridor::Circuit	146
686	Table 216 – Association ends of ExtPowerTransferCorridor::Circuit with other classes	147
687	Table 217 – Attributes of ExtPowerTransferCorridor::CircuitShare	147
688	Table 218 – Association ends of ExtPowerTransferCorridor::CircuitShare with other	
689	classes	148

690	Table 219 – Attributes of	
691	ExtPowerTransferCorridor::ExceptionalPowerTransferCorridor	148
692	Table 220 – Association ends of	
693	ExtPowerTransferCorridor::ExceptionalPowerTransferCorridor with other classes	148
694	Table 221 – Attributes of ExtPowerTransferCorridor::LineCircuit	149
695	Table 222 – Association ends of ExtPowerTransferCorridor::LineCircuit with other	
696	classes	149
697	Table 223 – Attributes of ExtPowerTransferCorridor::OrdinaryPowerTransferCorridor	150
698	Table 224 – Association ends of	
699	ExtPowerTransferCorridor::OrdinaryPowerTransferCorridor with other classes	150
700	Table 225 – Attributes of ExtPowerTransferCorridor::PowerTransferCorridor	151
701	Table 226 – Association ends of ExtPowerTransferCorridor::PowerTransferCorridor	
702	with other classes	151
703	Table 227 – Attributes of ExtPowerTransferCorridor::PowerTransformerCircuit	152
704	Table 228 – Association ends of ExtPowerTransferCorridor::PowerTransformerCircuit	
705	with other classes	152
706	Table 229 – Attributes of ExtPowerTransferCorridor::PTCTriggeredEquipment	153
707	Table 230 – Association ends of ExtPowerTransferCorridor::PTCTriggeredEquipment	
708	with other classes	153
709	Table 231 – Attributes of ExtPowerTransferCorridor::DirectCurrentCircuit	154
710	Table 232 – Association ends of ExtPowerTransferCorridor::DirectCurrentCircuit with	
711	other classes	154
712	Table 233 – Attributes of ExtProduction::FuelStorage	155
713	Table 234 – Association ends of ExtProduction::FuelStorage with other classes	156
714	Table 235 – Attributes of ExtProduction::ChargingUnit	156
715	Table 236 – Association ends of ExtProduction::ChargingUnit with other classes	157
716	Table 237 – Attributes of ExtProduction::ExtNuclearGeneratingUnit	157
717	Table 238 – Attributes of ExtProduction::ExtReservoir	158
718	Table 239 – Attributes of ExtProduction::FlexibleEnergyUnit	158
719	Table 240 – Association ends of ExtProduction::FlexibleEnergyUnit with other classes	159
720	Table 241 – Attributes of ExtProduction::GeothermalGeneratingUnit	159
721	Table 242 – Association ends of ExtProduction::GeothermalGeneratingUnit with other	
722	classes	161
723	Table 243 – Attributes of ExtProduction::PowerElectricalChemicalUnit	162
724	Table 244 – Association ends of ExtProduction::PowerElectricalChemicalUnit with	
725	other classes	162
726	Table 245 – Attributes of ExtProduction::PowerElectronicsMarineUnit	163
727	Table 246 – Association ends of ExtProduction::PowerElectronicsMarineUnit with other	
728	classes	164
729	Table 247 – Literals of ExtProduction::GeothermalUnitKind	164
730	Table 248 – Literals of ExtProduction::MarineUnitKind	165
731	Table 249 – Literals of ExtProduction::NuclearReactorKind	165
732	Table 250 – Literals of ExtProduction::PowerElectricalChemicalUnitKind	165

733	Table 251 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::ACDCConverterAction	169
734	Table 252 – Association ends of ExtRemedialAction::ACDCConverterAction with other	
735	classes	170
736	Table 253 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::AvailabilityRemedialAction	170
737	Table 254 – Association ends of ExtRemedialAction::AvailabilityRemedialAction with	
738	other classes	171
739	Table 255 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::BatteryUnitAction	171
740	Table 256 – Association ends of ExtRemedialAction::BatteryUnitAction with other	
741	classes	172
742	Table 257 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::BiddingZoneAction	172
743	Table 258 – Association ends of ExtRemedialAction::BiddingZoneAction with other	
744	classes	173
745	Table 259 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::CountertradeRemedialAction	174
746	Table 260 – Association ends of ExtRemedialAction::CountertradeRemedialAction with	
747	other classes	174
748	Table 261 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::CountertradeScheduleAction	175
749	Table 262 – Association ends of ExtRemedialAction::CountertradeScheduleAction with	
750	other classes	176
751	Table 263 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::ControlFunctionBlockAction	176
752	Table 264 – Association ends of ExtRemedialAction::ControlFunctionBlockAction with	
753	other classes	177
754	Table 265 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::EnergySourceModification	177
755	Table 266 – Association ends of ExtRemedialAction::EnergySourceModification with	
756	other classes	178
757	Table 267 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::EquipmentControllerAction	178
758	Table 268 – Association ends of ExtRemedialAction::EquipmentControllerAction with	
759	other classes	179
760	Table 269 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::EquivalentInjectionAction	179
761	Table 270 – Association ends of ExtRemedialAction::EquivalentInjectionAction with	
762	other classes	180
763	Table 271 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::ExternalNetworkInjectionAction	180
764	Table 272 – Association ends of ExtRemedialAction::ExternalNetworkInjectionAction	
765	with other classes	181
766	Table 273 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::GridStateAlteration	181
767	Table 274 – Association ends of ExtRemedialAction::GridStateAlteration with other	
768	classes	182
769	Table 275 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::GridStateAlterationRemedialAction	183
770	Table 276 – Association ends of	
771	ExtRemedialAction::GridStateAlterationRemedialAction with other classes	183
772	Table 277 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::GridStateIntensitySchedule	184
773	Table 278 – Association ends of ExtRemedialAction::GridStateIntensitySchedule with	
774	other classes	184
775	Table 279 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::IntertemporalPropertyRange	185
776	Table 280 – Association ends of ExtRemedialAction::IntertemporalPropertyRange with	
777	other classes	186

778	Table 281 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::LoadAction	186
779	Table 282 – Association ends of ExtRemedialAction::LoadAction with other classes	186
780	Table 283 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::PowerElectronicsConnectionAction	187
781	Table 284 – Association ends of	
782	ExtRemedialAction::PowerElectronicsConnectionAction with other classes	187
783	Table 285 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::PowerRemedialAction	188
784	Table 286 – Association ends of ExtRemedialAction::PowerRemedialAction with other	
785	classes	189
786	Table 287 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::PowerScheduleAction	189
787	Table 288 – Association ends of ExtRemedialAction::PowerScheduleAction with other	
788	classes	190
789	Table 289 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::PropertyReference	190
790	Table 290 – Association ends of ExtRemedialAction::PropertyReference with other	
791	classes	191
792	Table 291 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::ProposingRemedialActionScheduleShare	191
793	Table 292 – Association ends of	
794	ExtRemedialAction::ProposingRemedialActionScheduleShare with other classes	191
795	Table 293 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::QualitativeRemedialActionImpact	192
796	Table 294 – Association ends of ExtRemedialAction::QualitativeRemedialActionImpact	
797	with other classes	192
798	Table 295 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::QuantitativeRemedialActionImpact	192
799	Table 296 – Association ends of	
800	ExtRemedialAction::QuantitativeRemedialActionImpact with other classes	192
801	Table 297 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::RangeConstraint	193
802	Table 298 – Association ends of ExtRemedialAction::RangeConstraint with other	
803	classes	193
804	Table 299 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::RedispatchScheduleAction	194
805	Table 300 – Association ends of ExtRemedialAction::RedispatchScheduleAction with	
806	other classes	194
807	Table 301 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::RedispatchRemedialAction	195
808	Table 302 – Association ends of ExtRemedialAction::RedispatchRemedialAction with	
809	other classes	195
810	Table 303 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::RegulatingControlAction	196
811	Table 304 – Association ends of ExtRemedialAction::RegulatingControlAction with	
812	other classes	197
813	Table 305 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::RemedialAction	197
814	Table 306 – Association ends of ExtRemedialAction::RemedialAction with other	
815	classes	198
816	Table 307 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::RemedialActionCost	199
817	Table 308 – Association ends of ExtRemedialAction::RemedialActionCost with other	
818	classes	200
819	Table 309 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::RemedialActionDependency	200
820	Table 310 – Association ends of ExtRemedialAction::RemedialActionDependency with	
821	other classes	200

822	Table 311 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::RemedialActionGroup.....	201
823	Table 312 – Association ends of ExtRemedialAction::RemedialActionGroup with other	
824	classes	201
825	Table 313 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::RemedialActionImpact	201
826	Table 314 – Association ends of ExtRemedialAction::RemedialActionImpact with other	
827	classes	202
828	Table 315 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::RemedialActionSchedule	202
829	Table 316 – Association ends of ExtRemedialAction::RemedialActionSchedule with	
830	other classes	203
831	Table 317 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::RemedialActionScheduleAcceptance	203
832	Table 318 – Association ends of	
833	ExtRemedialAction::RemedialActionScheduleAcceptance with other classes	204
834	Table 319 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::RemedialActionScheduleGroup	204
835	Table 320 – Association ends of ExtRemedialAction::RemedialActionScheduleGroup	
836	with other classes	204
837	Table 321 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::RotatingMachineAction	205
838	Table 322 – Association ends of ExtRemedialAction::RotatingMachineAction with other	
839	classes	205
840	Table 323 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::SetPointAction.....	206
841	Table 324 – Association ends of ExtRemedialAction::SetPointAction with other classes	206
842	Table 325 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::SchemeRemedialAction.....	207
843	Table 326 – Association ends of ExtRemedialAction::SchemeRemedialAction with	
844	other classes	207
845	Table 327 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::ShuntCompensatorModification	208
846	Table 328 – Association ends of ExtRemedialAction::ShuntCompensatorModification	
847	with other classes	209
848	Table 329 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::StaticPropertyRange	209
849	Table 330 – Association ends of ExtRemedialAction::StaticPropertyRange with other	
850	classes	210
851	Table 331 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::StaticVarCompensatorAction	210
852	Table 332 – Association ends of ExtRemedialAction::StaticVarCompensatorAction with	
853	other classes	211
854	Table 333 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::TapPositionAction	211
855	Table 334 – Association ends of ExtRemedialAction::TapPositionAction with other	
856	classes	212
857	Table 335 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::TopologyAction	212
858	Table 336 – Association ends of ExtRemedialAction::TopologyAction with other	
859	classes	213
860	Table 337 – Literals of ExtRemedialAction::BidDirectionKind	213
861	Table 338 – Literals of ExtRemedialAction::CostSettledKind	213
862	Table 339 – Literals of ExtRemedialAction::GLSKStrategyKind	214
863	Table 340 – Literals of ExtRemedialAction::ImpactAgreementKind.....	214
864	Table 341 – Literals of ExtRemedialAction::RelativeDirectionKind	214
865	Table 342 – Literals of ExtRemedialAction::RemedialActionKind.....	215

866	Table 343 – Literals of ExtRemedialAction::RemedialActionDependencyKind	215
867	Table 344 – Literals of ExtRemedialAction::RemedialActionScheduleAcceptanceKind	216
868	Table 345 – Literals of ExtRemedialAction::RemedialActionScheduleStatusKind	216
869	Table 346 – Literals of ExtRemedialAction::ShiftMethodKind	216
870	Table 347 – Literals of ExtRemedialAction::ValueOffsetKind	217
871	Table 348 – Attributes of ExtRole::ClosedDistributionSystemOperator	218
872	Table 349 – Association ends of ExtRole::ClosedDistributionSystemOperator with other	
873	classes	219
874	Table 350 – Attributes of ExtRole::DirectCurrentSystemOperator	219
875	Table 351 – Association ends of ExtRole::DirectCurrentSystemOperator with other	
876	classes	220
877	Table 352 – Attributes of ExtRole::DistributionSystemOperator	221
878	Table 353 – Association ends of ExtRole::DistributionSystemOperator with other	
879	classes	221
880	Table 354 – Attributes of ExtRole::EnergyAlignmentCoordinator	222
881	Table 355 – Association ends of ExtRole::EnergyAlignmentCoordinator with other	
882	classes	222
883	Table 356 – Attributes of ExtRole::ExtOrganisationRole	222
884	Table 357 – Attributes of ExtRole::LoadFrequencyControlOperator	223
885	Table 358 – Association ends of ExtRole::LoadFrequencyControlOperator with other	
886	classes	223
887	Table 359 – Attributes of ExtRole::OutageCoordinator	223
888	Table 360 – Association ends of ExtRole::OutageCoordinator with other classes	224
889	Table 361 – Attributes of ExtRole::OutagePlanningAgent	224
890	Table 362 – Association ends of ExtRole::OutagePlanningAgent with other classes	224
891	Table 363 – Attributes of ExtRole::PowerSystemOrganisationRole	225
892	Table 364 – Association ends of ExtRole::PowerSystemOrganisationRole with other	
893	classes	225
894	Table 365 – Attributes of ExtRole::SecurityCoordinator	225
895	Table 366 – Association ends of ExtRole::SecurityCoordinator with other classes	226
896	Table 367 – Attributes of ExtRole::SystemOperator	226
897	Table 368 – Association ends of ExtRole::SystemOperator with other classes	226
898	Table 369 – Attributes of ExtRole::SystemOperationCoordinator	227
899	Table 370 – Association ends of ExtRole::SystemOperationCoordinator with other	
900	classes	228
901	Table 371 – Attributes of ExtRole::TransmissionSystemOperator	228
902	Table 372 – Association ends of ExtRole::TransmissionSystemOperator with other	
903	classes	228
904	Table 373 – Attributes of ExtSecurityAnalysisResult::BaseCasePowerFlowResult	230
905	Table 374 – Association ends of	
906	ExtSecurityAnalysisResult::BaseCasePowerFlowResult with other classes	230
907	Table 375 – Attributes of ExtSecurityAnalysisResult::ContingencyPowerFlowResult	230

908	Table 376 – Association ends of	
909	ExtSecurityAnalysisResult::ContingencyPowerFlowResult with other classes	231
910	Table 377 – Attributes of ExtSecurityAnalysisResult::PowerFlowResult	231
911	Table 378 – Association ends of ExtSecurityAnalysisResult::PowerFlowResult with	
912	other classes	232
913	Table 379 – Attributes of ExtSecurityLimit::AmbientTemperatureDependencyCurve	234
914	Table 380 – Association ends of	
915	ExtSecurityLimit::AmbientTemperatureDependencyCurve with other classes	235
916	Table 381 – Attributes of ExtSecurityLimit::BaseOverloadLimitCurve	235
917	Table 382 – Association ends of ExtSecurityLimit::BaseOverloadLimitCurve with other	
918	classes	236
919	Table 383 – Attributes of ExtSecurityLimit::DurationOverloadLimitCurve	236
920	Table 384 – Association ends of ExtSecurityLimit::DurationOverloadLimitCurve with	
921	other classes	237
922	Table 385 – Attributes of ExtSecurityLimit::LimitDependencyCurve	237
923	Table 386 – Association ends of ExtSecurityLimit::LimitDependencyCurve with other	
924	classes	237
925	Table 387 – Attributes of ExtSecurityLimit::RecoveryOverloadLimitCurve	238
926	Table 388 – Association ends of ExtSecurityLimit::RecoveryOverloadLimitCurve with	
927	other classes	238
928	Table 389 – Attributes of ExtSecurityLimit::SolarRadiationDependencyCurve	239
929	Table 390 – Association ends of ExtSecurityLimit::SolarRadiationDependencyCurve	
930	with other classes	239
931	Table 391 – Attributes of ExtSecurityLimit::VoltageAngleLimit	240
932	Table 392 – Association ends of ExtSecurityLimit::VoltageAngleLimit with other	
933	classes	240
934	Table 393 – Attributes of ExtSecurityLimit::ExtOperationalLimitType	240
935	Table 394 – Attributes of ExtSecurityLimit::InfeedLimit	241
936	Table 395 – Association ends of ExtSecurityLimit::InfeedLimit with other classes	241
937	Table 396 – Attributes of ExtSecurityLimit::InfeedTerminal	242
938	Table 397 – Association ends of ExtSecurityLimit::InfeedTerminal with other classes	242
939	Table 398 – Attributes of ExtSensitivityMatrix::ControllableQuantity	243
940	Table 399 – Association ends of ExtSensitivityMatrix::ControllableQuantity with other	
941	classes	244
942	Table 400 – Attributes of ExtSensitivityMatrix::ObservableQuantity	244
943	Table 401 – Association ends of ExtSensitivityMatrix::ObservableQuantity with other	
944	classes	244
945	Table 402 – Attributes of ExtSensitivityMatrix::SensitivityFactor	244
946	Table 403 – Association ends of ExtSensitivityMatrix::SensitivityFactor with other	
947	classes	245
948	Table 404 – Attributes of ExtSensitivityMatrix::SensitivityMatrix	245
949	Table 405 – Association ends of ExtSensitivityMatrix::SensitivityMatrix with other	
950	classes	245
951	Table 406 – Literals of ExtSensitivityMatrix::ObservableQuantityKind	246

952	Table 407 – Literals of ExtSensitivityMatrix::SensitivityMatrixKind	246
953	Table 408 – Attributes of ExtSchedule::GLSKSchedule	250
954	Table 409 – Association ends of ExtSchedule::GLSKSchedule with other classes	250
955	Table 410 – Attributes of ExtSchedule::BaseIrregularTimeSeries	251
956	Table 411 – Association ends of ExtSchedule::BaseIrregularTimeSeries with other	
957	classes	251
958	Table 412 – Attributes of ExtSchedule::BaseTimeSeries	251
959	Table 413 – Association ends of ExtSchedule::BaseTimeSeries with other classes	252
960	Table 414 – Attributes of ExtSchedule::EventSchedule	252
961	Table 415 – Association ends of ExtSchedule::EventSchedule with other classes	252
962	Table 416 – Attributes of ExtSchedule::EventTimePoint	253
963	Table 417 – Association ends of ExtSchedule::EventTimePoint with other classes	253
964	Table 418 – Attributes of ExtSchedule::GenericValueSchedule	253
965	Table 419 – Association ends of ExtSchedule::GenericValueSchedule with other	
966	classes	254
967	Table 420 – Attributes of ExtSchedule::GenericValueTimePoint	254
968	Table 421 – Association ends of ExtSchedule::GenericValueTimePoint with other	
969	classes	254
970	Table 422 – Attributes of ExtSchedule::MustRunSchedule	255
971	Table 423 – Association ends of ExtSchedule::MustRunSchedule with other classes	255
972	Table 424 – Attributes of ExtSchedule::MustRunTimePoint	255
973	Table 425 – Association ends of ExtSchedule::MustRunTimePoint with other classes	256
974	Table 426 – Attributes of ExtSchedule::PowerSchedule	256
975	Table 427 – Association ends of ExtSchedule::PowerSchedule with other classes	256
976	Table 428 – Attributes of ExtSchedule::PowerTimePoint	257
977	Table 429 – Association ends of ExtSchedule::PowerTimePoint with other classes	258
978	Table 430 – Literals of ExtSchedule::BaseTimeSeriesKind	258
979	Table 431 – Literals of ExtSchedule::TimeSeriesInterpolationKind	258
980	Table 432 – Attributes of ExtSchedule::AssessedElementSchedule	259
981	Table 433 – Association ends of ExtSchedule::AssessedElementSchedule with other	
982	classes	259
983	Table 434 – Attributes of ExtSchedule::ParticipationFactorTimePoint	259
984	Table 435 – Association ends of ExtSchedule::ParticipationFactorTimePoint with other	
985	classes	260
986	Table 436 – Attributes of ExtSchedule::CapacitySchedule	260
987	Table 437 – Association ends of ExtSchedule::CapacitySchedule with other classes	260
988	Table 438 – Attributes of ExtSchedule::CapacityTimePoint	261
989	Table 439 – Association ends of ExtSchedule::CapacityTimePoint with other classes	261
990	Table 440 – Attributes of ExtSchedule::CostVolumePotentialSchedule	262
991	Table 441 – Association ends of ExtSchedule::CostVolumePotentialSchedule with	
992	other classes	262
993	Table 442 – Attributes of ExtSchedule::CostVolumePotentialTimePoint	262

994	Table 443 – Association ends of ExtSchedule::CostVolumePotentialTimePoint with	
995	other classes	263
996	Table 444 – Attributes of ExtSchedule::ContingencySchedule	263
997	Table 445 – Association ends of ExtSchedule::ContingencySchedule with other	
998	classes	263
999	Table 446 – Attributes of ExtSchedule::ContingencyTimePoint	264
1000	Table 447 – Association ends of ExtSchedule::ContingencyTimePoint with other	
1001	classes	264
1002	Table 448 – Attributes of ExtSchedule::AssessedElementTimePoint	264
1003	Table 449 – Association ends of ExtSchedule::AssessedElementTimePoint with other	
1004	classes	265
1005	Table 450 – Attributes of ExtSchedule::PowerBidScheduleTimePoint	265
1006	Table 451 – Association ends of ExtSchedule::PowerBidScheduleTimePoint with other	
1007	classes	265
1008	Table 452 – Attributes of ExtSchedule::PowerBidSchedule	266
1009	Table 453 – Association ends of ExtSchedule::PowerBidSchedule with other classes	266
1010	Table 454 – Attributes of ExtSchedule::PowerBidDependency	267
1011	Table 455 – Association ends of ExtSchedule::PowerBidDependency with other	
1012	classes	267
1013	Table 456 – Attributes of ExtSchedule::GenericEnablingSchedule	268
1014	Table 457 – Association ends of ExtSchedule::GenericEnablingSchedule with other	
1015	classes	268
1016	Table 458 – Attributes of ExtSchedule::GenericAvailableSchedule	269
1017	Table 459 – Association ends of ExtSchedule::GenericAvailableSchedule with other	
1018	classes	269
1019	Table 460 – Attributes of ExtSchedule::EnablingTimePoint	269
1020	Table 461 – Association ends of ExtSchedule::EnablingTimePoint with other classes	270
1021	Table 462 – Attributes of ExtSchedule::AvailabilityTimePoint	270
1022	Table 463 – Association ends of ExtSchedule::AvailabilityTimePoint with other classes	270
1023	Table 464 – Attributes of ExtSchedule::InfeedLimitSchedule	270
1024	Table 465 – Association ends of ExtSchedule::InfeedLimitSchedule with other classes	271
1025	Table 466 – Literals of ExtSchedule::PowerBidDependencyKind	271
1026	Table 467 – Attributes of ExtSchedule::InfeedLimitTimePoint	271
1027	Table 468 – Association ends of ExtSchedule::InfeedLimitTimePoint with other classes	271
1028	Table 469 – Attributes of ExtSIPS::Gate	273
1029	Table 470 – Association ends of ExtSIPS::Gate with other classes	273
1030	Table 471 – Attributes of ExtSIPS::GateInputPin	274
1031	Table 472 – Association ends of ExtSIPS::GateInputPin with other classes	275
1032	Table 473 – Attributes of ExtSIPS::GridStateAlterationCollection	275
1033	Table 474 – Association ends of ExtSIPS::GridStateAlterationCollection with other	
1034	classes	275
1035	Table 475 – Attributes of ExtSIPS::MeasurementCalculator	276
1036	Table 476 – Association ends of ExtSIPS::MeasurementCalculator with other classes	276

1037	Table 477 – Attributes of ExtSIPS::MeasurementCalculatorInput	276
1038	Table 478 – Association ends of ExtSIPS::MeasurementCalculatorInput with other	
1039	classes	277
1040	Table 479 – Attributes of ExtSIPS::PinContingency.....	277
1041	Table 480 – Association ends of ExtSIPS::PinContingency with other classes	278
1042	Table 481 – Attributes of ExtSIPS::PinDCTerminal	278
1043	Table 482 – Association ends of ExtSIPS::PinDCTerminal with other classes	278
1044	Table 483 – Attributes of ExtSIPS::PinEquipment	279
1045	Table 484 – Association ends of ExtSIPS::PinEquipment with other classes	279
1046	Table 485 – Attributes of ExtSIPS::PinEquipmentTripping.....	280
1047	Table 486 – Association ends of ExtSIPS::PinEquipmentTripping with other classes	280
1048	Table 487 – Attributes of ExtSIPS::PinGate	281
1049	Table 488 – Association ends of ExtSIPS::PinGate with other classes	281
1050	Table 489 – Attributes of ExtSIPS::PinMeasurement.....	281
1051	Table 490 – Association ends of ExtSIPS::PinMeasurement with other classes	282
1052	Table 491 – Attributes of ExtSIPS::PinPowerTransferCorridor	282
1053	Table 492 – Association ends of ExtSIPS::PinPowerTransferCorridor with other	
1054	classes	283
1055	Table 493 – Attributes of ExtSIPS::PinTerminal	283
1056	Table 494 – Association ends of ExtSIPS::PinTerminal with other classes	284
1057	Table 495 – Attributes of ExtSIPS::PinTerminalLimit.....	284
1058	Table 496 – Association ends of ExtSIPS::PinTerminalLimit with other classes.....	285
1059	Table 497 – Attributes of ExtSIPS::PTCActivePowerSupport.....	285
1060	Table 498 – Association ends of ExtSIPS::PTCActivePowerSupport with other classes	285
1061	Table 499 – Attributes of ExtSIPS::RemedialActionScheme	286
1062	Table 500 – Association ends of ExtSIPS::RemedialActionScheme with other classes	286
1063	Table 501 – Attributes of ExtSIPS::Stage.....	287
1064	Table 502 – Association ends of ExtSIPS::Stage with other classes	287
1065	Table 503 – Attributes of ExtSIPS::StageTrigger	288
1066	Table 504 – Association ends of ExtSIPS::StageTrigger with other classes	288
1067	Table 505 – Attributes of ExtSIPS::TriggerCondition	288
1068	Table 506 – Association ends of ExtSIPS::TriggerCondition with other classes	289
1069	Table 507 – Literals of ExtSIPS::CalculationKind	289
1070	Table 508 – Literals of ExtSIPS::GateLogicKind.....	289
1071	Table 509 – Literals of ExtSIPS::LogicalOperatorsKind.....	290
1072	Table 510 – Literals of ExtSIPS::PinDCTerminalKind	290
1073	Table 511 – Literals of ExtSIPS::PinPowerTransferCorridorKind	290
1074	Table 512 – Literals of ExtSIPS::PinTerminalKind	291
1075	Table 513 – Literals of ExtSIPS::PinTerminalLimitKind	291
1076	Table 514 – Literals of ExtSIPS::RemedialActionSchemeKind.....	291
1077	Table 515 – Attributes of ExtFaultCause::FaultCause	292

1078	Table 516 – Association ends of ExtFaultCause::FaultCause with other classes	293
1079	Table 517 – Literals of ExtFaultCause::CertaintyLevelKind	293
1080	Table 518 – Attributes of ExtGridDisturbance::ExtFault	294
1081	Table 519 – Attributes of ExtGridDisturbance::ExtUnplannedOutage.....	296
1082	Table 520 – Association ends of ExtGridDisturbance::ExtUnplannedOutage with other	
1083	classes	297
1084	Table 521 – Attributes of ExtGridDisturbance::GridDisturbance	297
1085	Table 522 – Association ends of ExtGridDisturbance::GridDisturbance with other	
1086	classes	297
1087	Table 523 – Attributes of ExtGridDisturbance::Interruption	298
1088	Table 524 – Association ends of ExtGridDisturbance::Interruption with other classes	298
1089	Table 525 – Literals of ExtGridDisturbance::AutoReclosingKind	299
1090	Table 526 – Literals of ExtGridDisturbance::FaultCategoryKind	299
1091	Table 527 – Literals of ExtGridDisturbance::FaultKind	300
1092	Table 528 – Literals of ExtGridDisturbance::SystemUnitKind	301
1093	Table 529 – Literals of ExtGridDisturbance::TripKind	301
1094	Table 530 – Attributes of ExtFaultOutage::FaultOutage	302
1095	Table 531 – Association ends of ExtFaultOutage::FaultOutage with other classes	303
1096	Table 532 – Attributes of ExtPowerSystemProject::DifferenceModel	305
1097	Table 533 – Association ends of ExtPowerSystemProject::DifferenceModel with other	
1098	classes	306
1099	Table 534 – Attributes of ExtPowerSystemProject::PowerSystemProject	306
1100	Table 535 – Association ends of ExtPowerSystemProject::PowerSystemProject with	
1101	other classes	307
1102	Table 536 – Attributes of ExtPowerSystemProject::PowerSystemProjectGroup	308
1103	Table 537 – Association ends of ExtPowerSystemProject::PowerSystemProjectGroup	
1104	with other classes	308
1105	Table 538 – Attributes of ExtReactiveCapabilityCurve::ExtReactiveCapabilityCurve	309
1106		

1107 1 Introduction

1108 This document describes CIM extensions that were designed for the purpose of network codes
1109 related exchanges. The set of profiles which use these extensions could be applied for other
1110 exchanges too. Therefore, the objective is to propose these extensions for appropriate
1111 standardisation in IEC.

1112 The Coordinated Security Analysis data exchange specification by ENTSO-E shall be used as
1113 a reference to understand the context, use cases and the terms and definitions considered while
1114 designing the canonical extensions.

1115 This document is describing extensions to support:

- 1116 - proper modelling required for CSA process, long-term network and market simulations,
- 1117 - be more explicit about various DER types, and,
- 1118 - uniformly support energy allocation to any kind of energy resource.

1119 2 Specification documents references

1120 The following specification documents, in whole or in part, are referenced in this document and
1121 are indispensable for its application. For dated references, only the edition cited applies. For
1122 undated references, the latest edition of the referenced document (including any amendments)
1123 applies.

- 1124 • ENTSO-E Coordinated Security Analysis data exchange specification;

1125 The class SimulationEvents is part of the IEC 61970-302:Ed2 and IEC 61970-457:Ed2¹ that is
1126 not part of CGMES 3.0 but will be included in upcoming version of CGMES. For technical reason
1127 this has not been tagged with the NC namespace because it is only referred to, not initiated.
1128 SimulationSetting profile is part of the header and metadata document.

1129 3 Network codes extensions

1130 3.1 General

1131 This package contains the extensions defined for the need of Network codes (NC) data
1132 exchanges.

1133 3.2 ExtNetworkCodesCIMVersion root class

1134 The version information assigned to the extensions defined for the need of network codes data
1135 exchanges.

1136 Table 1 shows all attributes of ExtNetworkCodesCIMVersion.

1137 **Table 1 – Attributes of ExtNetworkCodes::ExtNetworkCodesCIMVersion**

name	mult	type	description
date	0..1	Date	(const=2023-04-20) Date of the last canonical model update. Form is YYYY-MM-DD. For example, for 5 January 2009 it is 2009-01-05.
version	0..1	String	(const=2.2) European namespace URI. The last two elements in the URI (http://iec.ch/TC57/CIM100-EuropeanExtension/yy/zzz#) indicate major and minor versions where: - yy - indicates a major version; - zzz - indicates a minor version.

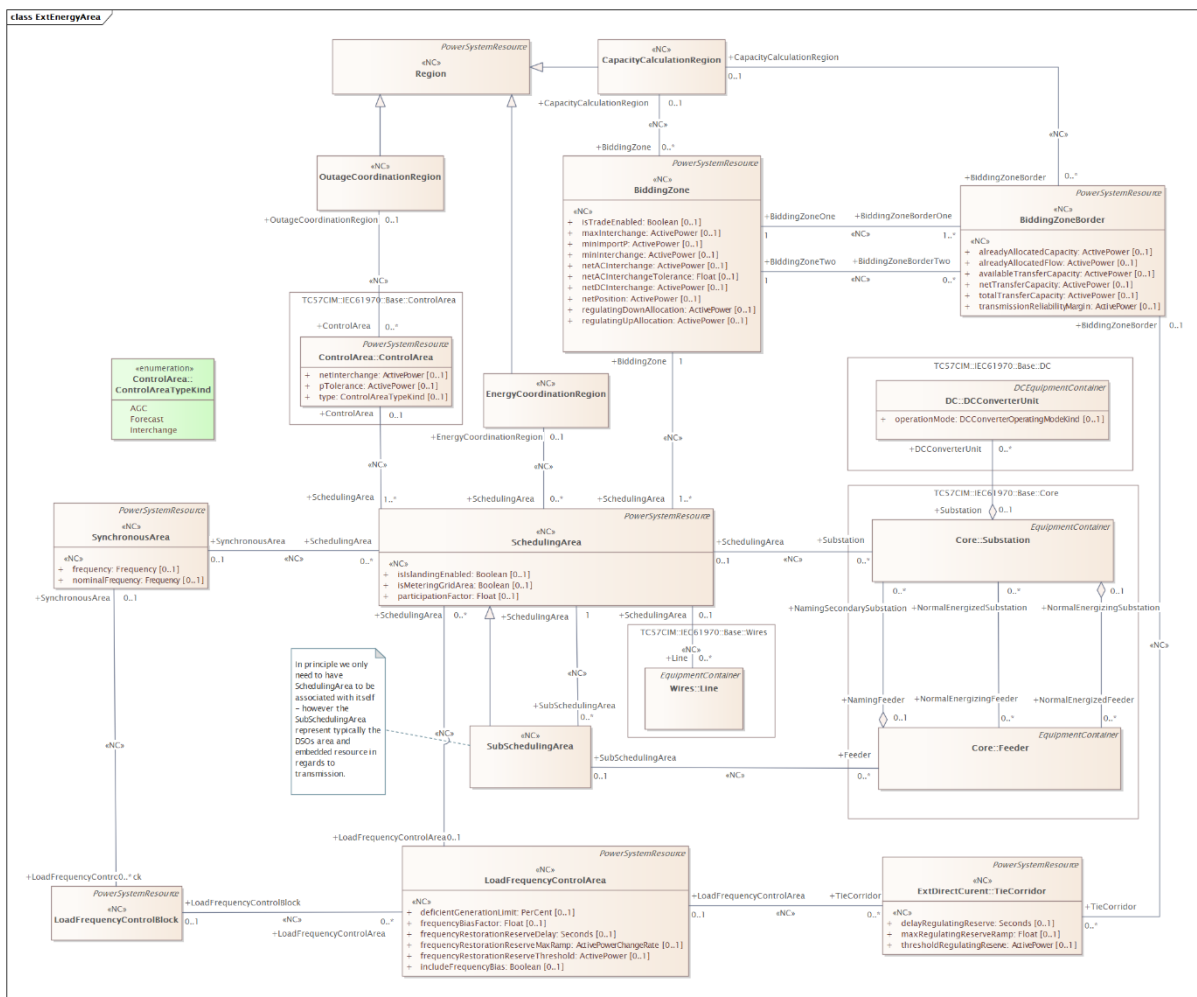
1138

¹ At the time of publication of this document, both standards are in FDIS (Final Draft International Standard) stage.

1139 **3.3 Package ExtArea**

1140 **3.3.1 General**

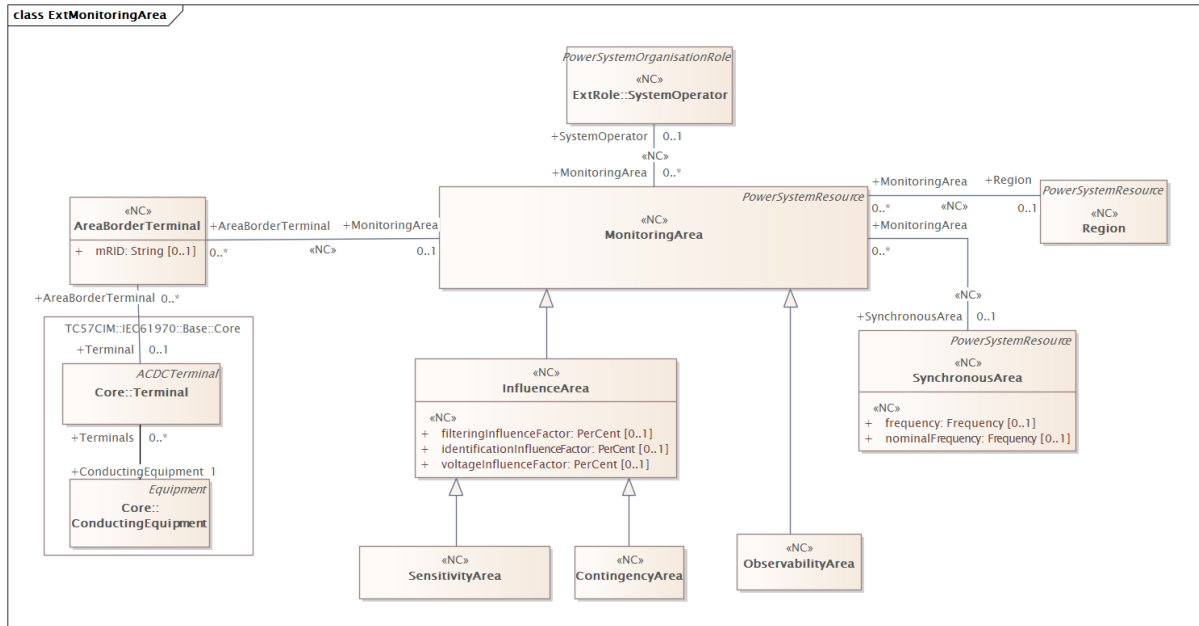
1141 This package contains the extensions related to the areas.



1142

1143 **Figure 1 – Class diagram ExtArea::ExtEnergyArea**

1144 Figure 1: The diagram contains classes related to energy area.



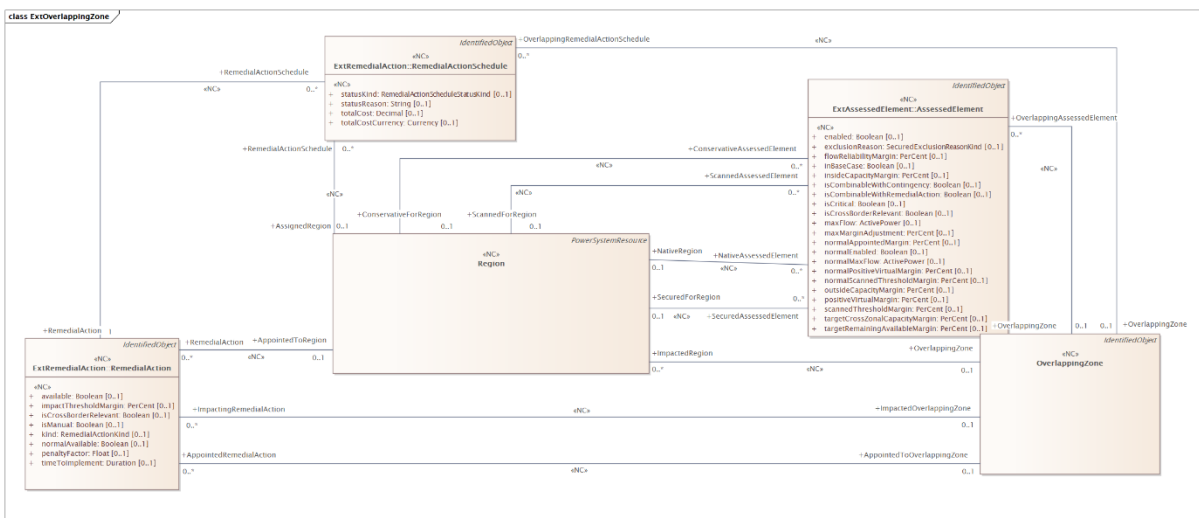
1145

1146

Figure 2 – Class diagram ExtArea::ExtMonitoringArea

1147

Figure 2: The diagram contains classes related to monitoring area.



1148

1149

Figure 3 – Class diagram ExtArea::ExtOverlappingZone

1150

Figure 3: The diagram contains classes related to overlapping zone.

1151

3.3.2 (NC) AreaBorderTerminal root class

1152

Area border terminal defines the terminals that are defining a monitoring area.

1153

Table 2 shows all attributes of AreaBorderTerminal.

1154

Table 2 – Attributes of ExtArea::AreaBorderTerminal

name	mult	type	description
mRID	0..1	String	Master resource identifier issued by a model authority. The mRID is unique within an exchange context. Global uniqueness is easily achieved by using a UUID, as specified in RFC

name	mult	type	description
			4122, for the mRID. The use of UUID is strongly recommended. For CIMXML data files in RDF syntax conforming to IEC 61970-552, the mRID is mapped to rdf:ID or rdf:about attributes that identify CIM object elements.

1155

1156

Table 3 shows all association ends of AreaBorderTerminal with other classes.

1157

Table 3 – Association ends of ExtArea::AreaBorderTerminal with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	Terminal	0..1	Terminal	The Terminal that is part of an AreaBorderTerminal.
0..*	MonitoringArea	0..1	MonitoringArea	(NC) The MonitoringArea defined by this AreaBorderTerminal.

1158

1159

3.3.3 (NC) BiddingZone

1160

Inheritance path = PowerSystemResource : IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1161

A bidding zone is a market-based method for handling power transmission congestion. It consists of scheduling areas that include the relevant production (supply) and consumption (demand) to form an electrical area with the same market price without capacity allocation.

1162

1163

1164

Table 4 shows all attributes of BiddingZone.

1165

Table 4 – Attributes of ExtArea::BiddingZone

name	mult	type	description
isTradeEnabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) Identifies the mechanism for determining the energy price for a given bidding zone. If true, the bid and the offer is expected to be provided for the bidding zone to create the market price. If false, other mechanism determines the price of energy for a given bidding zone, e.g. virtual bidding zone.
netACInterchange	0..1	ActivePower	(NC) The netted aggregation of all AC external schedules of an area. Positive sign means flow into the area (Import).
netACInterchangeTolerance	0..1	Float	(NC) The area AC Net Position tolerance.
netDCInterchange	0..1	ActivePower	(NC) The netted aggregation of all DC external schedules of an area. Positive sign means flow into the area.
regulatingUpAllocation	0..1	ActivePower	(NC) The balancing capacity allocated for regulating up, by increasing the production, decreasing the direct current export, increasing direct current import or reducing the consumption of energy in the bidding zone. This must be a positive number.
maxInterchange	0..1	ActivePower	(NC) Maximum total active power (AC and DC) that the net position for the bidding zone can have to maintain operational security. Positive sign means flow into the bidding zone.
minImportP	0..1	ActivePower	(NC) Minimum imported active power requirement.
regulatingDownAllocation	0..1	ActivePower	(NC) The balancing capacity allocated for regulating down, by decreasing the production, increasing the direct current export, decreasing

name	mult	type	description
			direct current import or increasing the consumption of energy in the bidding zone. This must be a positive number.
minInterchange	0..1	ActivePower	(NC) Minimum total active power (AC and DC) that the net position for the bidding zone can have to maintain operational security. Negative sign means flow out of the bidding zone.
netPosition	0..1	ActivePower	(NC) Net position is the netted sum of electricity exports and imports for each market time unit for a bidding zone.
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEuIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEuIdentifiedObject

1166

1167

Table 5 shows all association ends of BiddingZone with other classes.

1168

Table 5 – Association ends of ExtArea::BiddingZone with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..1	SchedulingArea	1..*	SchedulingArea	(NC) The scheduling area that has bidding zone.
0..*	CapacityCalculationRegion	0..1	CapacityCalculationRegion	(NC) The capacity calculation region related to this bidding zone.
0..1	PowerSchedule	0..*	PowerSchedule	(NC) Power schedule which belongs to the power bidding zone.
1..1	BiddingZoneBorderOne	1..*	BiddingZoneBorder	(NC) The primary side of the border.
1..1	BiddingZoneBorderTwo	0..*	BiddingZoneBorder	(NC) The secondary side of the border.
0..1	PowerRemedialAction	0..*	PowerRemedialAction	(NC) The power remedial action applied to this BiddingZone.
1..1	BiddingZoneAction	0..*	BiddingZoneAction	(NC) The bidding zone action that relates to this bidding zone.
0..1	CapacitySchedule	0..*	CapacitySchedule	(NC) Capacity schedule which contains information on the referred bidding zone.
0..*	PSRType	0..1	PSRType	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Controls	0..*	Control	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Measurements	0..*	Measurement	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
1..1	OperatingShare	0..*	OperatingShare	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..*	ReportingGroup	0..*	ReportingGroup	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

1169

1170 **3.3.4 (NC) BiddingZoneBorder**

1171 Inheritance path = PowerSystemResource : IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1172 Defines the aggregated connection capacity between two Bidding Zones.

1173 Table 6 shows all attributes of BiddingZoneBorder.

1174

Table 6 – Attributes of ExtArea::BiddingZoneBorder

name	mult	type	description
transmissionReliabilityMargin	0..1	ActivePower	(NC) Transmission Reliability Margin (TRM) is the minimum reserve that system operators must have available at their connections so that they can help other countries to which their system is directly or indirectly connected, if necessary.
totalTransferCapacity	0..1	ActivePower	(NC) Total Transfer Capacity (TTC) is the maximum exchange program between two areas compatible with operational security standards applicable at each system if future network conditions, generation and load patterns were perfectly known in advance.
netTransferCapacity	0..1	ActivePower	(NC) Net Transfer Capacity (NTC) is defined as $NTC = TTC - TRM$ and corresponds to the maximum exchange between two areas compatible with operational security limits applicable in both areas and taking into account the technical uncertainties on future network conditions.
alreadyAllocatedCapacity	0..1	ActivePower	(NC) Already Allocated Capacity (AAC) means the total amount of allocated transmission rights i.e. transmission capacity reserved by virtue of historical long-term contracts and the previously held transmission capacity reservation auctions.
availableTransferCapacity	0..1	ActivePower	(NC) Available Transfer Capacity (ATC) means the transmission capacity that remains available, after allocation procedure, to be used under the physical conditions of the transmission system. ATC value is defined as: $ATC = NTC - AAC$.
alreadyAllocatedFlow	0..1	ActivePower	(NC) The maximum allowed flow on the collection of interconnection between two bidding zones.
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1175

1176 Table 7 shows all association ends of BiddingZoneBorder with other classes.

1177

Table 7 – Association ends of ExtArea::BiddingZoneBorder with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..*	BiddingZoneOne	1..1	BiddingZone	(NC) The bidding zone for the primary side.
0..*	BiddingZoneTwo	1..1	BiddingZone	(NC) The bidding zone for the secondary side.
0..1	PowerSchedule	0..*	PowerSchedule	(NC) Power schedule which has bidding zone border.

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	CapacityCalculationRegion	0..1	CapacityCalculationRegion	(NC) The capacity calculation region for which the capacity is derived from.
0..1	TieCorridor	0..*	TieCorridor	(NC) Tie corridor for a given bidding zone border.
0..*	PSRType	0..1	PSRType	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Controls	0..*	Control	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Measurements	0..*	Measurement	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
1..1	OperatingShare	0..*	OperatingShare	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..*	ReportingGroup	0..*	ReportingGroup	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

1178

1179 3.3.5 (NC) CapacityCalculationRegion

1180 Inheritance path = [Region](#) : PowerSystemResource : IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1181 Capacity calculation region is a coherent part of the interconnected system that is used for
1182 calculating the transmission capacity for a bidding zone or between bidding zones.

1183 Table 8 shows all attributes of CapacityCalculationRegion.

1184

Table 8 – Attributes of ExtArea::CapacityCalculationRegion

name	mult	type	description
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1185

1186 Table 9 shows all association ends of CapacityCalculationRegion with other classes.

1187 **Table 9 – Association ends of ExtArea::CapacityCalculationRegion with other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	BiddingZoneBorder	0..*	BiddingZoneBorder	(NC) The bidding zone border on which the capacity is calculated.
0..1	BiddingZone	0..*	BiddingZone	(NC) The bidding zone for this capacity calculation region.
0..*	SecurityCoordinator	0..1	SecurityCoordinator	(NC) The security coordinator responsible for the capacity calculation region.
0..1	MonitoringArea	0..*	MonitoringArea	(NC) inherited from: Region
0..1	ConservativeAssessedElement	0..*	AssessedElement	(NC) inherited from: Region
0..1	RemedialAction	0..*	RemedialAction	(NC) inherited from: Region

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	SecuredAssessedElement	0..*	AssessedElement	(NC) inherited from: Region
0..1	RemedialActionSchedule	0..*	RemedialActionSchedule	(NC) inherited from: Region
0..1	LimitViolation	0..*	PowerFlowResult	(NC) inherited from: Region
0..*	OverlappingZone	0..1	OverlappingZone	(NC) inherited from: Region
0..1	ScannedAssessedElement	0..*	AssessedElement	(NC) inherited from: Region
0..1	NativeAssessedElement	0..*	AssessedElement	(NC) inherited from: Region
0..*	PSRType	0..1	PSRType	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Controls	0..*	Control	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Measurements	0..*	Measurement	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
1..1	OperatingShare	0..*	OperatingShare	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..*	ReportingGroup	0..*	ReportingGroup	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

1188

1189 3.3.6 (NC) ContingencyArea

1190 Inheritance path = [InfluenceArea](#) : [MonitoringArea](#) : PowerSystemResource : IdentifiedObject :
1191 ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1192 A monitoring area that defines the required contingency elements. This includes elements that
1193 are part of the external contingency list.

1194 Table 10 shows all attributes of ContingencyArea.

1195

Table 10 – Attributes of ExtArea::ContingencyArea

name	mult	type	description
identificationInfluenceFactor	0..1	PerCent	(NC) inherited from: InfluenceArea
filteringInfluenceFactor	0..1	PerCent	(NC) inherited from: InfluenceArea
voltageInfluenceFactor	0..1	PerCent	(NC) inherited from: InfluenceArea
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1196

1197 Table 11 shows all association ends of ContingencyArea with other classes.

1198

Table 11 – Association ends of ExtArea::ContingencyArea with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	SynchronousArea	0..1	SynchronousArea	(NC) inherited from: MonitoringArea
0..1	AreaBorderTerminal	0..*	AreaBorderTerminal	(NC) inherited from: MonitoringArea
0..*	SystemOperator	0..1	SystemOperator	(NC) inherited from: MonitoringArea
0..*	Region	0..1	Region	(NC) inherited from: MonitoringArea
0..*	PSRType	0..1	PSRType	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Controls	0..*	Control	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Measurements	0..*	Measurement	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
1..1	OperatingShare	0..*	OperatingShare	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..*	ReportingGroup	0..*	ReportingGroup	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

1199

3.3.7 (NC) EnergyCoordinationRegion1201 Inheritance path = [Region](#) : PowerSystemResource : IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject1202 A region that has a common organisation or a service that is responsible for alignment of
1203 forecast and scheduling of energy.

1204 Table 12 shows all attributes of EnergyCoordinationRegion.

1205

Table 12 – Attributes of ExtArea::EnergyCoordinationRegion

name	mult	type	description
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1206

1207 Table 13 shows all association ends of EnergyCoordinationRegion with other classes.

Table 13 – Association ends of ExtArea::EnergyCoordinationRegion with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	SchedulingArea	0..*	SchedulingArea	(NC) The scheduling area that is part of this energy coordination region.
0..*	EnergyAlignmentCoordinator	0..1	EnergyAlignmentCoordinator	(NC) The energy alignment coordinator that operates this energy coordination region.
0..1	MonitoringArea	0..*	MonitoringArea	(NC) inherited from: Region
0..1	ConservativeAssessedElement	0..*	AssessedElement	(NC) inherited from: Region

1208

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	RemedialAction	0..*	RemedialAction	(NC) inherited from: Region
0..1	SecuredAssessedElement	0..*	AssessedElement	(NC) inherited from: Region
0..1	RemedialActionSchedule	0..*	RemedialActionSchedule	(NC) inherited from: Region
0..1	LimitViolation	0..*	PowerFlowResult	(NC) inherited from: Region
0..*	OverlappingZone	0..1	OverlappingZone	(NC) inherited from: Region
0..1	ScannedAssessedElement	0..*	AssessedElement	(NC) inherited from: Region
0..1	NativeAssessedElement	0..*	AssessedElement	(NC) inherited from: Region
0..*	PSRType	0..1	PSRType	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Controls	0..*	Control	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Measurements	0..*	Measurement	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
1..1	OperatingShare	0..*	OperatingShare	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..*	ReportingGroup	0..*	ReportingGroup	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

1209

1210 **3.3.8 (NC) InfluenceArea**1211 Inheritance path = [MonitoringArea](#) : PowerSystemResource : IdentifiedObject :
1212 ExtEulIdentifiedObject1213 Influence area is a monitoring area that is defined by calculating the equipment that is affected
1214 by the influence factors.

1215 Table 14 shows all attributes of InfluenceArea.

1216

Table 14 – Attributes of ExtArea::InfluenceArea

name	mult	type	description
identificationInfluenceFactor	0..1	PerCent	(NC) Power flow identification influence factor of a network element that is normalised in order to take into account potential impacts induced by differences in Permanently Admissible Transmission Loading (PATL) values. This is referred as identification influence threshold in CSA methodology. The allowed value range is [0,100].
filteringInfluenceFactor	0..1	PerCent	(NC) Power flow filtering influence factor of a network element not normalised. This is referred as power flow influence threshold in CSA methodology. The allowed value range is [0,100].
voltageInfluenceFactor	0..1	PerCent	(NC) Voltage influence factor of a network element as defined in the CSA methodology. The allowed value range is [0,100].
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

name	mult	type	description
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1217
1218
1219

Table 15 shows all association ends of InfluenceArea with other classes.

Table 15 – Association ends of ExtArea::InfluenceArea with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	SynchronousArea	0..1	SynchronousArea	(NC) inherited from: MonitoringArea
0..1	AreaBorderTerminal	0..*	AreaBorderTerminal	(NC) inherited from: MonitoringArea
0..*	SystemOperator	0..1	SystemOperator	(NC) inherited from: MonitoringArea
0..*	Region	0..1	Region	(NC) inherited from: MonitoringArea
0..*	PSRType	0..1	PSRType	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Controls	0..*	Control	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Measurements	0..*	Measurement	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
1..1	OperatingShare	0..*	OperatingShare	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..*	ReportingGroup	0..*	ReportingGroup	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

1220
1221
1222
1223
1224
1225
1226
1227

3.3.9 (NC) LoadFrequencyControlArea

Inheritance path = PowerSystemResource : IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

A part of a synchronous area or an entire synchronous area, physically demarcated by points of measurement at interconnectors to other load frequency control (LFC) areas, operated by one or more TSOs fulfilling the obligations of load-frequency control.

Table 16 shows all attributes of LoadFrequencyControlArea.

Table 16 – Attributes of ExtArea::LoadFrequencyControlArea

name	mult	type	description
deficientGenerationLimit	0..1	PerCent	(NC) Percentage of average dispatch target plus average regulation used to calculate Deficient Generation Limit. The value shall be a positive value between 0 and 100.
frequencyBiasFactor	0..1	Float	(NC) Frequency bias in MW/Hz.
includeFrequencyBias	0..1	Boolean	(NC) True means the frequency bias that is taken into consideration in the frequency bias computation.
frequencyRestorationReserveDelay	0..1	Seconds	(NC) FRR delay expressed in seconds. Must be a positive multiple of AGC's cycle duration.
frequencyRestorationReserveMaxRamp	0..1	ActivePowerChangeRate	(NC) Maximum authorized ramp for both FRR dispatching and ramp to zero.

name	mult	type	description
frequencyRestorationReserveThreshold	0..1	ActivePower	(NC) Authorized threshold for both FRR dispatching and ramp to zero.
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1228

1229 Table 17 shows all association ends of LoadFrequencyControlArea with other classes.

1230

Table 17 – Association ends of ExtArea::LoadFrequencyControlArea with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	SchedulingArea	0..*	SchedulingArea	(NC) The scheduling area that is part of this load frequency control area.
0..*	LoadFrequencyControlBlock	0..1	LoadFrequencyControlBlock	(NC) The load frequency control block that has this load frequency control area.
0..*	FrequencyControlOperator	0..1	LoadFrequencyControlOperator	(NC) The frequency control operator that operates this frequency control area.
0..1	TieCorridor	0..*	TieCorridor	(NC) TieCorridor controlled by the LoadFrequencyControlArea.
0..*	PSRType	0..1	PSRType	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Controls	0..*	Control	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Measurements	0..*	Measurement	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
1..1	OperatingShare	0..*	OperatingShare	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..*	ReportingGroup	0..*	ReportingGroup	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

1231

3.3.10 (NC) LoadFrequencyControlBlock

1233 Inheritance path = PowerSystemResource : IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1234 A part of a synchronous area or an entire synchronous area, physically demarcated by points
1235 of measurement at interconnectors to other load frequency control (LFC) blocks, consisting of
1236 one or more LFC areas, operated by one or more TSOs fulfilling the obligations of load-
1237 frequency control.

1238 Table 18 shows all attributes of LoadFrequencyControlBlock.

1239

Table 18 – Attributes of ExtArea::LoadFrequencyControlBlock

name	mult	type	description
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

name	mult	type	description
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1240

1241 Table 19 shows all association ends of LoadFrequencyControlBlock with other classes.

1242

Table 19 – Association ends of ExtArea::LoadFrequencyControlBlock with other classes

1243

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	SynchronousArea	0..1	SynchronousArea	(NC) The synchronous area that has this load frequency control block.
0..1	LoadFrequencyControlArea	0..*	LoadFrequencyControlArea	(NC) The load frequency control area that is part of this load frequency control block.
0..*	PSRType	0..1	PSRType	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Controls	0..*	Control	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Measurements	0..*	Measurement	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
1..1	OperatingShare	0..*	OperatingShare	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..*	ReportingGroup	0..*	ReportingGroup	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

1244

1245 3.3.11 (NC) MonitoringArea

1246 Inheritance path = PowerSystemResource : IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1247 A coherent part of the interconnected electrical power system, that includes the system operators' responsibility area and the surrounding parts of other system operators' responsibility area, that need to be monitored for security assessment.

1248

1249 Table 20 shows all attributes of MonitoringArea.

1250

Table 20 – Attributes of ExtArea::MonitoringArea

name	mult	type	description
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1252

1253 Table 21 shows all association ends of MonitoringArea with other classes.

1254

Table 21 – Association ends of ExtArea::MonitoringArea with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	SynchronousArea	0..1	SynchronousArea	(NC) The synchronous area that has this monitoring area.
0..1	AreaBorderTerminal	0..*	AreaBorderTerminal	(NC) The AreaBorderTerminal which defines the MonitoringArea.
0..*	SystemOperator	0..1	SystemOperator	(NC) The system operator that operates this monitoring area.
0..*	Region	0..1	Region	(NC) Region that has monitoring areas.
0..*	PSRType	0..1	PSRType	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Controls	0..*	Control	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Measurements	0..*	Measurement	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
1..1	OperatingShare	0..*	OperatingShare	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..*	ReportingGroup	0..*	ReportingGroup	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

1255

3.3.12 (NC) ObservabilityArea

1257 Inheritance path = [MonitoringArea](#) : PowerSystemResource : IdentifiedObject :
1258 ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1259 A monitoring area that is given by a real time measurement.

1260 Table 22 shows all attributes of ObservabilityArea.

1261

Table 22 – Attributes of ExtArea::ObservabilityArea

name	mult	type	description
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1262

1263 Table 23 shows all association ends of ObservabilityArea with other classes.

1264

Table 23 – Association ends of ExtArea::ObservabilityArea with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	SynchronousArea	0..1	SynchronousArea	(NC) inherited from: MonitoringArea
0..1	AreaBorderTerminal	0..*	AreaBorderTerminal	(NC) inherited from: MonitoringArea
0..*	SystemOperator	0..1	SystemOperator	(NC) inherited from: MonitoringArea
0..*	Region	0..1	Region	(NC) inherited from: MonitoringArea
0..*	PSRType	0..1	PSRType	inherited from: PowerSystemResource

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	Controls	0..*	Control	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Measurements	0..*	Measurement	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
1..1	OperatingShare	0..*	OperatingShare	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..*	ReportingGroup	0..*	ReportingGroup	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

1265

1266 **3.3.13 (NC) OutageCoordinationRegion**1267 Inheritance path = [Region](#) : PowerSystemResource : IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1268 A region that has a common organisation or service responsible for outage planning and

1269 coordination and its impact on grid operation.

1270 Table 24 shows all attributes of OutageCoordinationRegion.

1271

Table 24 – Attributes of ExtArea::OutageCoordinationRegion

name	mult	type	description
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1272

1273 Table 25 shows all association ends of OutageCoordinationRegion with other classes.

1274 **Table 25 – Association ends of ExtArea::OutageCoordinationRegion with other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	ControlArea	0..*	ControlArea	(NC) The control area that is part of this outage coordination region.
0..*	SecurityCoordinator	0..1	SecurityCoordinator	(NC) The security coordinator that is responsible for this outage coordination region.
0..*	OutageCoordinator	0..1	OutageCoordinator	(NC) The outage coordinator responsible for this outage coordination region.
0..1	MonitoringArea	0..*	MonitoringArea	(NC) inherited from: Region
0..1	ConservativeAssessedElement	0..*	AssessedElement	(NC) inherited from: Region
0..1	RemedialAction	0..*	RemedialAction	(NC) inherited from: Region
0..1	SecuredAssessedElement	0..*	AssessedElement	(NC) inherited from: Region
0..1	RemedialActionSchedule	0..*	RemedialActionSchedule	(NC) inherited from: Region
0..1	LimitViolation	0..*	PowerFlowResult	(NC) inherited from: Region

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	OverlappingZone	0..1	OverlappingZone	(NC) inherited from: Region
0..1	ScannedAssessedElement	0..*	AssessedElement	(NC) inherited from: Region
0..1	NativeAssessedElement	0..*	AssessedElement	(NC) inherited from: Region
0..*	PSRType	0..1	PSRType	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Controls	0..*	Control	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Measurements	0..*	Measurement	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
1..1	OperatingShare	0..*	OperatingShare	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..*	ReportingGroup	0..*	ReportingGroup	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

1275

1276 **3.3.14 (NC) OverlappingZone**

1277 Inheritance path = IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1278 A collection of all the overlapping cross border assessed elements which have the same sets
1279 of impacted and impacting regions.

1280 Table 26 shows all attributes of OverlappingZone.

1281

Table 26 – Attributes of ExtArea::OverlappingZone

name	mult	type	description
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1282

1283 Table 27 shows all association ends of OverlappingZone with other classes.

1284

Table 27 – Association ends of ExtArea::OverlappingZone with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	ImpactingRemedialAction	0..*	RemedialAction	(NC) The remedial action that is impacting an overlapping zone.
0..1	AppointedRemedialAction	0..*	RemedialAction	(NC) The appointed remedial action that is appointed to an overlapping zone.
0..1	OverlappingAssessedElement	0..*	AssessedElement	(NC) The overlapping assessed element on which the physical flows are significantly impacted by electricity exchanges in two or more regions or by remedial actions from two or more regions.

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	OverlappingRemedialActionSchedule	0..*	RemedialActionSchedule	(NC) The remedial action schedule which is overlapping for this zone.
0..1	ImpactedRegion	0..*	Region	(NC) The region that is impacted by this overlapping zone.
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

1285

1286 **3.3.15 (NC) Region**

1287 Inheritance path = PowerSystemResource : IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1288 A region where the system operator belongs to.

1289 Table 28 shows all attributes of Region.

1290

Table 28 – Attributes of ExtArea::Region

name	mult	type	description
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1291

1292 Table 29 shows all association ends of Region with other classes.

1293

Table 29 – Association ends of ExtArea::Region with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	MonitoringArea	0..*	MonitoringArea	(NC) Monitoring area which belongs to a region.
0..1	ConservativeAssessedElement	0..*	AssessedElement	(NC) The assessed element which is considered conservative for this region.
0..1	RemedialAction	0..*	RemedialAction	(NC) The remedial action which is considered in the region.
0..1	SecuredAssessedElement	0..*	AssessedElement	(NC) The assessed element secured for this region.
0..1	RemedialActionSchedule	0..*	RemedialActionSchedule	(NC) The remedial action schedule relevant for this region.
0..1	LimitViolation	0..*	PowerFlowResult	(NC) The limit violation reported by a region.
0..*	OverlappingZone	0..1	OverlappingZone	(NC) The overlapping zone which is impacted by this region.
0..1	ScannedAssessedElement	0..*	AssessedElement	(NC) These are the scanned assessed elements for a region.
0..1	NativeAssessedElement	0..*	AssessedElement	(NC) The native assessed element for a native region.

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	PSRType	0..1	PSRType	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Controls	0..*	Control	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Measurements	0..*	Measurement	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
1..1	OperatingShare	0..*	OperatingShare	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..*	ReportingGroup	0..*	ReportingGroup	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

1294

1295 **3.3.16 (NC) ScheduleResource**

1296 Inheritance path = PowerSystemResource : IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1297 A schedule resource is a market-based method for handling participation of small units,
1298 particularly located on the lower voltage level that is controlled by a Distributed System
1299 Operator (DSO). It is a collection of units that can operate in the market by providing bids, offers
1300 and a resulting committed operational schedule for the collection.

1301 Table 30 shows all attributes of ScheduleResource.

1302

Table 30 – Attributes of ExtArea::ScheduleResource

name	mult	type	description
participationFactor	0..1	Float	(NC) Participation factor describing the entity part of the active power provided by a collection of entities (e.g. an active power forecast to a collection of entities is divided to each of the member entity according to the participation factor). Must be a positive value. In the case of a sharing strategy, the distribution is following entities value (V) equals aggregated value (T) divided by sum of participation factors (PF), i.e. $V=T/\text{sum}(PF)$. In the case of priority strategy, the item with the lowest number gets allocated energy first.
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1303

1304 Table 31 shows all association ends of ScheduleResource with other classes.

1305

Table 31 – Association ends of ExtArea::ScheduleResource with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	AreaDispatchableUnit	0..1	AreaDispatchableUnit	(NC) The dispatchable unit for this scheduled resource.

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	PowerElectronicsUnit	0..*	PowerElectronicsUnit	(NC) The power electronics unit that relates to this schedule resource.
0..1	GeneratingUnit	0..*	GeneratingUnit	(NC) The generating unit that relates to this schedule resource.
0..1	HydroPump	0..*	HydroPump	(NC) The hydro pump that relates to this schedule resource.
0..*	SchedulingArea	0..1	SchedulingArea	(NC) The scheduling area that has this schedule resource.
0..1	PowerSchedule	0..*	PowerSchedule	(NC) Power schedule which belongs to the schedule resource.
0..*	ResourceOf	0..1	ScheduleResource	(NC) The schedule resource that has this subschedule resource.
0..1	GLSKSchedule	0..*	GLSKSchedule	(NC) The GLSK schedule for a schedule resource.
0..1	RedispatchAction	0..*	RedispatchScheduleAction	(NC) The redispatch action that relates to this schedule resource.
0..1	PowerBidSchedule	0..*	PowerBidSchedule	(NC) Power bid schedule which belongs to a schedule resource.
0..1	SubScheduleResource	0..*	ScheduleResource	(NC) The subschedule resource that relates to the schedule resource.
0..*	PSRType	0..1	PSRType	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Controls	0..*	Control	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Measurements	0..*	Measurement	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
1..1	OperatingShare	0..*	OperatingShare	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..*	ReportingGroup	0..*	ReportingGroup	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

1306

1307 **3.3.17 (NC) SchedulingArea**

1308 Inheritance path = PowerSystemResource : IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1309 An area where production and/or consumption of energy can be forecasted, scheduled and
 1310 measured. The area is operated by only one system operator, typically a Transmission System
 1311 Operator (TSO). The area can consist of a sub area, which has the same definition as the main
 1312 area, but it can be operated by another system operator (typically Distributed System Operator
 1313 (DSO) or a Closed Distributed System Operator (CDSO)). This includes microgrid concept. A
 1314 substation is the smallest grouping that can be included in the area. The area size should be
 1315 considered in terms of the possibility of accumulated reading (settlement metering) and the
 1316 capability of operating as an island.

1317 Table 32 shows all attributes of SchedulingArea.

1318

Table 32 – Attributes of ExtArea::SchedulingArea

name	mult	type	description
isIslandingEnabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) Identifies if the area can operate in island operation. If true, the area is enabled (capable) of operating as an electrical island. If false, the

name	mult	type	description
			area does not have the capability or it is not enabled to operate as an electrical island.
isMeteringGridArea	0..1	Boolean	(NC) Identifies if the area is settlement metered for all import and export to the area. If true, the area is metered area. If false, it is not.
participationFactor	0..1	Float	(NC) Participation factor describing the entity part of the active power provided by a collection of entities (e.g. an active power forecast to a collection of entities is divided to each of the member entity according to the participation factor). Must be a positive value. In the case of a sharing strategy, the distribution is following entities value (V) equals aggregated value (T) divided by sum of participation factors (PF), i.e. $V=T/\text{sum}(PF)$. In the case of priority strategy, the item with the lowest number gets allocated energy first.
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1319

1320

Table 33 shows all association ends of SchedulingArea with other classes.

1321

Table 33 – Association ends of ExtArea::SchedulingArea with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	DCTieCorridor	0..1	DCTieCorridor	(NC) The DC tie corridor that is part of this scheduling area.
1..*	ControlArea	0..1	ControlArea	(NC) The control area for this scheduling area.
0..1	Line	0..*	Line	(NC) The line that is part of this scheduling area.
0..1	Substation	0..*	Substation	(NC) The substation that is part of this scheduling area.
0..1	PowerSchedule	0..*	PowerSchedule	Power schedule which belongs to the scheduling area.
1..*	BiddingZone	1..1	BiddingZone	(NC) The bidding zone related to this scheduling area.
0..*	EnergyCoordinationRegion	0..1	EnergyCoordinationRegion	(NC) The energy coordination region that has this scheduling area.
0..*	LoadFrequencyControlArea	0..1	LoadFrequencyControlArea	(NC) The load frequency control area which has this scheduling area.
0..1	ScheduleResource	0..*	ScheduleResource	(NC) The schedule resource that belongs to this scheduled area.
1..1	AreaDispatchableUnit	0..*	AreaDispatchableUnit	(NC) The area dispatchable unit related to a scheduling area.
0..1	EnergyGroup	0..*	EnergyGroup	(NC) The energy group belonging to a given energy scheduling area.
1..1	SubSchedulingArea	0..*	SubSchedulingArea	(NC) The subscheduling are that belongs to this scheduling area.

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	SynchronousArea	0..1	SynchronousArea	(NC) The synchronous are that has this scheduling area.
0..*	SystemOperator	0..1	SystemOperator	(NC) The system operator for this scheduling area.
0..*	PSRType	0..1	PSRType	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Controls	0..*	Control	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Measurements	0..*	Measurement	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
1..1	OperatingShare	0..*	OperatingShare	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..*	ReportingGroup	0..*	ReportingGroup	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

1322

1323 **3.3.18 (NC) SensitivityArea**1324 Inheritance path = [InfluenceArea](#) : [MonitoringArea](#) : PowerSystemResource : IdentifiedObject :
1325 ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1326 A monitoring area that defines the required observability area given by the sensitivity factors.

1327 Table 34 shows all attributes of SensitivityArea.

1328

Table 34 – Attributes of ExtArea::SensitivityArea

name	mult	type	description
identificationInfluenceFactor	0..1	PerCent	(NC) inherited from: InfluenceArea
filteringInfluenceFactor	0..1	PerCent	(NC) inherited from: InfluenceArea
voltageInfluenceFactor	0..1	PerCent	(NC) inherited from: InfluenceArea
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1329

1330 Table 35 shows all association ends of SensitivityArea with other classes.

1331

Table 35 – Association ends of ExtArea::SensitivityArea with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	QuantitativeRemedialActionImpact	0..*	QuantitativeRemedialActionImpact	(NC) Quantitative remedial action impact when the remedial action is influencing equipment included in the sensitivity area.
0..*	SynchronousArea	0..1	SynchronousArea	(NC) inherited from: MonitoringArea
0..1	AreaBorderTerminal	0..*	AreaBorderTerminal	(NC) inherited from: MonitoringArea

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	SystemOperator	0..1	SystemOperator	(NC) inherited from: MonitoringArea
0..*	Region	0..1	Region	(NC) inherited from: MonitoringArea
0..*	PSRType	0..1	PSRType	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Controls	0..*	Control	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Measurements	0..*	Measurement	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
1..1	OperatingShare	0..*	OperatingShare	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..*	ReportingGroup	0..*	ReportingGroup	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

1332

1333 **3.3.19 (NC) SubSchedulingArea**1334 Inheritance path = [SchedulingArea](#) : PowerSystemResource : IdentifiedObject :
1335 ExtEulIdentifiedObject1336 An area that is a part of another scheduling area. Typically part of a Transmission System
1337 Operator (TSO) scheduling area operated by a Distributed System Operator (DSO) or a Close
1338 Distributed System Operator (CDSO). This includes microgrid concept. A sub scheduling area
1339 can contain other sub areas. A sub scheduling area leaf will form the smallest entity of any
1340 given energy area.

1341 Table 36 shows all attributes of SubSchedulingArea.

1342

Table 36 – Attributes of ExtArea::SubSchedulingArea

name	mult	type	description
isIslandingEnabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: SchedulingArea
isMeteringGridArea	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: SchedulingArea
participationFactor	0..1	Float	(NC) inherited from: SchedulingArea
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1343

1344 Table 37 shows all association ends of SubSchedulingArea with other classes.

1345

Table 37 – Association ends of ExtArea::SubSchedulingArea with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	SchedulingArea	1..1	SchedulingArea	(NC) The scheduling area that has this subscheduling area.
0..1	Feeder	0..*	Feeder	(NC) The feeder that is part of this subscheduling area.
0..1	DCTieCorridor	0..1	DCTieCorridor	(NC) inherited from: SchedulingArea

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..*	ControlArea	0..1	ControlArea	(NC) inherited from: SchedulingArea
0..1	Line	0..*	Line	(NC) inherited from: SchedulingArea
0..1	Substation	0..*	Substation	(NC) inherited from: SchedulingArea
0..1	PowerSchedule	0..*	PowerSchedule	inherited from: SchedulingArea
1..*	BiddingZone	1..1	BiddingZone	(NC) inherited from: SchedulingArea
0..*	EnergyCoordinationRegion	0..1	EnergyCoordinationRegion	(NC) inherited from: SchedulingArea
0..*	LoadFrequencyControlArea	0..1	LoadFrequencyControlArea	(NC) inherited from: SchedulingArea
0..1	ScheduleResource	0..*	ScheduleResource	(NC) inherited from: SchedulingArea
1..1	AreaDispatchableUnit	0..*	AreaDispatchableUnit	(NC) inherited from: SchedulingArea
0..1	EnergyGroup	0..*	EnergyGroup	(NC) inherited from: SchedulingArea
1..1	SubSchedulingArea	0..*	SubSchedulingArea	(NC) inherited from: SchedulingArea
0..*	SynchronousArea	0..1	SynchronousArea	(NC) inherited from: SchedulingArea
0..*	SystemOperator	0..1	SystemOperator	(NC) inherited from: SchedulingArea
0..*	PSRType	0..1	PSRType	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Controls	0..*	Control	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Measurements	0..*	Measurement	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
1..1	OperatingShare	0..*	OperatingShare	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..*	ReportingGroup	0..*	ReportingGroup	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

1346

1347 **3.3.20 (NC) SynchronousArea**

1348 Inheritance path = PowerSystemResource : IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1349 A synchronous area is an electrical area covered by interconnect with a common system frequency in a steady-state.

1351 Table 38 shows all attributes of SynchronousArea.

1352

Table 38 – Attributes of ExtArea::SynchronousArea

name	mult	type	description
frequency	0..1	Frequency	(NC) The frequency of the electrical power system that can be measured in all network areas of the synchronous system under the assumption of a coherent value for the system in the time frame of seconds (with minor differences between different measurement locations only).
nominalFrequency	0..1	Frequency	(NC) The nominal frequency for the Synchronous Area, e.g. 50 Hz for Europe.
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

name	mult	type	description
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1353

1354

Table 39 shows all association ends of SynchronousArea with other classes.

1355

Table 39 – Association ends of ExtArea::SynchronousArea with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	SchedulingArea	0..*	SchedulingArea	(NC) The scheduling area that is part of this synchronous area.
0..1	LoadFrequencyControlBlock	0..*	LoadFrequencyControlBlock	(NC) The load frequency control block that is part of this synchronous area.
0..1	MonitoringArea	0..*	MonitoringArea	(NC) The monitoring area that is part of this synchronous area.
0..*	PSRType	0..1	PSRType	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Controls	0..*	Control	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Measurements	0..*	Measurement	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
1..1	OperatingShare	0..*	OperatingShare	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..*	ReportingGroup	0..*	ReportingGroup	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

1356

1357

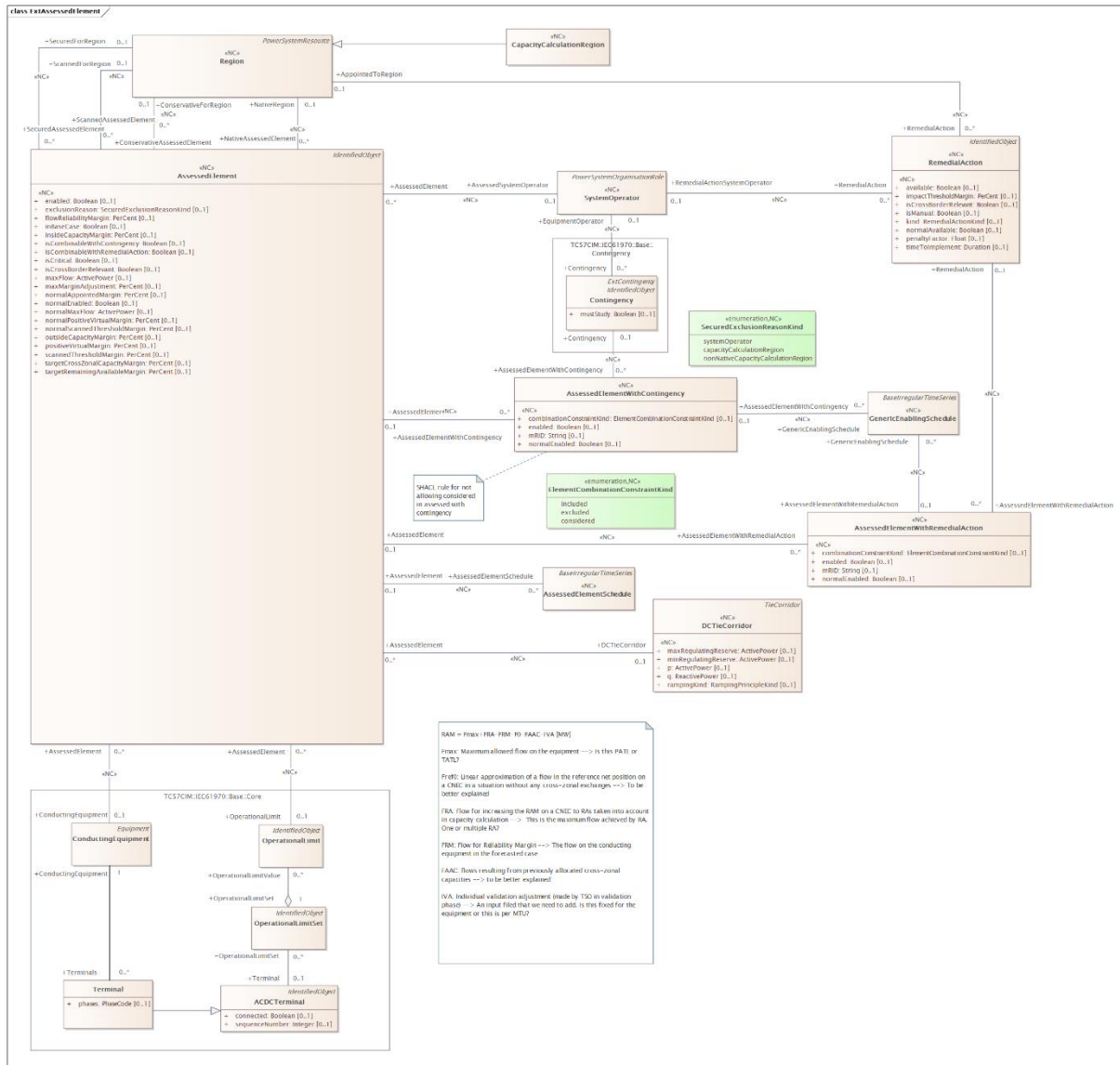
3.4 Assessed element extensions

1358

3.4.1 General

1359

This package contains the extensions related to the assessed element.



1360

1361

Figure 4 – Class diagram ExtAssessedElement::ExtAssessedElement

1362 Figure 4: The diagram contains classes related to assessed element.

1363 **3.4.2 (NC) AssessedElement**

1364 Inheritance path = IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1365 Assessed element is a network element for which the electrical state is evaluated in the regional
1366 or cross-regional process and which value is expected to fulfil regional rules function of the
1367 operational security limits.

1368 The measurements and limits are as defined in the steady state hypothesis.

1369 Table 40 shows all attributes of AssessedElement.

1370

Table 40 – Attributes of ExtAssessedElement::AssessedElement

name	mult	type	description
inBaseCase	0..1	Boolean	(NC) Indicates if the assessed element is scanned in the base case. In case of a base case overload, the assessed element is considered as a limiting element for the optimization process.

name	mult	type	description
			True means that the assessed element is scanned in the base case. False means it is not scanned in the base case.
maxFlow	0..1	ActivePower	(NC) Maximum flow on a conducting equipment or a collection of conducting equipment forming a power transfer corridor. For assessed element that becomes critical due to contingency, this value represents the maximum flow with remedial action taken into consideration.
targetCrossZonalCapacityMargin	0..1	PerCent	(NC) Agreed target margin for the cross zonal capacity trading given by the percentage of a zero exchange situation flow (Net position equals zero) and maximum flow. In other words, when bidding zone exchange equals 0 MW commercially (in the market), the assessed element (ConductingEquipment or PowerTransferCorridor) should be loaded less than maximum loading (100%) minus the target. e.g. If the target is 70%, the loading must be less than 30%. The allowed value range is [0,100].
insideCapacityMargin	0..1	PerCent	(NC) Percentage of the maximum flow (margin) from coordinated capacity calculation, i.e. capacity available for cross-zonal trade within the considered coordination area. The allowed value range is [0,100].
outsideCapacityMargin	0..1	PerCent	(NC) Percentage of the maximum flow (margin) capacity calculation, i.e. the capacity available for cross-zonal trade outside the considered coordination area. The allowed value range is [0,100].
isCritical	0..1	Boolean	(NC) Indicates if the assessed element is critical. True, means that the assessed element is critical. False, means that the assessed element is not critical. Critical means that the assessed element for the conducting equipment or power transfer corridor are considered limiting for the power exchange.
maxMarginAdjustment	0..1	PerCent	(NC) Maximum adjustment, relative to maximum flow allowed for exceeding the maximum flow of this assessed element. The allowed value range is [0,100].
flowReliabilityMargin	0..1	PerCent	(NC) Percentage of the maximum flow (margin) reserved to anticipate forecasting errors. The allowed value range is [0,100].
targetRemainingAvailableMargin	0..1	PerCent	(NC) Target for the remaining available margin as a percentage of maximum flow. The allowed value range is [0,100].
normalEnabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) If true, the assessed element shall be considered under normal operating conditions.
enabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) If true, the assessed element is enabled, otherwise it is disabled.
normalMaxFlow	0..1	ActivePower	(NC) Maximum flow on a conducting equipment or a collection of conducting equipment forming a power transfer corridor under normal operating conditions. For assessed elements that become critical due to contingency, this value represents the maximum flow with remedial action taken into consideration.

name	mult	type	description
normalAppointedMargin	0..1	PerCent	(NC) The percentage (appointed to a region) of the remaining margin obtained in the grid model to reach its current limit under normal operating conditions. The maximum percentage shall by default be 10% of the remaining margin. It is only used when an assessed element is considered conservative for a region. The allowed value range is [0,100].
normalPositiveVirtualMargin	0..1	PerCent	(NC) A positive margin that defines the overload allowed in a solution for the assessed element for a normal situation. The margin represents influences that can be solved by the System Operators using available remedial action which is not cross-border relevant remedial action. All relevant operational limits (e.g. PATL, TATL, etc) are modified by this margin value. The attribute represents the increase. The allowed value range is [0,100].
positiveVirtualMargin	0..1	PerCent	(NC) A positive margin that defines the overload allowed in a solution for the assessed element for the current situation. The margin represents influences that can be solved by the System Operators using available remedial action which is not cross-border relevant remedial action. All relevant operational limits (e.g. PATL, TATL, etc) are modified by this margin value. The attribute represents the increase. The allowed value range is [0,100].
isCrossBorderRelevant	0..1	Boolean	(NC) If true, the conducting equipment or the power transfer corridor is cross border relevant.
exclusionReason	0..1	SecuredExclusionReasonKind	(NC) Reason for not associating this assessed element with a secured region.
scannedThresholdMargin	0..1	PerCent	(NC) Threshold percentage that a scanned element can be overloaded, on a given element, on top of any overload prior to optimisation (default= 5%). e.g. Initial loading of the element is 110%, with a 5% scanned threshold margin, the new maximum is 115% of the limit (e.g. PATL, TATL, etc). The allowed value range is [0,100].
isCombinableWithRemedialAction	0..1	Boolean	(NC) Defines if the AssessedElement is available to be combined with RemedialAction. If true, this AssessedElement can be included in various combinations not defined in the data exchange in an explicit way. If false, this assessed element is not to be considered in any combination with remedial actions and contingencies except for the exclusive combination.
isCombinableWithContingency	0..1	Boolean	(NC) Defines if the AssessedElement is available to be combined with Contingency. If true, this AssessedElement can be included in various combinations not defined in the data exchange in an explicit way. If false, this assessed element is not to be considered in any combination with remedial actions and contingencies except for the exclusive combination.
normalScannedThresholdMargin	0..1	PerCent	(NC) Normal threshold percentage that a scanned element can be overloaded, on a given element, on top of any overload prior to optimisation (default= 5%). e.g. Initial loading of the element is 110%, with a 5% scanned

name	mult	type	description
			threshold margin, the new maximum is 115% of the limit (e.g. PATL, TATL, etc). The allowed value range is [0,100].
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1371

1372

Table 41 shows all association ends of AssessedElement with other classes.

1373

1374

Table 41 – Association ends of ExtAssessedElement::AssessedElement with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	ScannedForRegion	0..1	Region	(NC) This is the region in which this assessed element is scanned.
0..*	NativeRegion	0..1	Region	(NC) The native region for an assessed element.
0..*	AssessedSystemOperator	0..1	SystemOperator	(NC) A system operator that assesses the element.
0..1	AssessedElementWithContingency	0..*	AssessedElementWithContingency	(NC) The contingency and assessed element combination to be simulated for this assessed element.
0..*	OperationalLimit	0..1	OperationalLimit	(NC) The terminal limit that is being assessed against.
0..*	AssessedPowerTransferCorridor	0..1	PowerTransferCorridor	(NC) The power transfer corridor that is designated as an assessed element.
0..*	ConductingEquipment	0..1	ConductingEquipment	(NC) The conducting equipment that is designated as an assessed element, i.e. the equipment that is assessed.
0..1	AssessedElementSchedule	0..*	AssessedElementSchedule	(NC) Assessed element schedule for an assessed element.
0..*	OverlappingZone	0..1	OverlappingZone	(NC) The overlapping zone grouping the overlapping assessed elements.
0..*	ConservativeForRegion	0..1	Region	(NC) This is the region where the element is considered conservative.
0..*	SecuredForRegion	0..1	Region	(NC) This is the region where the element is secured.
0..1	ObservableQuantity	0..*	ObservableQuantity	(NC) The observable quantity for this assessed element with contingency.
0..1	AssessedElementWithRemedialAction	0..*	AssessedElementWithRemedialAction	(NC) The assessed element and remedial action combination to be simulated for this assessed element.
0..*	DCTieCorridor	0..1	DCTieCorridor	(NC) The DC tie corridor that is assessed.
0..1	AvailabilityEnabled	0..*	AvailabilityEnabled	(NC) Availability enabled describes the enabling or disabling of this assessed element.
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

1375

1376 3.4.3 (NC) AssessedElementWithContingency root class

1377 Combination of an assessed element and a contingency.

1378 Table 42 shows all attributes of AssessedElementWithContingency.

1379 Table 42 – Attributes of ExtAssessedElement::AssessedElementWithContingency

name	mult	type	description
enabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) If true, the assessed element with contingency is enabled, otherwise it is disabled.
mRID	0..1	String	(NC) Master resource identifier issued by a model authority. The mRID is unique within an exchange context. Global uniqueness is easily achieved by using a UUID, as specified in RFC 4122, for the mRID. The use of UUID is strongly recommended. For CIMXML data files in RDF syntax conforming to IEC 61970-552, the mRID is mapped to rdf:ID or rdf:about attributes that identify CIM object elements.
combinationConstraintKind	0..1	ElementCombinationConstraintKind	(NC) Defines the combination constraint of the AssessedElement and Contingency. If included, this assessed element is only assessed for this contingency. Else if excluded, this assessed element should not be assessed for this contingency. Considered shall not be used for this combination.
normalEnabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) If true, the assessed element with contingency is enabled, otherwise it is disabled under normal operating conditions.

1380

1381 Table 43 shows all association ends of AssessedElementWithContingency with other classes.

1382

1383 Table 43 – Association ends of ExtAssessedElement::AssessedElementWithContingency with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	Contingency	0..1	Contingency	(NC) The contingency defined for this contingency and assessed element combination.
0..1	GenericEnablingSchedule	0..*	GenericEnablingSchedule	(NC) Enabling schedule which belongs to the assessed element with contingency.
0..*	AssessedElement	0..1	AssessedElement	(NC) The assessed element defined for this contingency and assessed element combination.

1384

1385 3.4.4 (NC) AssessedElementWithRemedialAction root class

1386 Combination of an assessed element and a remedial action

1387 Table 44 shows all attributes of AssessedElementWithRemedialAction.

1388 **Table 44 – Attributes of ExtAssessedElement::AssessedElementWithRemedialAction**

name	mult	type	description
enabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) If true, the assessed element with remedial action is enabled, otherwise it is disabled.
mRID	0..1	String	(NC) Master resource identifier issued by a model authority. The mRID is unique within an exchange context. Global uniqueness is easily achieved by using a UUID, as specified in RFC 4122, for the mRID. The use of UUID is strongly recommended. For CIMXML data files in RDF syntax conforming to IEC 61970-552, the mRID is mapped to rdf:ID or rdf:about attributes that identify CIM object elements.
combinationConstraintKind	0..1	ElementCombinationConstraintKind	(NC) Defines the combination constraint of the AssessedElement and Remedial Action. If included, this remedial action is only assessed for this assessed element. Else if excluded, this remedial action should not be used for this assessed element. Else if considered, this remedial action can be considered for this assessed element.
normalEnabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) If true, the assessed element with remedial action is enabled, otherwise it is disabled under normal operating conditions.

1389

1390 Table 45 shows all association ends of AssessedElementWithRemedialAction with other
1391 classes.

1392

1393

**Table 45 – Association ends of
ExtAssessedElement::AssessedElementWithRemedialAction with other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	AssessedElement	0..1	AssessedElement	(NC) The assessed element defined for this assessed element and remedial action combination.
0..*	RemedialAction	0..1	RemedialAction	(NC) The remedial action defined for this assessed element and remedial action combination.
0..1	GenericEnablingSchedule	0..*	GenericEnablingSchedule	(NC) Enabling schedule which belongs to the assessed element with remedial action.

1394

3.4.5 (NC) ElementCombinationConstraintKind enumeration

1396 Kind of constraint for an element combination.

1397 Table 46 shows all literals of ElementCombinationConstraintKind.

1398

Table 46 – Literals of ExtAssessedElement::ElementCombinationConstraintKind

literal	value	description
included		Element combination is included.
excluded		Element combination is excluded.
considered		Element combination can be considered.

1399

1400 **3.4.6 (NC) SecuredExclusionReasonKind enumeration**

1401 The kind of secured exclusion reason.

1402 Table 47 shows all literals of SecuredExclusionReasonKind.

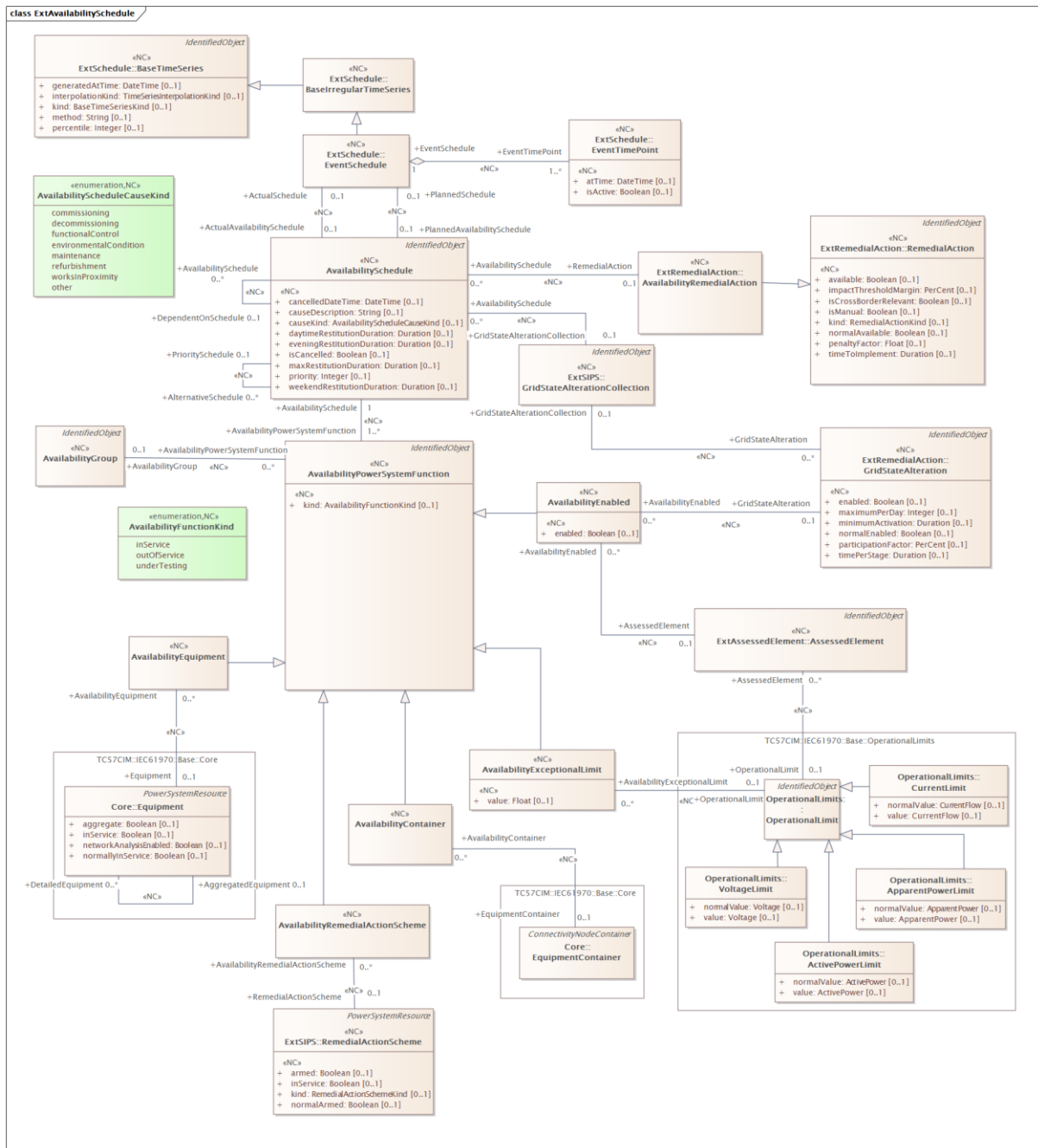
1403 **Table 47 – Literals of ExtAssessedElement::SecuredExclusionReasonKind**

literal	value	description
systemOperator		The network element that is going to be assessed is excluded for being secured by the system operator.
capacityCalculationRegion		The network element that is going to be assessed is excluded for being secured by the capacity calculation region.
nonNativeCapacityCalculationRegion		The network element that is going to be assessed is excluded for being secured for the native capacity calculation region since it would be secured for a non native capacity calculation region.

1404

1405 **3.5 Package ExtAvailabilitySchedule**1406 **3.5.1 General**

1407 This package contains the extensions related to the availability schedule.



1408

1409

Figure 5 – Class diagram ExtAvailabilitySchedule::ExtAvailabilitySchedule

1410

Figure 5: The diagram contains classes related to availability schedule.

1411

3.5.2 (NC) AvailabilityEnabled

1412

Inheritance path = [AvailabilityPowerSystemFunction](#) : IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1413

Availability enabled is enabling or disabling grid state alteration (e.g. tap position action) or

1414

assessed element that is related to the availability schedule. For instance, the cancellation of

1415

availability schedule can lead to changes in the assessed element. This is done by enabling

1416

one assessment and disabling another.

1417

Table 48 shows all attributes of AvailabilityEnabled.

1418

Table 48 – Attributes of ExtAvailabilitySchedule::AvailabilityEnabled

name	mult	type	description
enabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) Instruction to enable or disable alteration and assessment.
kind	0..1	AvailabilityFunctionKind	(NC) inherited from: AvailabilityPowerSystemFunction
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1419

1420

Table 49 shows all association ends of AvailabilityEnabled with other classes.

1421

1422

Table 49 – Association ends of ExtAvailabilitySchedule::AvailabilityEnabled with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	AssessedElement	0..1	AssessedElement	(NC) Assessed element that is affected by the availability given by this availability enabling.
0..*	GridStateAlteration	0..1	GridStateAlteration	(NC) Grid state alteration that is affected by the availability given by this availability enabling.
0..*	AvailabilityGroup	0..1	AvailabilityGroup	(NC) inherited from: AvailabilityPowerSystemFunction
1..*	AvailabilitySchedule	1..1	AvailabilitySchedule	(NC) inherited from: AvailabilityPowerSystemFunction
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

1423

1424

3.5.3 (NC) AvailabilityContainer

1425

Inheritance path = [AvailabilityPowerSystemFunction](#) : IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1426

Availability container serves for associating an equipment container with an availability

1427

schedule. For instance, putting in or out of service all the equipment inside a Line or a Bay in

1428

combination with other availability functions with the same availability schedule.

1429

Table 50 shows all attributes of AvailabilityContainer.

1430

Table 50 – Attributes of ExtAvailabilitySchedule::AvailabilityContainer

name	mult	type	description
kind	0..1	AvailabilityFunctionKind	(NC) inherited from: AvailabilityPowerSystemFunction
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

name	mult	type	description
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1431
1432
1433
1434

Table 51 shows all association ends of AvailabilityContainer with other classes.

Table 51 – Association ends of ExtAvailabilitySchedule::AvailabilityContainer with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	(NC) Equipment container that is affected by the availability given by this availability container.
0..*	AvailabilityGroup	0..1	AvailabilityGroup	(NC) inherited from: AvailabilityPowerSystemFunction
1..*	AvailabilitySchedule	1..1	AvailabilitySchedule	(NC) inherited from: AvailabilityPowerSystemFunction
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

1435
1436
1437
1438
1439
1440
1441
1442

3.5.4 (NC) AvailabilityEquipment

Inheritance path = [AvailabilityPowerSystemFunction](#) : IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject
Availability equipment serves for associating an equipment with an availability schedule. For instance, putting in or out of service an ACLineSegment in combination with other availability functions with the same availability schedule.

Table 52 shows all attributes of AvailabilityEquipment.

Table 52 – Attributes of ExtAvailabilitySchedule::AvailabilityEquipment

name	mult	type	description
kind	0..1	AvailabilityFunctionKind	(NC) inherited from: AvailabilityPowerSystemFunction
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1443
1444

Table 53 shows all association ends of AvailabilityEquipment with other classes.

1445
1446**Table 53 – Association ends of ExtAvailabilitySchedule::AvailabilityEquipment with other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	Equipment	0..1	Equipment	(NC) Equipment that is affected by the availability given by this availability equipment.
0..*	AvailabilityGroup	0..1	AvailabilityGroup	(NC) inherited from: AvailabilityPowerSystemFunction
1..*	AvailabilitySchedule	1..1	AvailabilitySchedule	(NC) inherited from: AvailabilityPowerSystemFunction
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

1447

3.5.5 (NC) AvailabilityExceptionallimit

1449 Inheritance path = [AvailabilityPowerSystemFunction](#) : IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject
 1450 Availability exceptional limit serves for associating an operational limit restriction with an
 1451 availability schedule. For instance, enabling or disabling the current limit on ACLineSegment
 1452 terminal in combination with other availability functions with the same availability schedule or
 1453 de-rating due to fault.

1454 Table 54 shows all attributes of AvailabilityExceptionallimit.

1455

Table 54 – Attributes of ExtAvailabilitySchedule::AvailabilityExceptionallimit

name	mult	type	description
value	0..1	Float	(NC) Value for the referred operational limit.
kind	0..1	AvailabilityFunctionKind	(NC) inherited from: AvailabilityPowerSystemFunction
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1456

1457 Table 55 shows all association ends of AvailabilityExceptionallimit with other classes.

Table 55 – Association ends of ExtAvailabilitySchedule::AvailabilityExceptionallimit with other classes

1458

1459

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	OperationalLimit	0..1	OperationalLimit	(NC) Operational limit that is constrained by this availability exceptional limit.
0..*	AvailabilityGroup	0..1	AvailabilityGroup	(NC) inherited from: AvailabilityPowerSystemFunction
1..*	AvailabilitySchedule	1..1	AvailabilitySchedule	(NC) inherited from: AvailabilityPowerSystemFunction

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

1460

1461 **3.5.6 (NC) AvailabilityGroup**

1462 Inheritance path = IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1463 Container to link relevant equipment that is affected by (un)availability schedule across

1464 availability coordinator (e.g. TSO-TSO, TSO-DSO or DSO-DSO).

1465 Table 56 shows all attributes of AvailabilityGroup.

1466

Table 56 – Attributes of ExtAvailabilitySchedule::AvailabilityGroup

name	mult	type	description
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1467

1468

Table 57 shows all association ends of AvailabilityGroup with other classes.

1469

Table 57 – Association ends of ExtAvailabilitySchedule::AvailabilityGroup with other classes

1470

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	AvailabilityPowerSystem Function	0..*	AvailabilityPowerSystem Function	(NC) All availability power system functions linked through mutual dependency with other availability power system functions controlled by other system operators.
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

1471

1472 **3.5.7 (NC) AvailabilityPowerSystemFunction**

1473 Inheritance path = IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1474 Availability power system function describes the power system function that has a non-normal
 1475 availability in the associated availability schedule. The availability of the function is needed as
 1476 part of a power flow solution. This function is the cause and not the effect of the availability, if
 1477 the effect can be calculated through power flow. For instance if only the step-up transformer for
 1478 a generator is not available, the power flow will calculate that the generator is de-energized
 1479 (outage). If both are tagged as not available it will not be possible to investigate remedial action
 1480 for connecting the generator. It is expected that the power flow function is able to perform simple

1481 topology changes affected by a function taken out of service, e.g. open switches on both end
1482 of a ACLineSegment when the ACLineSegment is taken out of service. More complex changes,
1483 like change regulation set point, must be described in the linked GridStateAlterationCollection.
1484 Table 58 shows all attributes of AvailabilityPowerSystemFunction.

1485 **Table 58 – Attributes of ExtAvailabilitySchedule::AvailabilityPowerSystemFunction**

name	mult	type	description
kind	0..1	AvailabilityFunctionKind	(NC) Kind of availability that affect the power system function.
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEuIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEuIdentifiedObject

1486

1487 Table 59 shows all association ends of AvailabilityPowerSystemFunction with other classes.

1488

1489 **Table 59 – Association ends of ExtAvailabilitySchedule::AvailabilityPowerSystemFunction with other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	AvailabilityGroup	0..1	AvailabilityGroup	(NC) Grouping for all availability power system functions (controlled by all relevant system operators) that have the same availability schedule.
1..*	AvailabilitySchedule	1..1	AvailabilitySchedule	(NC) Availability schedule for this availability power system function.
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

1490

1491 3.5.8 (NC) AvailabilityRemedialActionScheme

1492 Inheritance path = [AvailabilityPowerSystemFunction](#) : IdentifiedObject : ExtEuIdentifiedObject
1493 Availability remedial action scheme serves for associating a remedial action scheme with an
1494 availability schedule. For instance, taking in or out of service a SIPS / SPS due to
1495 communication issue, in combination with other availability functions with the same availability
1496 schedule.

1497 Table 60 shows all attributes of AvailabilityRemedialActionScheme.

1498 **Table 60 – Attributes of ExtAvailabilitySchedule::AvailabilityRemedialActionScheme**

name	mult	type	description
kind	0..1	AvailabilityFunctionKind	(NC) inherited from: AvailabilityPowerSystemFunction
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

name	mult	type	description
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1499
1500 Table 61 shows all association ends of AvailabilityRemedialActionScheme with other classes.

1501
1502 **Table 61 – Association ends of ExtAvailabilitySchedule::AvailabilityRemedialActionScheme with other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	RemedialActionScheme	0..1	RemedialActionScheme	(NC) Remedial action scheme that is affected by the availability given by this availability remedial action scheme.
0..*	AvailabilityGroup	0..1	AvailabilityGroup	(NC) inherited from: AvailabilityPowerSystemFunction
1..*	AvailabilitySchedule	1..1	AvailabilitySchedule	(NC) inherited from: AvailabilityPowerSystemFunction
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

1503
1504 **3.5.9 (NC) AvailabilitySchedule**
1505 Inheritance path = IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject
1506 A given (un)availability schedule with a given status and cause that include multiple equipment
1507 that need to follow the same scheduling periods.
1508 Table 62 shows all attributes of AvailabilitySchedule.

1509 **Table 62 – Attributes of ExtAvailabilitySchedule::AvailabilitySchedule**

name	mult	type	description
cancelledDateTime	0..1	DateTime	(NC) The date and time the (un)availability schedule were cancelled .
causeDescription	0..1	String	(NC) A cause description for a cause kind. In case of CauseKind equals other, description or a reference of the cause of the (un)availability schedule.
causeKind	0..1	AvailabilityScheduleCauseKind	(NC) Kind of cause for the availability schedule.
daytimeRestitutionDuration	0..1	Duration	(NC) The time required to take the out-of-service equipment back into service during daytime. This includes the start-up time for generating units.
eveningRestitutionDuration	0..1	Duration	(NC) The time required to take the out-of-service equipment back into service after office hours. This includes the start-up time for generating units.
maxRestitutionDuration	0..1	Duration	(NC) The maximum time required to take the out-of-service equipment back into service. This includes the start-up time for generating units.
priority	0..1	Integer	(NC) Value 0 means ignore priority. 1 means the highest priority, 2 is the second highest priority.

name	mult	type	description
weekendRestitutionDuration	0..1	Duration	(NC) The time required to take the out-of-service equipment back into service in the weekend or during bank holidays. This includes the start-up time for generating units.
isCancelled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) Defines the cancelling of the availability schedule. True means that is cancelling, False means that it is not cancelling.
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1510
1511
1512
1513

Table 63 shows all association ends of AvailabilitySchedule with other classes.

Table 63 – Association ends of ExtAvailabilitySchedule::AvailabilitySchedule with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..1	AvailabilityPowerSystemFunction	1..*	AvailabilityPowerSystemFunction	(NC) All the couplings that associate one concrete function (e.g., equipment or container, SIPS/SPSS, grid state alteration, exceptional operational limits) with the same availability schedule.
0..*	RemedialAction	0..1	AvailabilityRemedialAction	(NC) Remedial action that is cancelling this availability schedule.
0..1	ActualSchedule	0..1	EventSchedule	(NC) Actual schedule that relates to this availability schedule; used for ex-post reporting and analysis (e.g., to compare planned vs. actual).
0..1	PlannedSchedule	0..1	EventSchedule	(NC) Planned schedule that relates to this availability schedule used for planning availability (e.g., to compare planned vs. actual).
0..*	DependentOnSchedule	0..1	AvailabilitySchedule	(NC) (Un)availability schedule requested by one operator may require another operator to request their (un)availability schedule. This association is linking the schedules so that the dependency is clear.
0..1	AlternativeSchedule	0..*	AvailabilitySchedule	(NC) Alternative schedule. The priority in regards to multiple alternatives is given by the priority attribute. This schedule is only relevant if all the alternatives with higher priority are cancelled.
0..*	GridStateAlterationCollection	0..1	GridStateAlterationCollection	(NC) The grid state alteration collection that has this availability schedule.
0..1	PowerSystemProject	0..1	PowerSystemProject	(NC) The power system project that has this availability schedule.
0..1	AvailabilitySchedule	0..*	AvailabilitySchedule	(NC) Availability schedule that has a dependent availability schedule.
0..*	PrioritySchedule	0..1	AvailabilitySchedule	(NC) Priority schedule. This is the schedule that has the highest priority and the only valid if not cancelled.

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

1514

1515 **3.5.10 (NC) AvailabilityFunctionKind enumeration**

1516 Kind of availability that is affecting the function.

1517 Table 64 shows all literals of AvailabilityFunctionKind.

1518 **Table 64 – Literals of ExtAvailabilitySchedule::AvailabilityFunctionKind**

literal	value	description
inService		Function is in service.
outOfService		Function is out-of-service.
underTesting		Function is under testing and need to expect unscheduled availability.

1519

1520 **3.5.11 (NC) AvailabilityScheduleCauseKind enumeration**

1521 The kinds of cause of the (un)availability schedule.

1522 Table 65 shows all literals of AvailabilityScheduleCauseKind.

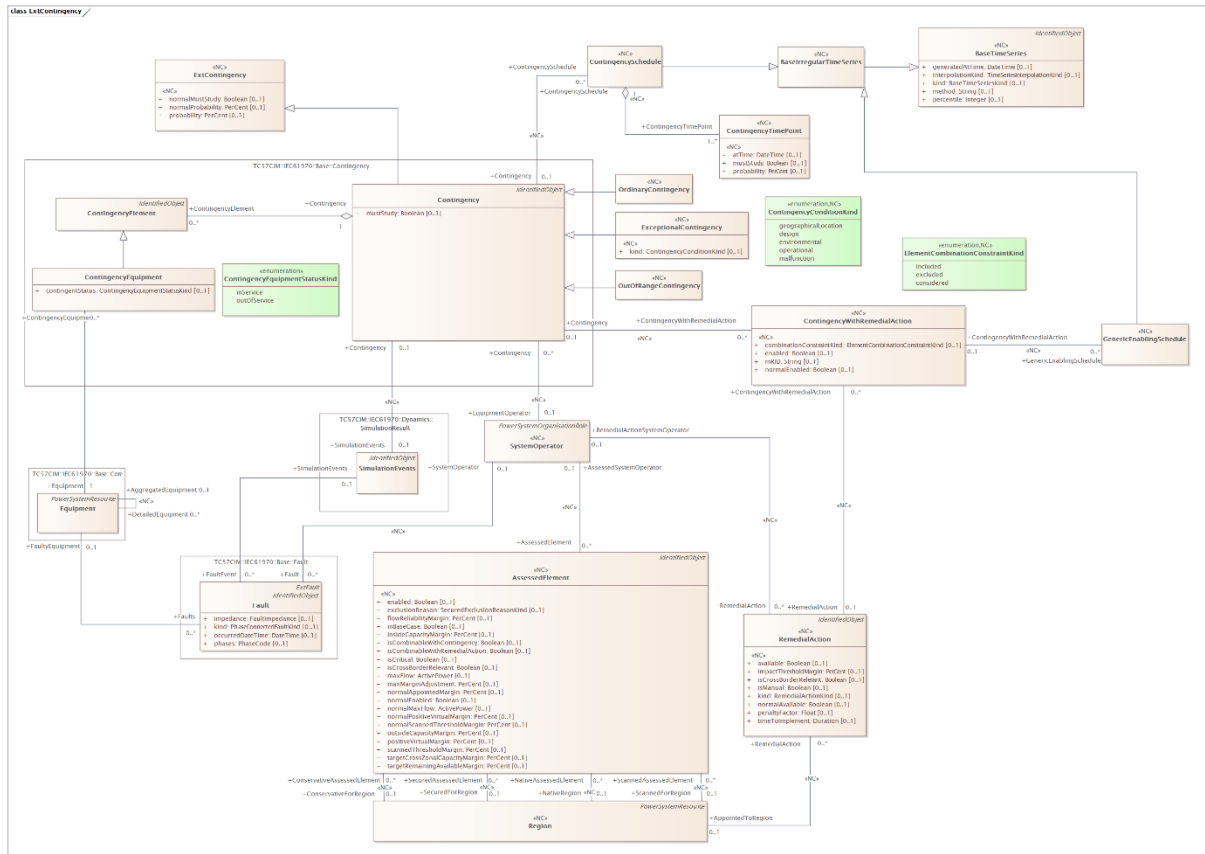
1523 **Table 65 – Literals of ExtAvailabilitySchedule::AvailabilityScheduleCauseKind**

literal	value	description
commissioning		The cause is due to a commissioning.
decommissioning		The cause is due to a decommissioning.
functionalControl		The cause is due to a functional control (in & out).
environmentalCondition		The cause is due to an environmental condition. This can lead to exceptional margin and limits.
maintenance		The cause is due to a maintenance.
refurbishment		The cause is due to a refurbishment, either upgrade or downgrade.
worksInProximity		The cause is due to a works in proximity.
other		The cause is of other kind.

1524

1525 **3.6 Contingency extensions**1526 **3.6.1 General**

1527 This package contains the extensions related to the contingency.



1528

1529

Figure 6 – Class diagram ExtContingency::ExtContingency

1530 Figure 6: The diagram contains classes related to the contingency.

1531 **3.6.2 (NC) ContingencyWithRemedialAction root class**

1532 Combination of a contingency and a remedial action. ContingencyWithRemedialAction shall not
1533 be instantiated for preventive RemedialAction (RemedialAction.kind equals
1534 RemedialActionKind.preventive).

1535 Table 66 shows all attributes of ContingencyWithRemedialAction.

1536

Table 66 – Attributes of ExtContingency::ContingencyWithRemedialAction

name	mult	type	description
enabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) If true, the contingency with remedial action is enabled, otherwise it is disabled.
mRID	0..1	String	(NC) Master resource identifier issued by a model authority. The mRID is unique within an exchange context. Global uniqueness is easily achieved by using a UUID, as specified in RFC 4122, for the mRID. The use of UUID is strongly recommended. For CIMXML data files in RDF syntax conforming to IEC 61970-552, the mRID is mapped to rdf:ID or rdf:about attributes that identify CIM object elements.
combinationConstraintKind	0..1	ElementCombinationConstraintKind	(NC) Defines the combination constraint of the Contingency and Remedial Action. If included, this remedial action can only be applied for this contingency. Else if excluded, this remedial action should not be used for this contingency.

name	mult	type	description
			Else if considered, this remedial action can be considered for this contingency.
normalEnabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) If true, the contingency with remedial action is enabled, otherwise it is disabled under normal operating conditions.

1537

1538

Table 67 shows all association ends of ContingencyWithRemedialAction with other classes.

1539

Table 67 – Association ends of ExtContingency::ContingencyWithRemedialAction with other classes

1540

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	Contingency	0..1	Contingency	(NC) The contingency that is associated with a remedial action, i.e. the contingency that is the cause for the creation of a remedial action and justifies it or would usually be resolved with a remedial action.
0..*	RemedialAction	0..1	RemedialAction	(NC) The remedial action defined for this contingency and remedial action combination.
0..1	GenericEnablingSchedule	0..*	GenericEnablingSchedule	(NC) Enabling schedule associated to a contingency with remedial action.

1541

1542

3.6.3 (NC) ExceptionalContingency

1543

Inheritance path = Contingency : IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject : [ExtContingency](#)

1544

Exceptional contingency means the simultaneous occurrence of multiple contingencies with a common cause.

1545

1546

Table 68 shows all attributes of ExceptionalContingency.

1547

Table 68 – Attributes of ExtContingency::ExceptionalContingency

name	mult	type	description
kind	0..1	ContingencyConditionKind	(NC) Defines the kind of relevance and criteria of application of the exceptional contingency.
mustStudy	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Contingency
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
normalProbability	0..1	PerCent	(NC) inherited from: ExtContingency
normalMustStudy	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: ExtContingency
probability	0..1	PerCent	(NC) inherited from: ExtContingency

1548

1549

Table 69 shows all association ends of ExceptionalContingency with other classes.

1550 **Table 69 – Association ends of ExtContingency::ExceptionalContingency with other**
1551 **classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..1	ContingencyElement	0..*	ContingencyElement	inherited from: Contingency
0..1	SimulationEvents	0..1	SimulationEvents	(NC) inherited from: Contingency
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

1552

1553 3.6.4 (NC) ExtContingency root class

1554 Specifies the forecasted probability of the occurrence of the contingency based on the given
1555 operational condition, status of the equipment and the forecasted environment condition.

1556 Table 70 shows all attributes of ExtContingency.

1557 **Table 70 – Attributes of ExtContingency::ExtContingency**

name	mult	type	description
normalProbability	0..1	PerCent	(NC) Normal probability of the occurrence of the contingency based on normal operational condition. The value is used as the default if the probability is missing. The allowed value range is [0,100].
normalMustStudy	0..1	Boolean	(NC) Specifies the requirement of study the contingency under normal operating conditions. True means the contingency must be study in a normal scenario. False means that the contingency does not need to be included in the scenario. This is the default value if mustStudy is missing.
probability	0..1	PerCent	(NC) The forecasted probability of the occurrence of the contingency based on the given operational condition, status of the equipment and the forecasted environment condition. The allowed value range is [0,100].

1558

1559 3.6.5 (NC) OrdinaryContingency

1560 Inheritance path = Contingency : IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject : [ExtContingency](#)

1561 Ordinary contingency means the occurrence of a contingency of a single branch or injection.

1562 Table 71 shows all attributes of OrdinaryContingency.

1563 **Table 71 – Attributes of ExtContingency::OrdinaryContingency**

name	mult	type	description
mustStudy	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Contingency
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

name	mult	type	description
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
normalProbability	0..1	PerCent	(NC) inherited from: ExtContingency
normalMustStudy	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: ExtContingency
probability	0..1	PerCent	(NC) inherited from: ExtContingency

1564

1565

Table 72 shows all association ends of OrdinaryContingency with other classes.

1566

Table 72 – Association ends of ExtContingency::OrdinaryContingency with other classes

1567

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..1	ContingencyElement	0..*	ContingencyElement	inherited from: Contingency
0..1	SimulationEvents	0..1	SimulationEvents	(NC) inherited from: Contingency
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

1568

1569

3.6.6 (NC) OutOfRangeContingency

1570

Inheritance path = Contingency : IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject : [ExtContingency](#)

1571

Out of range means the simultaneous occurrence of multiple contingencies without a common cause, or a loss of power generating modules with a total loss of generation capacity exceeding the reference incident.

1572

1573

1574

Table 73 shows all attributes of OutOfRangeContingency.

1575

Table 73 – Attributes of ExtContingency::OutOfRangeContingency

name	mult	type	description
mustStudy	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Contingency
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
normalProbability	0..1	PerCent	(NC) inherited from: ExtContingency
normalMustStudy	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: ExtContingency
probability	0..1	PerCent	(NC) inherited from: ExtContingency

1576

1577

Table 74 shows all association ends of OutOfRangeContingency with other classes.

1578 **Table 74 – Association ends of ExtContingency::OutOfRangeContingency with other**
1579 **classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..1	ContingencyElement	0..*	ContingencyElement	inherited from: Contingency
0..1	SimulationEvents	0..1	SimulationEvents	(NC) inherited from: Contingency
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

1580
1581 **3.6.7 (NC) ContingencyConditionKind enumeration**

1582 Kinds of occurrence criteria of application.
1583 Table 75 shows all literals of ContingencyConditionKind.

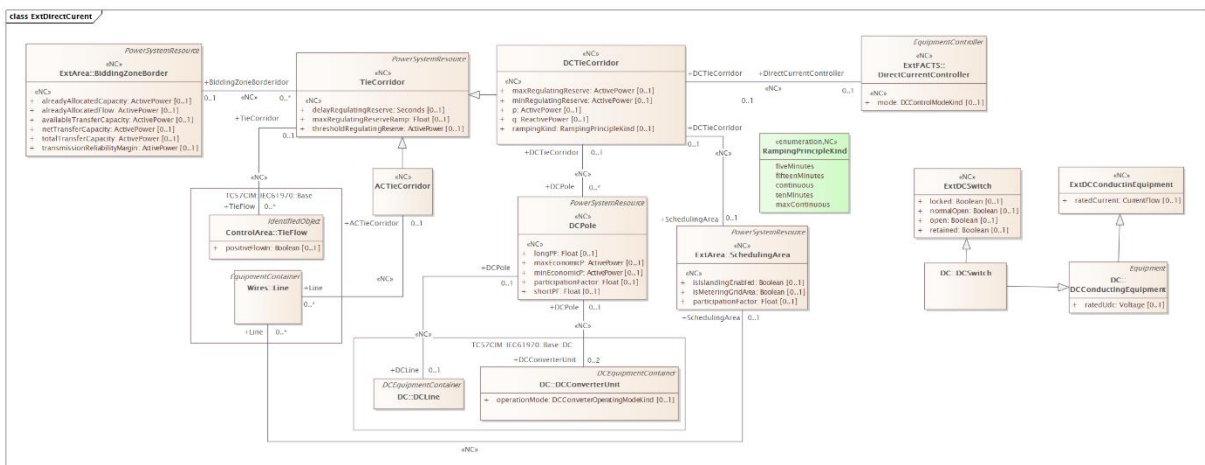
1584 **Table 75 – Literals of ExtContingency::ContingencyConditionKind**

literal	value	description
geographicalLocation		Permanent occurrence factor which is specific geographical location.
design		Permanent occurrence factor which is design condition.
environmental		Temporary occurrence factor which is weather or environmental condition (e.g. storm).
operational		Temporary occurrence factor which is operational condition.
malfunction		Temporary occurrence factor which is life time or generic malfunction affecting the risk of failure condition.

1585
1586 **3.7 Package ExtDirectCurent**

1587 **3.7.1 General**

1588 This package contains the extensions related to the direct current (DC).



1589
1590 **Figure 7 – Class diagram ExtDirectCurent::ExtDirectCurent**

1591 Figure 7: The diagram contains classes related to direct current.

1592 3.7.2 (NC) ACTieCorridor

1593 Inheritance path = [TieCorridor](#) : PowerSystemResource : IdentifiedObject :
1594 ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1595 A collection of one or more AC tie lines that connect two different control areas.

1596 Table 76 shows all attributes of ACTieCorridor.

1597 **Table 76 – Attributes of ExtDirectCurent::ACTieCorridor**

name	mult	type	description
delayRegulatingReserve	0..1	Seconds	(NC) inherited from: TieCorridor
maxRegulatingReserveRamp	0..1	Float	(NC) inherited from: TieCorridor
thresholdRegulatingReserve	0..1	ActivePower	(NC) inherited from: TieCorridor
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1598

1599 Table 77 shows all association ends of ACTieCorridor with other classes.

1600 **Table 77 – Association ends of ExtDirectCurent::ACTieCorridor with other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	Line	0..*	Line	(NC) Line that is part of the ACTieCorridor.
0..*	BiddingZoneBorder	0..1	BiddingZoneBorder	(NC) inherited from: TieCorridor
0..*	LoadFrequencyControlArea	0..1	LoadFrequencyControlArea	(NC) inherited from: TieCorridor
0..1	AreaDispatchableUnit	0..*	AreaDispatchableUnit	(NC) inherited from: TieCorridor
0..1	TieFlow	0..*	TieFlow	(NC) inherited from: TieCorridor
0..*	PSRType	0..1	PSRType	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Controls	0..*	Control	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Measurements	0..*	Measurement	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
1..1	OperatingShare	0..*	OperatingShare	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..*	ReportingGroup	0..*	ReportingGroup	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

1601

1602 3.7.3 (NC) DCPole

1603 Inheritance path = PowerSystemResource : IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1604 The direct current (DC) pole is the circuit which includes converter units from both sides and
1605 the relevant direct current line. This forms the smallest unit of transmission control.
1606 Table 78 shows all attributes of DCPole.

1607

Table 78 – Attributes of ExtDirectCurent::DCPole

name	mult	type	description
longPF	0..1	Float	(NC) Energy consumer long term economic participation factor.
shortPF	0..1	Float	(NC) Energy consumer short term economic participation factor.
maxEconomicP	0..1	ActivePower	(NC) Maximum high economic active power limit, that should not exceed the maximum operating active power limit.
minEconomicP	0..1	ActivePower	(NC) Low economic active power limit that shall be greater than or equal to the minimum operating active power limit.
participationFactor	0..1	Float	(NC) Participation factor describing the entity part of the active power provided by a collection of entities (e.g. an active power forecast to a collection of entities is divided to each of the member entity according to the participation factor). Must be a positive value. In the case of a sharing strategy, the distribution is following entities value (V) equals aggregated value (T) divided by sum of participation factors (PF), i.e. $V=T/\text{sum}(PF)$. In the case of priority strategy, the item with the lowest number gets allocated energy first.
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1608

1609

Table 79 shows all association ends of DCPole with other classes.

1610

Table 79 – Association ends of ExtDirectCurent::DCPole with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	DCLine	0..1	DCLine	(NC) The DC line that is related to this DC pole.
0..1	DCConverterUnit	0..2	DCConverterUnit	(NC) The DC converter unit that relates to this DC pole.
0..*	DCTieCorridor	0..1	DCTieCorridor	(NC) The DCTieCorridor that has this DC pole.
0..*	PSRType	0..1	PSRType	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Controls	0..*	Control	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Measurements	0..*	Measurement	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
1..1	OperatingShare	0..*	OperatingShare	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..*	ReportingGroup	0..*	ReportingGroup	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

1611

1612 **3.7.4 (NC) DCTieCorridor**1613 Inheritance path = [TieCorridor](#) : PowerSystemResource : IdentifiedObject :
1614 ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1615 A collection of one or more direct current poles that connect two different control areas.

1616 Table 80 shows all attributes of DCTieCorridor.

1617

Table 80 – Attributes of ExtDirectCurent::DCTieCorridor

name	mult	type	description
maxRegulatingReserve	0..1	ActivePower	(NC) Maximum regulating reserve.
minRegulatingReserve	0..1	ActivePower	(NC) Minimum regulating reserve.
rampingKind	0..1	RampingPrincipleKind	(NC) Ramping principle is used to define a transition from one scheduled value to next one.
p	0..1	ActivePower	(NC) Active power at the point of common coupling. Load sign convention is used, i.e. positive sign means flow out from a node. Starting value for a steady state solution in the case a simplified power flow model is used.
q	0..1	ReactivePower	(NC) Reactive power at the point of common coupling. Load sign convention is used, i.e. positive sign means flow out from a node. Starting value for a steady state solution in the case a simplified power flow model is used.
delayRegulatingReserve	0..1	Seconds	(NC) inherited from: TieCorridor
maxRegulatingReserveRamp	0..1	Float	(NC) inherited from: TieCorridor
thresholdRegulatingReserve	0..1	ActivePower	(NC) inherited from: TieCorridor
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1618

1619 Table 81 shows all association ends of DCTieCorridor with other classes.

1620 **Table 81 – Association ends of ExtDirectCurent::DCTieCorridor with other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	AssessedElement	0..*	AssessedElement	(NC) The assessed element indicating that the DC tie corridor is assessed, i.e. monitored.

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	MustRunSchedule	0..*	MustRunSchedule	(NC) Must run schedule which has DC tie corridors.
0..1	PowerSchedule	0..*	PowerSchedule	(NC) Power schedule which has DC tie corridors.
0..1	SchedulingArea	0..1	SchedulingArea	(NC) The scheduling area that has this DC tie corridor.
0..1	DCPole	0..*	DCPole	(NC) The DCPole which is part of the DC link/corridor.
0..1	DirectCurrentController	0..1	DirectCurrentController	(NC) Direct current controller for this DCTieCorridor.
0..*	BiddingZoneBorder	0..1	BiddingZoneBorder	(NC) inherited from: TieCorridor
0..*	LoadFrequencyControlArea	0..1	LoadFrequencyControlArea	(NC) inherited from: TieCorridor
0..1	AreaDispatchableUnit	0..*	AreaDispatchableUnit	(NC) inherited from: TieCorridor
0..1	TieFlow	0..*	TieFlow	(NC) inherited from: TieCorridor
0..*	PSRType	0..1	PSRType	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Controls	0..*	Control	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Measurements	0..*	Measurement	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
1..1	OperatingShare	0..*	OperatingShare	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..*	ReportingGroup	0..*	ReportingGroup	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

1621

1622 3.7.5 (NC) ExtDCConductinEquipment root class

1623 European network codes extension to base CIM counterpart.

1624 Table 82 shows all attributes of ExtDCConductinEquipment.

1625 **Table 82 – Attributes of ExtDirectCurent::ExtDCConductinEquipment**

name	mult	type	description
ratedCurrent	0..1	CurrentFlow	The maximum continuous current carrying capacity in amps governed by the device material and construction. The attribute shall be a positive value.

1626

1627 3.7.6 (NC) ExtDCSwitch root class

1628 European network codes extension to base CIM counterpart.

1629 Table 83 shows all attributes of ExtDCSwitch.

1630 **Table 83 – Attributes of ExtDirectCurent::ExtDCSwitch**

name	mult	type	description
normalOpen	0..1	Boolean	The attribute is used in cases when no Measurement for the status value is present. If the DCSwitch has a status measurement the

name	mult	type	description
			Discrete.normalValue is expected to match with the DCSwitch.normalOpen.
retained	0..1	Boolean	Branch is retained in the topological solution. The flow through retained switches will normally be calculated in power flow.
open	0..1	Boolean	The attribute tells if the switch is considered open when used as input to topology processing.
locked	0..1	Boolean	If true, the switch is locked. The resulting switch state is a combination of locked and DCSwitch.open attributes as follows: - locked=true and DCSwitch.open=true. The resulting state is open and locked; - locked=false and DCSwitch.open=true. The resulting state is open; - locked=false and DCSwitch.open=false. The resulting state is closed.

1631

1632 **3.7.7 (NC) TieCorridor**

1633 Inheritance path = PowerSystemResource : IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1634 A collection of one or more tie-lines or direct current poles that connect two different control areas.

1635 Table 84 shows all attributes of TieCorridor.

1637

Table 84 – Attributes of ExtDirectCurent::TieCorridor

name	mult	type	description
delayRegulatingReserve	0..1	Seconds	(NC) A positive number that is a multiple of Automatic Generation Control (AGC) run cycles that describes the delay in adapting imbalance of the tie corridor.
maxRegulatingReserveRamp	0..1	Float	(NC) Maximum authorized ramp for regulating reserve.
thresholdRegulatingReserve	0..1	ActivePower	(NC) Regulating reserve threshold.
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1638

1639 Table 85 shows all association ends of TieCorridor with other classes.

1640

Table 85 – Association ends of ExtDirectCurent::TieCorridor with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	BiddingZoneBorder	0..1	BiddingZoneBorder	(NC) Bidding zone border in which the tie corridor is located.
0..*	LoadFrequencyControlArea	0..1	LoadFrequencyControlArea	(NC) LoadFrequencyControlArea controlling the TieCorridor.
0..1	AreaDispatchableUnit	0..*	AreaDispatchableUnit	(NC) AreaDispatchableUnit for the Tie Corridor.

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	TieFlow	0..*	TieFlow	(NC) Tie flow which belongs to the tie corridor.
0..*	PSRType	0..1	PSRType	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Controls	0..*	Control	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Measurements	0..*	Measurement	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
1..1	OperatingShare	0..*	OperatingShare	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..*	ReportingGroup	0..*	ReportingGroup	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

1641

1642 3.7.8 (NC) RampingPrincipleKind enumeration

1643 Kind of ramping principle.

1644 Table 86 shows all literals of RampingPrincipleKind.

1645

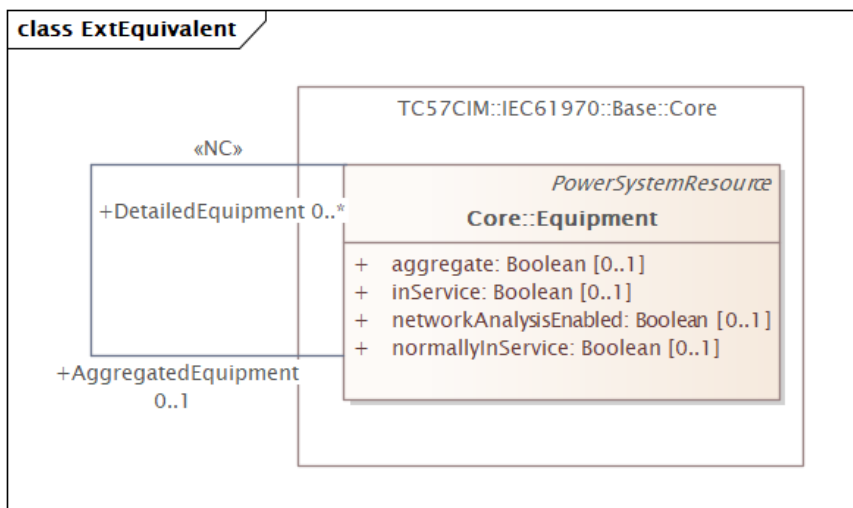
Table 86 – Literals of ExtDirectCurent::RampingPrincipleKind

literal	value	description
fiveMinutes		Five minutes ramping principle. Ramping starts five minutes before the schedule time point and ends five minutes after. For instance, if the schedule time point is 19:30h it starts at 19:25h and ends at 19:35h.
fifteenMinutes		Fifteen minutes ramping principle. Ramping starts 15 minutes before the schedule time point and ends 15 minutes after. For instance, if the schedule time point is 19:30h it starts at 19:15h and ends at 19:45h.
continuous		Continuous ramping principle is applied between two scheduled time point. For instance, from 10 MW to 70 MW over one hour the change is 1 MW/min.
tenMinutes		Ten minutes ramping principle. Ramping starts 10 minutes before the schedule time point and ends 10 minutes after. For instance, if the schedule time point is 19:30h it starts at 19:20h and ends at 19:40h.
maxContinuous		Maximum continuous ramping principle. The schedule is kept as long as possible and the maximum ramping rate is used to get from one point to another, symmetrically around the schedule time points. For example, there is 40 MW change in the schedule the maximum ramp rate is 20 MW/min the ramping starts 1 min before (e.g. 19:29h) and finishes 1 min after (e.g. 19:31h).

1646

1647 3.8 Package ExtEquivalent

1648 This package contains the extensions related to the equivalents.



1649

1650

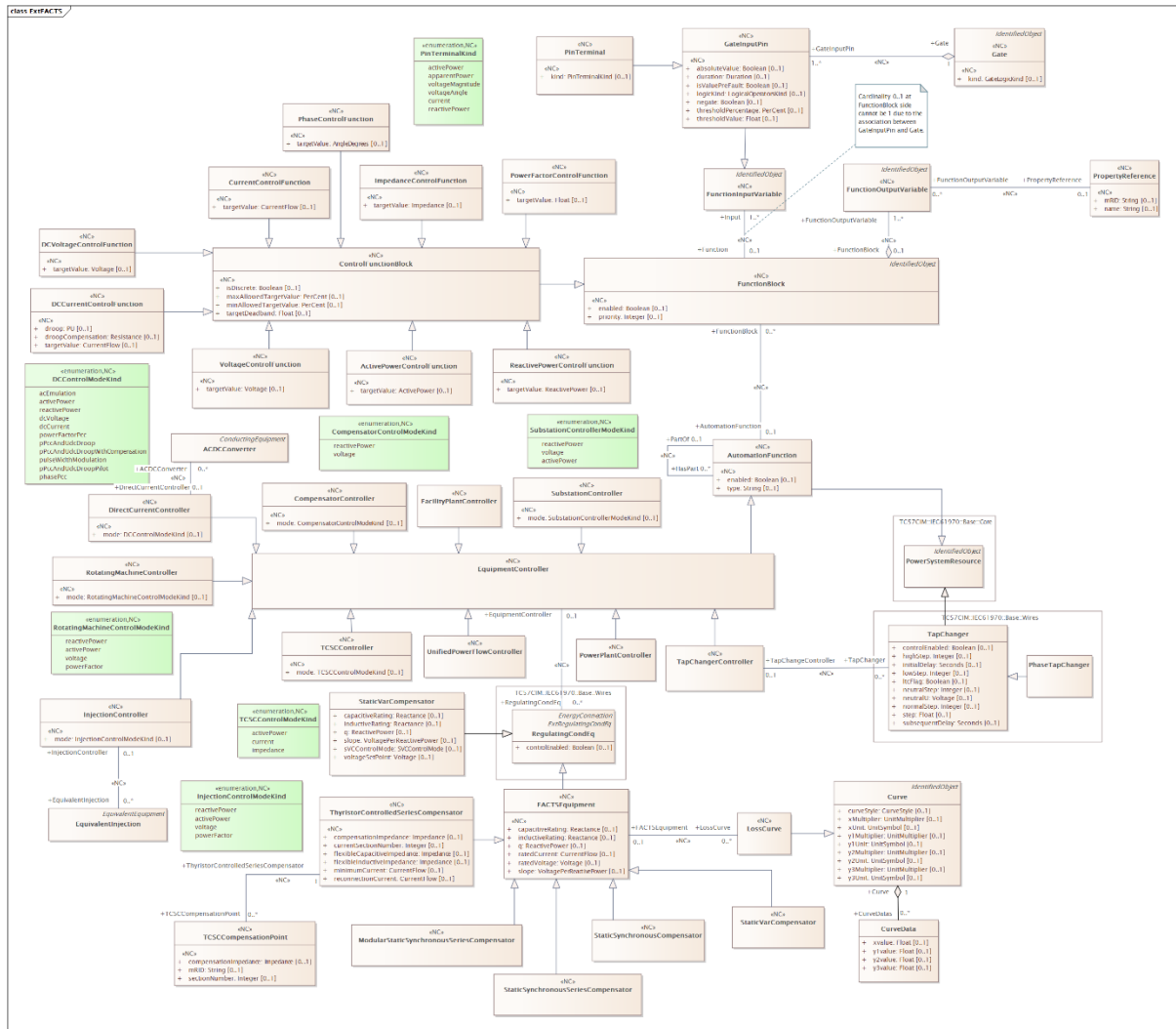
Figure 8 – Class diagram ExtEquivalent::ExtEquivalent

1651 Figure 8: The diagram contains association related to equipment.

1652 **3.9 Package ExtFACTS**

1653 **3.9.1 General**

1654 This package contains the extensions related to the FACTS.



1655

1656

Figure 9 – Class diagram ExtFACTS::ExtFACTS

1657 Figure 9: The diagram contains association related to FACTS.

1658 **3.9.2 (NC) ActivePowerControlFunction**

1659 Inheritance path = [ControlFunctionBlock](#) : [FunctionBlock](#) : IdentifiedObject :
1660 ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1661 Active power control function is a function block that calculates operating point of the controlled
1662 equipment to achieve the target active power.

1663 Table 87 shows all attributes of ActivePowerControlFunction.

1664

Table 87 – Attributes of ExtFACTS::ActivePowerControlFunction

name	mult	type	description
targetValue	0..1	ActivePower	(NC) Target value for the active power that the control function is calculating to achieve by adjusting the operational setting to the controlled equipment.
isDiscrete	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: ControlFunctionBlock
targetDeadband	0..1	Float	(NC) inherited from: ControlFunctionBlock
maxAllowedTargetValue	0..1	Percent	(NC) inherited from: ControlFunctionBlock

name	mult	type	description
minAllowedTargetValue	0..1	PerCent	(NC) inherited from: ControlFunctionBlock
enabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: FunctionBlock
priority	0..1	Integer	(NC) inherited from: FunctionBlock
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1665

1666

Table 88 shows all association ends of ActivePowerControlFunction with other classes.

1667

Table 88 – Association ends of ExtFACTS::ActivePowerControlFunction with other classes

1668

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..1	ControlFunctionBlockAct ion	0..*	ControlFunctionBlockAct ion	(NC) inherited from: ControlFunctionBlock
0..*	AutomationFunction	0..1	AutomationFunction	(NC) inherited from: FunctionBlock
0..1	Input	1..*	FunctionInputVariable	(NC) inherited from: FunctionBlock
0..1	FunctionOutputVariable	1..*	FunctionOutputVariable	(NC) inherited from: FunctionBlock
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

1669

1670

3.9.3 (NC) AutomationFunction

1671

Inheritance path = PowerSystemResource : IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1672

Automation function is a collection of functional block or other automation function that can be executed as a work cycle program as part of an automated system.

1673

1674

Table 89 shows all attributes of AutomationFunction.

1675

Table 89 – Attributes of ExtFACTS::AutomationFunction

name	mult	type	description
enabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) True, if the automation function is enabled (active). Otherwise false.
type	0..1	String	(NC) Type of automation function.
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1676

1677 Table 90 shows all association ends of AutomationFunction with other classes.

1678 **Table 90 – Association ends of ExtFACTS::AutomationFunction with other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	HasPart	0..*	AutomationFunction	(NC) Automation function has this automation function as a part.
0..1	FunctionBlock	0..*	FunctionBlock	(NC) Function block is part of this automation function.
0..*	PartOf	0..1	AutomationFunction	(NC) Automation function is part of this automation function.
0..*	PSRType	0..1	PSRType	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Controls	0..*	Control	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Measurements	0..*	Measurement	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
1..1	OperatingShare	0..*	OperatingShare	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..*	ReportingGroup	0..*	ReportingGroup	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

1679

1680 3.9.4 (NC) CompensatorController

1681 Inheritance path = [EquipmentController](#) : [AutomationFunction](#) : PowerSystemResource :
1682 IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1683 Compensator controller is controlling the equipment to optimize the use of the compensators.

1684 Table 91 shows all attributes of CompensatorController.

1685 **Table 91 – Attributes of ExtFACTS::CompensatorController**

name	mult	type	description
mode	0..1	CompensatorControlModeKind	(NC) Mode of the compensator controller.
enabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: AutomationFunction
type	0..1	String	(NC) inherited from: AutomationFunction
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1686

1687 Table 92 shows all association ends of CompensatorController with other classes.

1688 **Table 92 – Association ends of ExtFACTS::CompensatorController with other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	RegulatingCondEq	0..*	RegulatingCondEq	(NC) inherited from: EquipmentController

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..1	EquipmentControllerAction	0..*	EquipmentControllerAction	(NC) inherited from: EquipmentControllerAction
0..1	HasPart	0..*	AutomationFunction	(NC) inherited from: AutomationFunction
0..1	FunctionBlock	0..*	FunctionBlock	(NC) inherited from: AutomationFunction
0..*	PartOf	0..1	AutomationFunction	(NC) inherited from: AutomationFunction
0..*	PSRType	0..1	PSRType	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Controls	0..*	Control	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Measurements	0..*	Measurement	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
1..1	OperatingShare	0..*	OperatingShare	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..*	ReportingGroup	0..*	ReportingGroup	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

1689

1690 3.9.5 (NC) ControlFunctionBlock

1691 Inheritance path = [FunctionBlock](#) : IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1692 Control function block is a function block that contains an algorithm for controlling the equipment.

1693 Table 93 shows all attributes of ControlFunctionBlock.

1695

Table 93 – Attributes of ExtFACTS::ControlFunctionBlock

name	mult	type	description
isDiscrete	0..1	Boolean	(NC) True, if the control function is discrete. This applies to equipment with discrete controls, e.g. tap changers and shunt compensators.
targetDeadband	0..1	Float	(NC) Target deadband is used with discrete control to avoid excessive update of controls like tap changers and shunt compensator banks while regulating. The attribute shall be a positive value or zero. If isDiscrete is set to "false", the targetDeadband is to be ignored. Note that for instance, if the targetValue is 100 kV and the targetDeadband is 2 kV the range is from 99 to 101 kV.
maxAllowedTargetValue	0..1	PerCent	(NC) Maximum allowed target value given by the percent of target value. The allowed value range is [0,100].
minAllowedTargetValue	0..1	PerCent	(NC) Minimum allowed target value given by the percent of target value. The allowed value range is [0,100].
enabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: FunctionBlock
priority	0..1	Integer	(NC) inherited from: FunctionBlock
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

name	mult	type	description
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1696

1697

Table 94 shows all association ends of ControlFunctionBlock with other classes.

1698

Table 94 – Association ends of ExtFACTS::ControlFunctionBlock with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..1	ControlFunctionBlockAction	0..*	ControlFunctionBlockAction	(NC) The action that is applied to this control function block.
0..*	AutomationFunction	0..1	AutomationFunction	(NC) inherited from: FunctionBlock
0..1	Input	1..*	FunctionInputVariable	(NC) inherited from: FunctionBlock
0..1	FunctionOutputVariable	1..*	FunctionOutputVariable	(NC) inherited from: FunctionBlock
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

1699

1700

3.9.6 (NC) DCCurrentControlFunction

Inheritance path = [ControlFunctionBlock](#) : [FunctionBlock](#) : IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

DC current control function is a function block that calculates the operating point of the controlled equipment to achieve the target current.

Table 95 shows all attributes of DCCurrentControlFunction.

1706

Table 95 – Attributes of ExtFACTS::DCCurrentControlFunction

name	mult	type	description
droop	0..1	PU	(NC) Droop constant. The pu value is obtained as $D [kV/MW] \times S_b / U_{bdc}$. The attribute shall be a positive value.
droopCompensation	0..1	Resistance	(NC) Compensation constant. Used to compensate for voltage drop when controlling voltage at a distant bus. The attribute shall be a positive value.
targetValue	0..1	CurrentFlow	(NC) Target value for the current that the control function is calculating to achieve by adjusting the operational setting to the controlled equipment.
isDiscrete	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: ControlFunctionBlock
targetDeadband	0..1	Float	(NC) inherited from: ControlFunctionBlock
maxAllowedTargetValue	0..1	PerCent	(NC) inherited from: ControlFunctionBlock
minAllowedTargetValue	0..1	PerCent	(NC) inherited from: ControlFunctionBlock
enabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: FunctionBlock
priority	0..1	Integer	(NC) inherited from: FunctionBlock
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

name	mult	type	description
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1707

1708

Table 96 shows all association ends of DCCurrentControlFunction with other classes.

1709

Table 96 – Association ends of ExtFACTS::DCCurrentControlFunction with other classes

1710

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..1	ControlFunctionBlockAct ion	0..*	ControlFunctionBlockAct ion	(NC) inherited from: ControlFunctionBlock
0..*	AutomationFunction	0..1	AutomationFunction	(NC) inherited from: FunctionBlock
0..1	Input	1..*	FunctionInputVariable	(NC) inherited from: FunctionBlock
0..1	FunctionOutputVariable	1..*	FunctionOutputVariable	(NC) inherited from: FunctionBlock
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

1711

1712

3.9.7 (NC) DCVoltageControlFunction

1713

Inheritance path = [ControlFunctionBlock](#) : [FunctionBlock](#) : IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1714

1715

DC voltage control function is a function block that calculate the operating point of the controlled equipment to achieve the target voltage.

1716

1717

Table 97 shows all attributes of DCVoltageControlFunction.

1718

Table 97 – Attributes of ExtFACTS::DCVoltageControlFunction

name	mult	type	description
targetValue	0..1	Voltage	(NC) Target value for the voltage that the control function is calculating to achieve by adjusting the operational setting to the controlled equipment.
isDiscrete	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: ControlFunctionBlock
targetDeadband	0..1	Float	(NC) inherited from: ControlFunctionBlock
maxAllowedTargetValue	0..1	PerCent	(NC) inherited from: ControlFunctionBlock
minAllowedTargetValue	0..1	PerCent	(NC) inherited from: ControlFunctionBlock
enabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: FunctionBlock
priority	0..1	Integer	(NC) inherited from: FunctionBlock
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

name	mult	type	description
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1719

1720

Table 98 shows all association ends of DCVoltageControlFunction with other classes.

1721

Table 98 – Association ends of ExtFACTS::DCVoltageControlFunction with other classes

1722

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..1	ControlFunctionBlockAct ion	0..*	ControlFunctionBlockAct ion	(NC) inherited from: ControlFunctionBlock
0..*	AutomationFunction	0..1	AutomationFunction	(NC) inherited from: FunctionBlock
0..1	Input	1..*	FunctionInputVariable	(NC) inherited from: FunctionBlock
0..1	FunctionOutputVariable	1..*	FunctionOutputVariable	(NC) inherited from: FunctionBlock
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

1723

1724

3.9.8 (NC) DirectCurrentController

1725

Inheritance path = [EquipmentController](#) : [AutomationFunction](#) : PowerSystemResource : IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1726

1727

Power flow controller for direct current that can be used in high-voltage direct current grids and for low-voltage direct current microgrids. It uses a high-frequency isolated dc-dc converter cascaded with a controllable full-bridge inverter that creates a small bipolar voltage in series with the line. The controller can control the power and compensate for accumulated voltage drop in a distribution line.

1728

1729

1730

1731

1732

Table 99 shows all attributes of DirectCurrentController.

1733

Table 99 – Attributes of ExtFACTS::DirectCurrentController

name	mult	type	description
mode	0..1	DCControlModeKind	(NC) Mode of the dc controller.
enabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: AutomationFunction
type	0..1	String	(NC) inherited from: AutomationFunction
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1734

1735

Table 100 shows all association ends of DirectCurrentController with other classes.

1736 **Table 100 – Association ends of ExtFACTS::DirectCurrentController with other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	DCTieCorridor	0..1	DCTieCorridor	(NC) DCTieCorridor controlled by this direct current controller.
0..1	ACDCConverter	0..*	ACDCConverter	(NC) ACDC converter controlled by the direct current controller.
0..1	RegulatingCondEq	0..*	RegulatingCondEq	(NC) inherited from: EquipmentController
1..1	EquipmentControllerAction	0..*	EquipmentControllerAction	(NC) inherited from: EquipmentController
0..1	HasPart	0..*	AutomationFunction	(NC) inherited from: AutomationFunction
0..1	FunctionBlock	0..*	FunctionBlock	(NC) inherited from: AutomationFunction
0..*	PartOf	0..1	AutomationFunction	(NC) inherited from: AutomationFunction
0..*	PSRType	0..1	PSRType	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Controls	0..*	Control	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Measurements	0..*	Measurement	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
1..1	OperatingShare	0..*	OperatingShare	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..*	ReportingGroup	0..*	ReportingGroup	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

1737

1738 **3.9.9 (NC) EquipmentController**1739 Inheritance path = [AutomationFunction](#) : PowerSystemResource : IdentifiedObject :
1740 ExtEulIdentifiedObject1741 Equipment controller is an automation function that can control one or multiple equipment
1742 function to achieve all the targets inside the given tolerance.

1743 Table 101 shows all attributes of EquipmentController.

1744

Table 101 – Attributes of ExtFACTS::EquipmentController

name	mult	type	description
enabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: AutomationFunction
type	0..1	String	(NC) inherited from: AutomationFunction
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1745

1746 Table 102 shows all association ends of EquipmentController with other classes.

1747 **Table 102 – Association ends of ExtFACTS::EquipmentController with other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	RegulatingCondEq	0..*	RegulatingCondEq	(NC) All regulating conducting equipment that belongs to this equipment controller.
1..1	EquipmentControllerAction	0..*	EquipmentControllerAction	(NC) Equipment controller action for this equipment controller.
0..1	HasPart	0..*	AutomationFunction	(NC) inherited from: AutomationFunction
0..1	FunctionBlock	0..*	FunctionBlock	(NC) inherited from: AutomationFunction
0..*	PartOf	0..1	AutomationFunction	(NC) inherited from: AutomationFunction
0..*	PSRType	0..1	PSRType	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Controls	0..*	Control	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Measurements	0..*	Measurement	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
1..1	OperatingShare	0..*	OperatingShare	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..*	ReportingGroup	0..*	ReportingGroup	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

1748

1749 **3.9.10 (NC) FacilityPlantController**1750 Inheritance path = [EquipmentController](#) : [AutomationFunction](#) : PowerSystemResource :
1751 IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1752 Facility plant controller is controlling the equipment to optimize the facility plant.

1753 Table 103 shows all attributes of FacilityPlantController.

1754

Table 103 – Attributes of ExtFACTS::FacilityPlantController

name	mult	type	description
enabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: AutomationFunction
type	0..1	String	(NC) inherited from: AutomationFunction
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1755

1756 Table 104 shows all association ends of FacilityPlantController with other classes.

1757 **Table 104 – Association ends of ExtFACTS::FacilityPlantController with other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	RegulatingCondEq	0..*	RegulatingCondEq	(NC) inherited from: EquipmentController

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..1	EquipmentControllerAction	0..*	EquipmentControllerAction	(NC) inherited from: EquipmentControllerAction
0..1	HasPart	0..*	AutomationFunction	(NC) inherited from: AutomationFunction
0..1	FunctionBlock	0..*	FunctionBlock	(NC) inherited from: AutomationFunction
0..*	PartOf	0..1	AutomationFunction	(NC) inherited from: AutomationFunction
0..*	PSRType	0..1	PSRType	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Controls	0..*	Control	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Measurements	0..*	Measurement	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
1..1	OperatingShare	0..*	OperatingShare	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..*	ReportingGroup	0..*	ReportingGroup	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

1758

1759 **3.9.11 (NC) FACTSEquipment**

1760 Inheritance path = RegulatingCondEq : EnergyConnection : ConductingEquipment :

1761 Equipment : PowerSystemResource : IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1762 Flexible Alternating Current Transmission System regulating equipment.

1763 Table 105 shows all attributes of FACTSEquipment.

1764

Table 105 – Attributes of ExtFACTS::FACTSEquipment

name	mult	type	description
capacitiveRating	0..1	Reactance	(NC) Capacitive reactance at maximum reactive power. Shall always be positive.
inductiveRating	0..1	Reactance	(NC) Inductive rating at maximum inductive reactive power. Shall always be negative.
slope	0..1	VoltagePerReactivePower	(NC) The characteristics slope which defines how the reactive power output changes in proportion to the difference between the regulated bus voltage and the voltage setpoint. The attribute shall be a positive value or zero.
q	0..1	ReactivePower	(NC) Reactive power injection. Load sign convention is used, i.e. positive sign means flow out from a node. Starting value for a steady state solution.
ratedCurrent	0..1	CurrentFlow	(NC) Rated current of the FACTS equipment.
ratedVoltage	0..1	Voltage	(NC) Rated voltage of the FACTS equipment.
controlEnabled	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: RegulatingCondEq
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
inService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
networkAnalysisEnabled	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

name	mult	type	description
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1765

1766

Table 106 shows all association ends of FACTSEquipment with other classes.

1767

Table 106 – Association ends of ExtFACTS::FACTSEquipment with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	LossCurve	0..*	LossCurve	(NC) The loss curve for the FACTS equipment.
0..*	RegulatingControl	0..1	RegulatingControl	inherited from: RegulatingCondEq
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	inherited from: ConductingEquipment
1..1	SvStatus	0..*	SvStatus	inherited from: ConductingEquipment
0..*	ProtectionEquipments	0..*	ProtectionEquipment	inherited from: ConductingEquipment
1..1	Terminals	0..*	Terminal	inherited from: ConductingEquipment
0..1	RelayDynamics	0..*	RelayDynamics	inherited from: ConductingEquipment
0..*	AggregatedEquipment	0..1	Equipment	(NC) inherited from: Equipment
0..1	OperationalLimitSet	0..*	OperationalLimitSet	inherited from: Equipment
1..1	ContingencyEquipment	0..*	ContingencyEquipment	inherited from: Equipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment
0..1	Faults	0..*	Fault	inherited from: Equipment
0..*	AdditionalEquipmentContainer	0..*	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment
0..1	DetailedModelDynamics	0..*	DetailedModelDynamics	inherited from: Equipment
0..1	DetailedEquipment	0..*	Equipment	(NC) inherited from: Equipment
0..*	PSRType	0..1	PSRType	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Controls	0..*	Control	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Measurements	0..*	Measurement	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
1..1	OperatingShare	0..*	OperatingShare	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..*	ReportingGroup	0..*	ReportingGroup	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

1768

1769

3.9.12 (NC) FunctionBlock

1770

Inheritance path = IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1771

Function block is a function described as a set of elementary blocks. The blocks describe the function between input variables and output variables.

1772

1773

Table 107 shows all attributes of FunctionBlock.

1774

Table 107 – Attributes of ExtFACTS::FunctionBlock

name	mult	type	description
enabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) True, if the function block is enabled (active). Otherwise false.
priority	0..1	Integer	(NC) Value 0 means ignore priority. 1 means the highest priority, 2 is the second highest priority.
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1775

1776

Table 108 shows all association ends of FunctionBlock with other classes.

1777

Table 108 – Association ends of ExtFACTS::FunctionBlock with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	AutomationFunction	0..1	AutomationFunction	(NC) Automation function describe automation that this function block is part of.
0..1	Input	1..*	FunctionInputVariable	(NC) Function input variable describe the input or domain to the function block.
0..1	FunctionOutputVariable	1..*	FunctionOutputVariable	(NC) Function output variable describe the output or codomain to the function block.
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

1778

1779 3.9.13 (NC) FunctionInputVariable

1780 Inheritance path = IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1781 Functional input variable defines the domain of the function.

1782 Table 109 shows all attributes of FunctionInputVariable.

1783

Table 109 – Attributes of ExtFACTS::FunctionInputVariable

name	mult	type	description
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1784

1785

Table 110 shows all association ends of FunctionInputVariable with other classes.

1786 **Table 110 – Association ends of ExtFACTS::FunctionInputVariable with other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..*	Function	0..1	FunctionBlock	(NC) Function block describe the function that function input variable provides the domain for.
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

1787

1788 **3.9.14 (NC) FunctionOutputVariable**

1789 Inheritance path = IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1790 Functional output variable defines the codomain of the function.

1791 Table 111 shows all attributes of FunctionOutputVariable.

1792

Table 111 – Attributes of ExtFACTS::FunctionOutputVariable

name	mult	type	description
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1793

1794 Table 112 shows all association ends of FunctionOutputVariable with other classes.

1795 **Table 112 – Association ends of ExtFACTS::FunctionOutputVariable with other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..*	FunctionBlock	0..1	FunctionBlock	(NC) Function block describe the function that function output variable provides the codomain for.
0..*	PropertyReference	0..1	PropertyReference	(NC) Property reference refers to a given class and property that is populated by the function output variable.
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

1796

1797 **3.9.15 (NC) CurrentControlFunction**1798 Inheritance path = [ControlFunctionBlock](#) : [FunctionBlock](#) : IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1800 Current control function is a function block that calculates the operating point of the controlled equipment to achieve the target current.

1801

1802 Table 113 shows all attributes of CurrentControlFunction.

1803 **Table 113 – Attributes of ExtFACTS::CurrentControlFunction**

name	mult	type	description
targetValue	0..1	CurrentFlow	(NC) Target value for the current that the control function is calculating to achieve by adjusting the operational setting to the controlled equipment.
isDiscrete	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: ControlFunctionBlock
targetDeadband	0..1	Float	(NC) inherited from: ControlFunctionBlock
maxAllowedTargetValue	0..1	PerCent	(NC) inherited from: ControlFunctionBlock
minAllowedTargetValue	0..1	PerCent	(NC) inherited from: ControlFunctionBlock
enabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: FunctionBlock
priority	0..1	Integer	(NC) inherited from: FunctionBlock
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1804

1805 Table 114 shows all association ends of CurrentControlFunction with other classes.

1806 **Table 114 – Association ends of ExtFACTS::CurrentControlFunction with other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..1	ControlFunctionBlockAct ion	0..*	ControlFunctionBlockAct ion	(NC) inherited from: ControlFunctionBlock
0..*	AutomationFunction	0..1	AutomationFunction	(NC) inherited from: FunctionBlock
0..1	Input	1..*	FunctionInputVariable	(NC) inherited from: FunctionBlock
0..1	FunctionOutputVariable	1..*	FunctionOutputVariable	(NC) inherited from: FunctionBlock
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

1807

1808 3.9.16 (NC) ImpedanceControlFunction

1809 Inheritance path = [ControlFunctionBlock](#) : [FunctionBlock](#) : IdentifiedObject :
1810 ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1811 Impedance control function is a function block that calculates the operating point of the
1812 controlled equipment to achieve the target impedance.

1813 Table 115 shows all attributes of ImpedanceControlFunction.

1814

Table 115 – Attributes of ExtFACTS::ImpedanceControlFunction

name	mult	type	description
targetValue	0..1	Impedance	(NC) Target value for the impedance that the control function is calculating to achieve by adjusting the operational setting to the controlled equipment.
isDiscrete	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: ControlFunctionBlock
targetDeadband	0..1	Float	(NC) inherited from: ControlFunctionBlock
maxAllowedTargetValue	0..1	PerCent	(NC) inherited from: ControlFunctionBlock
minAllowedTargetValue	0..1	PerCent	(NC) inherited from: ControlFunctionBlock
enabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: FunctionBlock
priority	0..1	Integer	(NC) inherited from: FunctionBlock
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1815

1816

Table 116 shows all association ends of ImpedanceControlFunction with other classes.

1817

Table 116 – Association ends of ExtFACTS::ImpedanceControlFunction with other classes

1818

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..1	ControlFunctionBlockAction	0..*	ControlFunctionBlockAction	(NC) inherited from: ControlFunctionBlock
0..*	AutomationFunction	0..1	AutomationFunction	(NC) inherited from: FunctionBlock
0..1	Input	1..*	FunctionInputVariable	(NC) inherited from: FunctionBlock
0..1	FunctionOutputVariable	1..*	FunctionOutputVariable	(NC) inherited from: FunctionBlock
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

1819

1820

3.9.17 (NC) InjectionController

1821

Inheritance path = [EquipmentController](#) : [AutomationFunction](#) : PowerSystemResource : IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1822

1823

Injection controller is controlling the equipment which represents an injection or an external network.

1824

1825

Table 117 shows all attributes of InjectionController.

1826

Table 117 – Attributes of ExtFACTS::InjectionController

name	mult	type	description
mode	0..1	InjectionControlModeKind	(NC) Mode of the injection controller.

name	mult	type	description
enabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: AutomationFunction
type	0..1	String	(NC) inherited from: AutomationFunction
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1827

1828

Table 118 shows all association ends of InjectionController with other classes.

1829

Table 118 – Association ends of ExtFACTS::InjectionController with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	EquivalentInjection	0..*	EquivalentInjection	(NC) Equivalent injection controlled by the injection controller.
0..1	RegulatingCondEq	0..*	RegulatingCondEq	(NC) inherited from: EquipmentController
1..1	EquipmentControllerAction	0..*	EquipmentControllerAction	(NC) inherited from: EquipmentController
0..1	HasPart	0..*	AutomationFunction	(NC) inherited from: AutomationFunction
0..1	FunctionBlock	0..*	FunctionBlock	(NC) inherited from: AutomationFunction
0..*	PartOf	0..1	AutomationFunction	(NC) inherited from: AutomationFunction
0..*	PSRType	0..1	PSRType	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Controls	0..*	Control	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Measurements	0..*	Measurement	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
1..1	OperatingShare	0..*	OperatingShare	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..*	ReportingGroup	0..*	ReportingGroup	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

1830

1831

3.9.18 (NC) LossCurve

1832

Inheritance path = Curve : IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1833

Represents the losses in the equipment due to operation position.

1834

Table 119 shows all attributes of LossCurve.

1835

Table 119 – Attributes of ExtFACTS::LossCurve

name	mult	type	description
curveStyle	0..1	CurveStyle	inherited from: Curve
xMultiplier	0..1	UnitMultiplier	inherited from: Curve
xUnit	0..1	UnitSymbol	inherited from: Curve
y1Multiplier	0..1	UnitMultiplier	inherited from: Curve

name	mult	type	description
y1Unit	0..1	UnitSymbol	inherited from: Curve
y2Multiplier	0..1	UnitMultiplier	inherited from: Curve
y2Unit	0..1	UnitSymbol	inherited from: Curve
y3Multiplier	0..1	UnitMultiplier	inherited from: Curve
y3Unit	0..1	UnitSymbol	inherited from: Curve
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1836

1837

Table 120 shows all association ends of LossCurve with other classes.

1838

Table 120 – Association ends of ExtFACTS::LossCurve with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	FACTSEquipment	0..1	FACTSEquipment	(NC) The FACTS equipment which has a loss curve.
1..1	CurveDatas	0..*	CurveData	inherited from: Curve
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

1839

1840

3.9.19 (NC) ModularStaticSynchronousSeriesCompensator

1841

Inheritance path = [FACTSEquipment](#) : RegulatingCondEq : EnergyConnection :

1842

ConductingEquipment : Equipment : PowerSystemResource : IdentifiedObject :

1843

ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1844

Modular static synchronous series compensator (MSSSC) is a type of flexible AC transmission system regulating equipment which consists of solid-state voltage source inverter connected in series with a transmission line. This is similar to static synchronous series compensator (SSSC), but without injection transformer. This enables the MSSSC to be truly modular with the ability to simply install a number of equipment in series to provide a desired maximum level of impedance. MSSSC can be dispersed into multiple location in a circuit working collectively under the same controller scheme.

1849

Table 121 shows all attributes of ModularStaticSynchronousSeriesCompensator.

1851

1852

Table 121 – Attributes of ExtFACTS::ModularStaticSynchronousSeriesCompensator

name	mult	type	description
capacitiveRating	0..1	Reactance	(NC) inherited from: FACTSEquipment
inductiveRating	0..1	Reactance	(NC) inherited from: FACTSEquipment
slope	0..1	VoltagePerReactivePower	(NC) inherited from: FACTSEquipment
q	0..1	ReactivePower	(NC) inherited from: FACTSEquipment

name	mult	type	description
ratedCurrent	0..1	CurrentFlow	(NC) inherited from: FACTSEquipment
ratedVoltage	0..1	Voltage	(NC) inherited from: FACTSEquipment
controlEnabled	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: RegulatingCondEq
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
inService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
networkAnalysisEnabled	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEuIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEuIdentifiedObject

1853
1854
1855

Table 122 shows all association ends of ModularStaticSynchronousSeriesCompensator with other classes.

1856
1857

Table 122 – Association ends of ExtFACTS::ModularStaticSynchronousSeriesCompensator with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	LossCurve	0..*	LossCurve	(NC) inherited from: FACTSEquipment
0..*	RegulatingControl	0..1	RegulatingControl	inherited from: RegulatingCondEq
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	inherited from: ConductingEquipment
1..1	SvStatus	0..*	SvStatus	inherited from: ConductingEquipment
0..*	ProtectionEquipments	0..*	ProtectionEquipment	inherited from: ConductingEquipment
1..1	Terminals	0..*	Terminal	inherited from: ConductingEquipment
0..1	RelayDynamics	0..*	RelayDynamics	inherited from: ConductingEquipment
0..*	AggregatedEquipment	0..1	Equipment	(NC) inherited from: Equipment
0..1	OperationalLimitSet	0..*	OperationalLimitSet	inherited from: Equipment
1..1	ContingencyEquipment	0..*	ContingencyEquipment	inherited from: Equipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment
0..1	Faults	0..*	Fault	inherited from: Equipment
0..*	AdditionalEquipmentContainer	0..*	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment
0..1	DetailedModelDynamics	0..*	DetailedModelDynamics	inherited from: Equipment
0..1	DetailedEquipment	0..*	Equipment	(NC) inherited from: Equipment
0..*	PSRType	0..1	PSRType	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Controls	0..*	Control	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Measurements	0..*	Measurement	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
1..1	OperatingShare	0..*	OperatingShare	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..*	ReportingGroup	0..*	ReportingGroup	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

1858

1859 **3.9.20 (NC) PhaseControlFunction**1860 Inheritance path = [ControlFunctionBlock](#) : [FunctionBlock](#) : IdentifiedObject :
1861 ExtEulIdentifiedObject1862 Phase control function is a function block that calculate the operating point of the controlled
1863 equipment to achieve the target voltage.

1864 Table 123 shows all attributes of PhaseControlFunction.

1865

Table 123 – Attributes of ExtFACTS::PhaseControlFunction

name	mult	type	description
targetValue	0..1	AngleDegrees	(NC) Target value for the phase that the control function is calculating to achieve by adjusting the operational setting to the controlled equipment.
isDiscrete	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: ControlFunctionBlock
targetDeadband	0..1	Float	(NC) inherited from: ControlFunctionBlock
maxAllowedTargetValue	0..1	PerCent	(NC) inherited from: ControlFunctionBlock
minAllowedTargetValue	0..1	PerCent	(NC) inherited from: ControlFunctionBlock
enabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: FunctionBlock
priority	0..1	Integer	(NC) inherited from: FunctionBlock
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1866

1867 Table 124 shows all association ends of PhaseControlFunction with other classes.

1868 **Table 124 – Association ends of ExtFACTS::PhaseControlFunction with other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..1	ControlFunctionBlockAct ion	0..*	ControlFunctionBlockAct ion	(NC) inherited from: ControlFunctionBlock
0..*	AutomationFunction	0..1	AutomationFunction	(NC) inherited from: FunctionBlock
0..1	Input	1..*	FunctionInputVariable	(NC) inherited from: FunctionBlock
0..1	FunctionOutputVariable	1..*	FunctionOutputVariable	(NC) inherited from: FunctionBlock
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

1869

1870 **3.9.21 (NC) PowerFactorControlFunction**

1871 Inheritance path = [ControlFunctionBlock](#) : [FunctionBlock](#) : IdentifiedObject :
1872 ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1873 Power factor control function is a function block that calculates the operating point of the
1874 controlled equipment to achieve the target power factor.

1875 Table 125 shows all attributes of PowerFactorControlFunction.

1876

Table 125 – Attributes of ExtFACTS::PowerFactorControlFunction

name	mult	type	description
targetValue	0..1	Float	(NC) Target value for the power factor that the control function is calculating to achieve by adjusting the operational setting to the controlled equipment.
isDiscrete	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: ControlFunctionBlock
targetDeadband	0..1	Float	(NC) inherited from: ControlFunctionBlock
maxAllowedTargetValue	0..1	PerCent	(NC) inherited from: ControlFunctionBlock
minAllowedTargetValue	0..1	PerCent	(NC) inherited from: ControlFunctionBlock
enabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: FunctionBlock
priority	0..1	Integer	(NC) inherited from: FunctionBlock
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1877

1878 Table 126 shows all association ends of PowerFactorControlFunction with other classes.

1879 **Table 126 – Association ends of ExtFACTS::PowerFactorControlFunction with other**
1880 **classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..1	ControlFunctionBlockAct ion	0..*	ControlFunctionBlockAct ion	(NC) inherited from: ControlFunctionBlock
0..*	AutomationFunction	0..1	AutomationFunction	(NC) inherited from: FunctionBlock
0..1	Input	1..*	FunctionInputVariable	(NC) inherited from: FunctionBlock
0..1	FunctionOutputVariable	1..*	FunctionOutputVariable	(NC) inherited from: FunctionBlock
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

1881

1882 **3.9.22 (NC) PowerPlantController**

1883 Inheritance path = [EquipmentController](#) : [AutomationFunction](#) : PowerSystemResource :
1884 IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1885 Power plant controller is controlling the equipment of a power plant.

1886 Table 127 shows all attributes of PowerPlantController.

1887 **Table 127 – Attributes of ExtFACTS::PowerPlantController**

name	mult	type	description
enabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: AutomationFunction
type	0..1	String	(NC) inherited from: AutomationFunction
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1888

1889 Table 128 shows all association ends of PowerPlantController with other classes.

1890 **Table 128 – Association ends of ExtFACTS::PowerPlantController with other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	RegulatingCondEq	0..*	RegulatingCondEq	(NC) inherited from: EquipmentController
1..1	EquipmentControllerAction	0..*	EquipmentControllerAction	(NC) inherited from: EquipmentController
0..1	HasPart	0..*	AutomationFunction	(NC) inherited from: AutomationFunction
0..1	FunctionBlock	0..*	FunctionBlock	(NC) inherited from: AutomationFunction
0..*	PartOf	0..1	AutomationFunction	(NC) inherited from: AutomationFunction
0..*	PSRType	0..1	PSRType	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Controls	0..*	Control	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Measurements	0..*	Measurement	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
1..1	OperatingShare	0..*	OperatingShare	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..*	ReportingGroup	0..*	ReportingGroup	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

1891

1892 **3.9.23 (NC) ReactivePowerControlFunction**

1893 Inheritance path = [ControlFunctionBlock](#) : [FunctionBlock](#) : IdentifiedObject :
1894 ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1895 Reactive power control function is a function block that calculate the operating point of the
1896 controlled equipment to achieve the target reactive power.

1897 Table 129 shows all attributes of ReactivePowerControlFunction.

1898

Table 129 – Attributes of ExtFACTS::ReactivePowerControlFunction

name	mult	type	description
targetValue	0..1	ReactivePower	(NC) Target value for the reactive power that the control function is calculating to achieve by adjusting the operational setting to the controlled equipment.
isDiscrete	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: ControlFunctionBlock
targetDeadband	0..1	Float	(NC) inherited from: ControlFunctionBlock
maxAllowedTargetValue	0..1	PerCent	(NC) inherited from: ControlFunctionBlock
minAllowedTargetValue	0..1	PerCent	(NC) inherited from: ControlFunctionBlock
enabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: FunctionBlock
priority	0..1	Integer	(NC) inherited from: FunctionBlock
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1899

1900

Table 130 shows all association ends of ReactivePowerControlFunction with other classes.

1901

1902

Table 130 – Association ends of ExtFACTS::ReactivePowerControlFunction with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..1	ControlFunctionBlockAction	0..*	ControlFunctionBlockAction	(NC) inherited from: ControlFunctionBlock
0..*	AutomationFunction	0..1	AutomationFunction	(NC) inherited from: FunctionBlock
0..1	Input	1..*	FunctionInputVariable	(NC) inherited from: FunctionBlock
0..1	FunctionOutputVariable	1..*	FunctionOutputVariable	(NC) inherited from: FunctionBlock
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

1903

1904

3.9.24 (NC) RotatingMachineController

1905

1906

1907

1908

1909

1910

Inheritance path = [EquipmentController](#) : [AutomationFunction](#) : PowerSystemResource : IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

Rotating machine controller is controlling the equipment which may be used as a generator or motor.

Table 131 shows all attributes of RotatingMachineController.

Table 131 – Attributes of ExtFACTS::RotatingMachineController

name	mult	type	description
mode	0..1	RotatingMachineControlModeKind	(NC) Mode of the rotating machine controller.

name	mult	type	description
enabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: AutomationFunction
type	0..1	String	(NC) inherited from: AutomationFunction
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1911

1912

Table 132 shows all association ends of RotatingMachineController with other classes.

1913

Table 132 – Association ends of ExtFACTS::RotatingMachineController with other classes

1914

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	RegulatingCondEq	0..*	RegulatingCondEq	(NC) inherited from: EquipmentController
1..1	EquipmentControllerAction	0..*	EquipmentControllerAction	(NC) inherited from: EquipmentController
0..1	HasPart	0..*	AutomationFunction	(NC) inherited from: AutomationFunction
0..1	FunctionBlock	0..*	FunctionBlock	(NC) inherited from: AutomationFunction
0..*	PartOf	0..1	AutomationFunction	(NC) inherited from: AutomationFunction
0..*	PSRType	0..1	PSRType	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Controls	0..*	Control	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Measurements	0..*	Measurement	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
1..1	OperatingShare	0..*	OperatingShare	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..*	ReportingGroup	0..*	ReportingGroup	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

1915

1916

3.9.25 (NC) StaticSynchronousCompensator

1917

Inheritance path = [FACTSEquipment](#) : RegulatingCondEq : EnergyConnection : ConductingEquipment : Equipment : PowerSystemResource : IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1918

1919

1920

1921

1922

1923

1924

1925

Static synchronous compensator (STATCOM), also known as a static synchronous condenser (STATCON), is a type of flexible AC transmission system regulating equipment used on alternating current electricity transmission networks. It is based on a power electronics voltage-source converter and can act as either a source or sink of reactive AC power to an electricity network. If connected to a source of power it can also provide active AC power.

Table 133 shows all attributes of StaticSynchronousCompensator.

1926

Table 133 – Attributes of ExtFACTS::StaticSynchronousCompensator

name	mult	type	description
capacitiveRating	0..1	Reactance	(NC) inherited from: FACTSEquipment
inductiveRating	0..1	Reactance	(NC) inherited from: FACTSEquipment
slope	0..1	VoltagePerReactivePower	(NC) inherited from: FACTSEquipment
q	0..1	ReactivePower	(NC) inherited from: FACTSEquipment
ratedCurrent	0..1	CurrentFlow	(NC) inherited from: FACTSEquipment
ratedVoltage	0..1	Voltage	(NC) inherited from: FACTSEquipment
controlEnabled	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: RegulatingCondEq
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
inService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
networkAnalysisEnabled	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1927

1928

Table 134 shows all association ends of StaticSynchronousCompensator with other classes.

1929

1930

Table 134 – Association ends of ExtFACTS::StaticSynchronousCompensator with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	LossCurve	0..*	LossCurve	(NC) inherited from: FACTSEquipment
0..*	RegulatingControl	0..1	RegulatingControl	inherited from: RegulatingCondEq
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	inherited from: ConductingEquipment
1..1	SvStatus	0..*	SvStatus	inherited from: ConductingEquipment
0..*	ProtectionEquipments	0..*	ProtectionEquipment	inherited from: ConductingEquipment
1..1	Terminals	0..*	Terminal	inherited from: ConductingEquipment
0..1	RelayDynamics	0..*	RelayDynamics	inherited from: ConductingEquipment
0..*	AggregatedEquipment	0..1	Equipment	(NC) inherited from: Equipment
0..1	OperationalLimitSet	0..*	OperationalLimitSet	inherited from: Equipment
1..1	ContingencyEquipment	0..*	ContingencyEquipment	inherited from: Equipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment
0..1	Faults	0..*	Fault	inherited from: Equipment
0..*	AdditionalEquipmentContainer	0..*	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment
0..1	DetailedModelDynamics	0..*	DetailedModelDynamics	inherited from: Equipment
0..1	DetailedEquipment	0..*	Equipment	(NC) inherited from: Equipment
0..*	PSRType	0..1	PSRType	inherited from: PowerSystemResource

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	Controls	0..*	Control	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Measurements	0..*	Measurement	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
1..1	OperatingShare	0..*	OperatingShare	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..*	ReportingGroup	0..*	ReportingGroup	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

1931

1932 **3.9.26 (NC) StaticSynchronousSeriesCompensator**

1933 Inheritance path = [FACTSEquipment](#) : RegulatingCondEq : EnergyConnection :
 1934 ConductingEquipment : Equipment : PowerSystemResource : IdentifiedObject :
 1935 ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1936 Static synchronous series compensator (SSSC) is a type of flexible AC transmission system
 1937 which consists of a solid-state voltage source inverter coupled with a transformer that is
 1938 connected in series with a transmission line. This device can inject an almost sinusoidal voltage
 1939 in series with the line. This injected voltage could be considered as an inductive or capacitive
 1940 reactance, which is connected in series with the transmission line. This feature can provide
 1941 controllable voltage compensation. In addition, SSSC is able to reverse the power flow by
 1942 injecting a sufficiently large series reactive compensating voltage. Moreover it can inject a
 1943 voltage proportional to the difference between the line current and the pre-configured current
 1944 threshold. It shall have two Terminal-s associated with it.

1945 Table 135 shows all attributes of StaticSynchronousSeriesCompensator.

1946 **Table 135 – Attributes of ExtFACTS::StaticSynchronousSeriesCompensator**

name	mult	type	description
capacitiveRating	0..1	Reactance	(NC) inherited from: FACTSEquipment
inductiveRating	0..1	Reactance	(NC) inherited from: FACTSEquipment
slope	0..1	VoltagePerReactivePower	(NC) inherited from: FACTSEquipment
q	0..1	ReactivePower	(NC) inherited from: FACTSEquipment
ratedCurrent	0..1	CurrentFlow	(NC) inherited from: FACTSEquipment
ratedVoltage	0..1	Voltage	(NC) inherited from: FACTSEquipment
controlEnabled	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: RegulatingCondEq
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
inService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
networkAnalysisEnabled	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

name	mult	type	description
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1947
1948
1949
1950
1951

Table 136 shows all association ends of StaticSynchronousSeriesCompensator with other classes.

Table 136 – Association ends of ExtFACTS::StaticSynchronousSeriesCompensator with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	LossCurve	0..*	LossCurve	(NC) inherited from: FACTSEquipment
0..*	RegulatingControl	0..1	RegulatingControl	inherited from: RegulatingCondEq
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	inherited from: ConductingEquipment
1..1	SvStatus	0..*	SvStatus	inherited from: ConductingEquipment
0..*	ProtectionEquipments	0..*	ProtectionEquipment	inherited from: ConductingEquipment
1..1	Terminals	0..*	Terminal	inherited from: ConductingEquipment
0..1	RelayDynamics	0..*	RelayDynamics	inherited from: ConductingEquipment
0..*	AggregatedEquipment	0..1	Equipment	(NC) inherited from: Equipment
0..1	OperationalLimitSet	0..*	OperationalLimitSet	inherited from: Equipment
1..1	ContingencyEquipment	0..*	ContingencyEquipment	inherited from: Equipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment
0..1	Faults	0..*	Fault	inherited from: Equipment
0..*	AdditionalEquipmentContainer	0..*	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment
0..1	DetailedModelDynamics	0..*	DetailedModelDynamics	inherited from: Equipment
0..1	DetailedEquipment	0..*	Equipment	(NC) inherited from: Equipment
0..*	PSRType	0..1	PSRType	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Controls	0..*	Control	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Measurements	0..*	Measurement	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
1..1	OperatingShare	0..*	OperatingShare	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..*	ReportingGroup	0..*	ReportingGroup	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

1952
1953
1954
1955
1956
1957
1958
1959
1960
1961

3.9.27 (NC) StaticVarCompensator

Inheritance path = [FACTSEquipment](#) : RegulatingCondEq : EnergyConnection : ConductingEquipment : Equipment : PowerSystemResource : IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

A facility for providing variable and controllable shunt reactive power. The SVC typically consists of a stepdown transformer, filter, thyristor-controlled reactor, and thyristor-switched capacitor arms.

The SVC may operate in fixed MVar output mode or in voltage control mode. When in voltage control mode, the output of the SVC will be proportional to the deviation of voltage at the

1962 controlled bus from the voltage setpoint. The SVC characteristic slope defines the proportion.
1963 If the voltage at the controlled bus is equal to the voltage setpoint, the SVC MVar output is zero.
1964 Table 137 shows all attributes of StaticVarCompensator.

1965 **Table 137 – Attributes of ExtFACTS::StaticVarCompensator**

name	mult	type	description
capacitiveRating	0..1	Reactance	(NC) inherited from: FACTSEquipment
inductiveRating	0..1	Reactance	(NC) inherited from: FACTSEquipment
slope	0..1	VoltagePerReactivePower	(NC) inherited from: FACTSEquipment
q	0..1	ReactivePower	(NC) inherited from: FACTSEquipment
ratedCurrent	0..1	CurrentFlow	(NC) inherited from: FACTSEquipment
ratedVoltage	0..1	Voltage	(NC) inherited from: FACTSEquipment
controlEnabled	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: RegulatingCondEq
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
inService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
networkAnalysisEnabled	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1966
1967 Table 138 shows all association ends of StaticVarCompensator with other classes.

1968 **Table 138 – Association ends of ExtFACTS::StaticVarCompensator with other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	LossCurve	0..*	LossCurve	(NC) inherited from: FACTSEquipment
0..*	RegulatingControl	0..1	RegulatingControl	inherited from: RegulatingCondEq
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	inherited from: ConductingEquipment
1..1	SvStatus	0..*	SvStatus	inherited from: ConductingEquipment
0..*	ProtectionEquipments	0..*	ProtectionEquipment	inherited from: ConductingEquipment
1..1	Terminals	0..*	Terminal	inherited from: ConductingEquipment
0..1	RelayDynamics	0..*	RelayDynamics	inherited from: ConductingEquipment
0..*	AggregatedEquipment	0..1	Equipment	(NC) inherited from: Equipment
0..1	OperationalLimitSet	0..*	OperationalLimitSet	inherited from: Equipment
1..1	ContingencyEquipment	0..*	ContingencyEquipment	inherited from: Equipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment
0..1	Faults	0..*	Fault	inherited from: Equipment
0..*	AdditionalEquipmentContainer	0..*	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment
0..1	DetailedModelDynamics	0..*	DetailedModelDynamics	inherited from: Equipment

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	DetailedEquipment	0..*	Equipment	(NC) inherited from: Equipment
0..*	PSRType	0..1	PSRType	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Controls	0..*	Control	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Measurements	0..*	Measurement	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
1..1	OperatingShare	0..*	OperatingShare	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..*	ReportingGroup	0..*	ReportingGroup	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

1969

1970

3.9.28 (NC) SubstationController1971 Inheritance path = [EquipmentController](#) : [AutomationFunction](#) : PowerSystemResource :

1972 IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1973 Substation controller is controlling the equipment to optimize the use of the controlling equipment within a substation.

1975 Table 139 shows all attributes of SubstationController.

1976

Table 139 – Attributes of ExtFACTS::SubstationController

name	mult	type	description
mode	0..1	SubstationControllerModeKind	(NC) Mode of the substation controller.
enabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: AutomationFunction
type	0..1	String	(NC) inherited from: AutomationFunction
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1977

1978 Table 140 shows all association ends of SubstationController with other classes.

1979

Table 140 – Association ends of ExtFACTS::SubstationController with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	RegulatingCondEq	0..*	RegulatingCondEq	(NC) inherited from: EquipmentController
1..1	EquipmentControllerAction	0..*	EquipmentControllerAction	(NC) inherited from: EquipmentController
0..1	HasPart	0..*	AutomationFunction	(NC) inherited from: AutomationFunction
0..1	FunctionBlock	0..*	FunctionBlock	(NC) inherited from: AutomationFunction
0..*	PartOf	0..1	AutomationFunction	(NC) inherited from: AutomationFunction
0..*	PSRType	0..1	PSRType	inherited from: PowerSystemResource

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	Controls	0..*	Control	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Measurements	0..*	Measurement	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
1..1	OperatingShare	0..*	OperatingShare	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..*	ReportingGroup	0..*	ReportingGroup	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

1980

1981 **3.9.29 (NC) TapChangerController**

1982 Inheritance path = [EquipmentController](#) : [AutomationFunction](#) : PowerSystemResource :
 1983 IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1984 Tap changer controller is an equipment controller that controls a tap changer, e.g. how the
 1985 voltage at the end of a line varies with the load level and compensation of the voltage drop by
 1986 tap adjustment.

1987 Table 141 shows all attributes of TapChangerController.

1988

Table 141 – Attributes of ExtFACTS::TapChangerController

name	mult	type	description
enabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: AutomationFunction
type	0..1	String	(NC) inherited from: AutomationFunction
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

1989

1990 Table 142 shows all association ends of TapChangerController with other classes.

Table 142 – Association ends of ExtFACTS::TapChangerController with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	TapChanger	0..*	TapChanger	(NC) All tap changers controlled by this controller.
0..1	RegulatingCondEq	0..*	RegulatingCondEq	(NC) inherited from: EquipmentController
1..1	EquipmentControllerAction	0..*	EquipmentControllerAction	(NC) inherited from: EquipmentController
0..1	HasPart	0..*	AutomationFunction	(NC) inherited from: AutomationFunction
0..1	FunctionBlock	0..*	FunctionBlock	(NC) inherited from: AutomationFunction
0..*	PartOf	0..1	AutomationFunction	(NC) inherited from: AutomationFunction
0..*	PSRType	0..1	PSRType	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Controls	0..*	Control	inherited from: PowerSystemResource

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	Measurements	0..*	Measurement	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
1..1	OperatingShare	0..*	OperatingShare	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..*	ReportingGroup	0..*	ReportingGroup	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

1992

1993 **3.9.30 (NC) TCSCCompensationPoint root class**

1994 Compensation point of a TCSC compensator.

1995 Table 143 shows all attributes of TCSCCompensationPoint.

1996

Table 143 – Attributes of ExtFACTS::TCSCCompensationPoint

name	mult	type	description
compensationImpedance	0..1	Impedance	(NC) The compensation impedance for this compensation point.
mRID	0..1	String	(NC) Master resource identifier issued by a model authority. The mRID is unique within an exchange context. Global uniqueness is easily achieved by using a UUID, as specified in RFC 4122, for the mRID. The use of UUID is strongly recommended. For CIMXML data files in RDF syntax conforming to IEC 61970-552, the mRID is mapped to rdf:ID or rdf:about attributes that identify CIM object elements.
sectionNumber	0..1	Integer	(NC) The number of the section.

1997

1998 Table 144 shows all association ends of TCSCCompensationPoint with other classes.

Table 144 – Association ends of ExtFACTS::TCSCCompensationPoint with other classes

1999

2000

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	ThyristorControlledSeriesCompensator	1..1	ThyristorControlledSeriesCompensator	(NC) TCSC that has different compensation points.

2001

2002 **3.9.31 (NC) TCSCController**2003 Inheritance path = [EquipmentController](#) : [AutomationFunction](#) : PowerSystemResource :
2004 IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2005 TCSC controller is controlling the equipment to optimize the performance of the TCSC.

2006 Table 145 shows all attributes of TCSCController.

2007

Table 145 – Attributes of ExtFACTS::TCSCController

name	mult	type	description
mode	0..1	TCSCControlModeKind	(NC) Mode of the TCSC controller.
enabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: AutomationFunction

name	mult	type	description
type	0..1	String	(NC) inherited from: AutomationFunction
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2008

2009

Table 146 shows all association ends of TCSCController with other classes.

2010

Table 146 – Association ends of ExtFACTS::TCSCController with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	RegulatingCondEq	0..*	RegulatingCondEq	(NC) inherited from: EquipmentController
1..1	EquipmentControllerAction	0..*	EquipmentControllerAction	(NC) inherited from: EquipmentController
0..1	HasPart	0..*	AutomationFunction	(NC) inherited from: AutomationFunction
0..1	FunctionBlock	0..*	FunctionBlock	(NC) inherited from: AutomationFunction
0..*	PartOf	0..1	AutomationFunction	(NC) inherited from: AutomationFunction
0..*	PSRType	0..1	PSRType	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Controls	0..*	Control	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Measurements	0..*	Measurement	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
1..1	OperatingShare	0..*	OperatingShare	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..*	ReportingGroup	0..*	ReportingGroup	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

2011

2012

3.9.32 (NC) ThyristorControlledSeriesCompensator2013 Inheritance path = [FACTSEquipment](#) : RegulatingCondEq : EnergyConnection :

2014 ConductingEquipment : Equipment : PowerSystemResource : IdentifiedObject :

2015 ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2016 Thyristor-controlled series capacitors (TCSC) is a type of flexible AC transmission system

2017 regulating equipment that is configured with controlled reactors in parallel with sections of a

2018 capacitor bank. This combination allows smooth control of the fundamental frequency

2019 capacitive reactance over a wide range. The thyristor valve contains a string of series connected

2020 high power thyristors. TCSC can control power flows in order to achieve eliminating of line

2021 overloads, reducing loop flows and minimising system losses.

2022 Table 147 shows all attributes of ThyristorControlledSeriesCompensator.

2023

Table 147 – Attributes of ExtFACTS::ThyristorControlledSeriesCompensator

name	mult	type	description
compensationImpedance	0..1	Impedance	(NC) The actual compensation impedance provided by the compensator. The attribute value

name	mult	type	description
			shall be positive if compensation is in the capacitive range. The attribute value shall be negative if compensation is in the inductive rating.
flexibleCapacitiveImpedance	0..1	Impedance	(NC) Flexible impedance that can be controlled by the compensator when operating in the capacitive range. Shall always be positive.
flexibleInductiveImpedance	0..1	Impedance	(NC) Flexible impedance that can be controlled by the compensator when operating in the inductive range. Shall always be negative.
currentSectionNumber	0..1	Integer	(NC) The current section on which the TCSC is operating.
minimumCurrent	0..1	CurrentFlow	(NC) Minimum current below which the device bypassed.
reconnectionCurrent	0..1	CurrentFlow	(NC) The current for which the TCSC returns back to operation after bypass.
capacitiveRating	0..1	Reactance	(NC) inherited from: FACTSEquipment
inductiveRating	0..1	Reactance	(NC) inherited from: FACTSEquipment
slope	0..1	VoltagePerReactivePower	(NC) inherited from: FACTSEquipment
q	0..1	ReactivePower	(NC) inherited from: FACTSEquipment
ratedCurrent	0..1	CurrentFlow	(NC) inherited from: FACTSEquipment
ratedVoltage	0..1	Voltage	(NC) inherited from: FACTSEquipment
controlEnabled	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: RegulatingCondEq
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
inService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
networkAnalysisEnabled	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2024
2025
2026
2027
2028

Table 148 shows all association ends of ThyristorControlledSeriesCompensator with other classes.

Table 148 – Association ends of ExtFACTS::ThyristorControlledSeriesCompensator with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..1	TCSCCompensationPoint	0..*	TCSCCompensationPoint	(NC) Compensation point for this TCSC.
0..1	LossCurve	0..*	LossCurve	(NC) inherited from: FACTSEquipment
0..*	RegulatingControl	0..1	RegulatingControl	inherited from: RegulatingCondEq
0..*	BaseVoltage	0..1	BaseVoltage	inherited from: ConductingEquipment
1..1	SvStatus	0..*	SvStatus	inherited from: ConductingEquipment

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	ProtectionEquipments	0..*	ProtectionEquipment	inherited from: ConductingEquipment
1..1	Terminals	0..*	Terminal	inherited from: ConductingEquipment
0..1	RelayDynamics	0..*	RelayDynamics	inherited from: ConductingEquipment
0..*	AggregatedEquipment	0..1	Equipment	(NC) inherited from: Equipment
0..1	OperationalLimitSet	0..*	OperationalLimitSet	inherited from: Equipment
1..1	ContingencyEquipment	0..*	ContingencyEquipment	inherited from: Equipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment
0..1	Faults	0..*	Fault	inherited from: Equipment
0..*	AdditionalEquipmentContainer	0..*	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment
0..1	DetailedModelDynamics	0..*	DetailedModelDynamics	inherited from: Equipment
0..1	DetailedEquipment	0..*	Equipment	(NC) inherited from: Equipment
0..*	PSRType	0..1	PSRType	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Controls	0..*	Control	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Measurements	0..*	Measurement	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
1..1	OperatingShare	0..*	OperatingShare	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..*	ReportingGroup	0..*	ReportingGroup	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

2029

2030 **3.9.33 (NC) UnifiedPowerFlowController**2031 Inheritance path = [EquipmentController](#) : [AutomationFunction](#) : PowerSystemResource :

2032 IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2033 Unified power flow controller (UPFC) is providing fast-acting reactive power compensation on
2034 high-voltage electricity transmission networks.

2035 Table 149 shows all attributes of UnifiedPowerFlowController.

2036

Table 149 – Attributes of ExtFACTS::UnifiedPowerFlowController

name	mult	type	description
enabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: AutomationFunction
type	0..1	String	(NC) inherited from: AutomationFunction
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2037

2038 Table 150 shows all association ends of UnifiedPowerFlowController with other classes.

2039
2040**Table 150 – Association ends of ExtFACTS::UnifiedPowerFlowController with other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	RegulatingCondEq	0..*	RegulatingCondEq	(NC) inherited from: EquipmentController
1..1	EquipmentControllerAction	0..*	EquipmentControllerAction	(NC) inherited from: EquipmentController
0..1	HasPart	0..*	AutomationFunction	(NC) inherited from: AutomationFunction
0..1	FunctionBlock	0..*	FunctionBlock	(NC) inherited from: AutomationFunction
0..*	PartOf	0..1	AutomationFunction	(NC) inherited from: AutomationFunction
0..*	PSRType	0..1	PSRType	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Controls	0..*	Control	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Measurements	0..*	Measurement	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
1..1	OperatingShare	0..*	OperatingShare	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..*	ReportingGroup	0..*	ReportingGroup	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

2041

3.9.34 (NC) VoltageControlFunction

2043 Inheritance path = [ControlFunctionBlock](#) : [FunctionBlock](#) : IdentifiedObject :
2044 ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2045 Voltage control function is a function block that calculate the operating point of the controlled
2046 equipment to achieve the target voltage.

2047 Table 151 shows all attributes of VoltageControlFunction.

2048

Table 151 – Attributes of ExtFACTS::VoltageControlFunction

name	mult	type	description
targetValue	0..1	Voltage	(NC) Target value for the voltage that the control function is calculating to achieve by adjusting the operational setting to the controlled equipment.
isDiscrete	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: ControlFunctionBlock
targetDeadband	0..1	Float	(NC) inherited from: ControlFunctionBlock
maxAllowedTargetValue	0..1	PerCent	(NC) inherited from: ControlFunctionBlock
minAllowedTargetValue	0..1	PerCent	(NC) inherited from: ControlFunctionBlock
enabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: FunctionBlock
priority	0..1	Integer	(NC) inherited from: FunctionBlock
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

name	mult	type	description
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2049

2050

Table 152 shows all association ends of VoltageControlFunction with other classes.

2051

Table 152 – Association ends of ExtFACTS::VoltageControlFunction with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..1	ControlFunctionBlockAction	0..*	ControlFunctionBlockAction	(NC) inherited from: ControlFunctionBlock
0..*	AutomationFunction	0..1	AutomationFunction	(NC) inherited from: FunctionBlock
0..1	Input	1..*	FunctionInputVariable	(NC) inherited from: FunctionBlock
0..1	FunctionOutputVariable	1..*	FunctionOutputVariable	(NC) inherited from: FunctionBlock
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

2052

2053

3.9.35 (NC) CompensatorControlModeKind enumeration

2054

Kind of compensator controller mode.

2055

Table 153 shows all literals of CompensatorControlModeKind.

2056

Table 153 – Literals of ExtFACTS::CompensatorControlModeKind

literal	value	description
reactivePower		Reactive power control.
voltage		Voltage control.

2057

2058

3.9.36 (NC) InjectionControlModeKind enumeration

2059

Kind of injection controller mode.

2060

Table 154 shows all literals of InjectionControlModeKind.

2061

Table 154 – Literals of ExtFACTS::InjectionControlModeKind

literal	value	description
reactivePower		Reactive power control.
activePower		Active power is specified.
voltage		Voltage control.
powerFactor		Power factor is specified.

2062

2063

3.9.37 (NC) RotatingMachineControlModeKind enumeration

2064

Kind of rotating machine controller mode.

2065

Table 155 shows all literals of RotatingMachineControlModeKind.

2066

Table 155 – Literals of ExtFACTS::RotatingMachineControlModeKind

literal	value	description
reactivePower		Reactive power control.

literal	value	description
voltage		Voltage control.
powerFactor		Power factor is specified.
activePower		Active power is specified.

2067

2068 **3.9.38 (NC) DCControlModeKind enumeration**

2069 Kind of DC control mode.

2070 Table 156 shows all literals of DCControlModeKind.

2071

Table 156 – Literals of ExtFACTS::DCControlModeKind

literal	value	description
acEmulation		An AC emulation control aims to reproduce the behaviour of an AC line by means of a function of the difference between angles in both converter stations in HVDC links embedded within a single synchronous AC grid. For changes in the phase angle on either station, the response of this control is to 'emulate the behaviour of an AC line' in both steady and transient states. The AC emulation control needs measurement signals for the angles at both ends of the HVDC. In practice, the angle difference is measured by built-in devices in the converters and the synchronization of angle measurements on both stations is done by means of GPS.
activePower		Control is active power control at AC side, at point of common coupling.
dcVoltage		Control is DC voltage.
dcCurrent		Control is DC current.
reactivePower		Control is reactive power control at AC side, at point of common coupling.
powerFactorPcc		Control is power factor at point of common coupling.
pulseWidthModulation		No explicit control. Pulse-modulation factor is directly set in magnitude and phase.
pPccAndUdcDroop		Control is active power at point of common coupling and local DC voltage, with the droop.
pPccAndUdcDroopWithCompensation		Control is active power at point of common coupling and compensated DC voltage, with the droop. Compensation factor is the resistance, as an approximation of the DC voltage of a common (real or virtual) node in the DC network.
pPccAndUdcDroopPilot		Control is active power at point of common coupling and the pilot DC voltage, with the droop. The mode is used for Multi Terminal High Voltage DC (MTDC) systems where multiple HVDC Substations are connected to the HVDC transmission lines. The pilot voltage is then used to coordinate the control the DC voltage across the HVDC substations.
phasePcc		Control is phase at point of common coupling.

2072

2073 **3.9.39 (NC) SubstationControllerModeKind enumeration**

2074 Kind of substation controller mode.

2075 Table 157 shows all literals of SubstationControllerModeKind.

2076 **Table 157 – Literals of ExtFACTS::SubstationControllerModeKind**

literal	value	description
reactivePower		Reactive power control is the primary control of the substation.
voltage		Voltage control is the primary control of the substation.
activePower		Active power control is the primary control of the substation..

2077

2078 **3.9.40 (NC) TCSCControlModeKind enumeration**

2079 Kind of TCSC control mode.

2080 Table 158 shows all literals of TCSCControlModeKind.

2081

Table 158 – Literals of ExtFACTS::TCSCControlModeKind

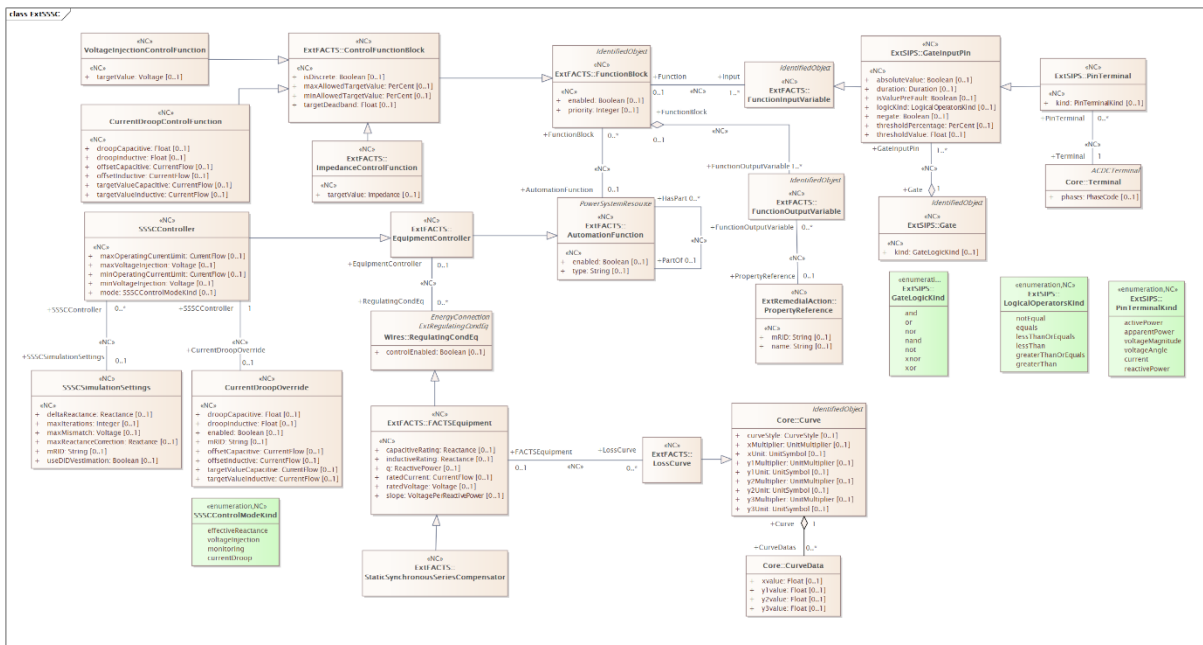
literal	value	description
activePower		Control is active power.
current		Control is current.
impedance		Control is impedance.

2082

2083 **3.9.41 Package ExtSSSC**

2084 **3.9.41.1 General**

2085 This package contains the extensions related to the SSSC.



2086

2087 **Figure 10 – Class diagram ExtSSSC::ExtSSSC**

2088 Figure 10: The diagram shows necessary extensions to model controls of SSSC controller.

2089 **3.9.41.2 (NC) CurrentDroopControlFunction**2090 Inheritance path = [ControlFunctionBlock](#) : [FunctionBlock](#) : IdentifiedObject :
2091 ExtEulIdentifiedObject2092 Current droop control function is a function block that calculates the operating point of the
2093 controlled equipment to achieve the target current.

2094 Table 159 shows all attributes of CurrentDroopControlFunction.

2095 **Table 159 – Attributes of ExtSSSC::CurrentDroopControlFunction**

name	mult	type	description
targetValueInductive	0..1	CurrentFlow	(NC) Setpoint when control is active in inductive region.
offsetInductive	0..1	CurrentFlow	(NC) Offset in capacitive region.
droopInductive	0..1	Float	(NC) Droop in inductive region. The unit is V/A.
targetValueCapacitive	0..1	CurrentFlow	(NC) Setpoint when control is active in capacitive region.
offsetCapacitive	0..1	CurrentFlow	(NC) Offset in capacitive region.
droopCapacitive	0..1	Float	(NC) Droop in capacitive region. The unit is V/A.
isDiscrete	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: ControlFunctionBlock
targetDeadband	0..1	Float	(NC) inherited from: ControlFunctionBlock
maxAllowedTargetValue	0..1	PerCent	(NC) inherited from: ControlFunctionBlock
minAllowedTargetValue	0..1	PerCent	(NC) inherited from: ControlFunctionBlock
enabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: FunctionBlock
priority	0..1	Integer	(NC) inherited from: FunctionBlock
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2096

2097 Table 160 shows all association ends of CurrentDroopControlFunction with other classes.

2098 **Table 160 – Association ends of ExtSSSC::CurrentDroopControlFunction with other**
2099 **classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..1	ControlFunctionBlockAct ion	0..*	ControlFunctionBlockAct ion	(NC) inherited from: ControlFunctionBlock
0..*	AutomationFunction	0..1	AutomationFunction	(NC) inherited from: FunctionBlock
0..1	Input	1..*	FunctionInputVariable	(NC) inherited from: FunctionBlock
0..1	FunctionOutputVariable	1..*	FunctionOutputVariable	(NC) inherited from: FunctionBlock
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

2100

2101 **3.9.41.3 (NC) CurrentDroopOverride root class**

2102 Current droop override uses the following logic:

2103 - When the current exceeds a threshold the device executes the following transitions: 1) When
2104 injecting an inductive voltage or in monitoring mode the device tends to inject a voltage
2105 proportional to the difference between the line current and the aforementioned threshold. 2)
2106 When injecting a capacitive voltage the device transitions to monitoring mode.2107 - If the aforementioned proportional voltage is lower than the initial one, the voltage injection
2108 remains unchanged.

2109 Current droop override is not applied when the device operates in currentDroop mode.

2110 Table 161 shows all attributes of CurrentDroopOverride.

2111

Table 161 – Attributes of ExtSSSC::CurrentDroopOverride

name	mult	type	description
droopCapacitive	0..1	Float	(NC) Droop in capacitive region. The unit is V/A.
droopInductive	0..1	Float	(NC) Droop in inductive region. The unit is V/A.
enabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) True, if the current droop override is enabled (active). Otherwise false.
offsetCapacitive	0..1	CurrentFlow	(NC) Offset in capacitive region.
offsetInductive	0..1	CurrentFlow	(NC) Offset in capacitive region.
targetValueCapacitive	0..1	CurrentFlow	(NC) Setpoint when control is active in capacitive region.
targetValueInductive	0..1	CurrentFlow	(NC) Setpoint when control is active in inductive region.
mRID	0..1	String	(NC) Master resource identifier issued by a model authority. The mRID is unique within an exchange context. Global uniqueness is easily achieved by using a UUID, as specified in RFC 4122, for the mRID. The use of UUID is strongly recommended. For CIMXML data files in RDF syntax conforming to IEC 61970-552, the mRID is mapped to rdf:ID or rdf:about attributes that identify CIM object elements.

2112

2113 Table 162 shows all association ends of CurrentDroopOverride with other classes.

2114

Table 162 – Association ends of ExtSSSC::CurrentDroopOverride with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	SSSCController	1..1	SSSCController	(NC) The SSSC controller to which this CurrentDroopOverride applies to.

2115

2116 **3.9.41.4 (NC) SSSCController**2117 Inheritance path = [EquipmentController](#) : [AutomationFunction](#) : PowerSystemResource :
2118 IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2119 The controller of a Static synchronous series compensator (SSSC).

2120 Table 163 shows all attributes of SSSCController.

2121

Table 163 – Attributes of ExtSSSC::SSSCController

name	mult	type	description
mode	0..1	SSSCControlModeKind	(NC) Mode of the Static Synchronous Series compensator controller.

name	mult	type	description
minVoltageInjection	0..1	Voltage	(NC) Minimum voltage that the device can inject.
maxVoltageInjection	0..1	Voltage	(NC) Maximum voltage that the device can inject.
maxOperatingCurrentLimit	0..1	CurrentFlow	(NC) Maximum operating current limit applied for the controller and used by any of the available control functions.
minOperatingCurrentLimit	0..1	CurrentFlow	(NC) Minimum operating current limit applied for the controller and used by any of the available control functions.
enabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: AutomationFunction
type	0..1	String	(NC) inherited from: AutomationFunction
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2122

2123

Table 164 shows all association ends of SSSCController with other classes.

2124

Table 164 – Association ends of ExtSSSC::SSSCController with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..1	CurrentDroopOverride	0..1	CurrentDroopOverride	(NC) The current droop override for this SSSC controller. It is not used when the SSSC controller is in mode currentDroop.
0..*	SSSCSimulationSettings	0..1	SSSCSimulationSettings	(NC) The simulation settings that apply for this controller.
0..1	RegulatingCondEq	0..*	RegulatingCondEq	(NC) inherited from: EquipmentController
1..1	EquipmentControllerAction	0..*	EquipmentControllerAction	(NC) inherited from: EquipmentController
0..1	HasPart	0..*	AutomationFunction	(NC) inherited from: AutomationFunction
0..1	FunctionBlock	0..*	FunctionBlock	(NC) inherited from: AutomationFunction
0..*	PartOf	0..1	AutomationFunction	(NC) inherited from: AutomationFunction
0..*	PSRType	0..1	PSRType	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Controls	0..*	Control	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Measurements	0..*	Measurement	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
1..1	OperatingShare	0..*	OperatingShare	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..*	ReportingGroup	0..*	ReportingGroup	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

2125

2126 **3.9.41.5 (NC) SSSCSimulationSettings root class**

2127 SSSC control simulation settings used by the algorithm for power flow calculations.

2128 Table 165 shows all attributes of SSSCSimulationSettings.

2129 **Table 165 – Attributes of ExtSSSC::SSSCSimulationSettings**

name	mult	type	description
maxReactanceCorrection	0..1	Reactance	(NC) Maximum value of the reactance correction applied between iterations of the power flow calculation algorithm for the purpose of achieving control target value.
maxMismatch	0..1	Voltage	(NC) Maximum mismatch tolerance of voltage target value. If mismatch is lower, convergence is claimed. It is only used for voltageInjection and currentDrop control modes.
deltaReactance	0..1	Reactance	(NC) Reactance delta for the solution algorithm. The solution “outer-loop” algorithm is based on a secant method which needs two initial points. The second point is calculated from the first one by either adding or subtracting this “delta”. The “seed” is assumed to be 0 ohms.
useDIDVestimation	0..1	Boolean	(NC) Defines if the estimate is considering the dI/dV sensitivity (true) instead of the secant algorithm (false).
maxIterations	0..1	Integer	(NC) Maximum number of iterations before claiming an open line condition. The algorithm uses it to assess if a line is really open by making sure low-currents are observed on various consecutive iterations.
mRID	0..1	String	(NC) Master resource identifier issued by a model authority. The mRID is unique within an exchange context. Global uniqueness is easily achieved by using a UUID, as specified in RFC 4122, for the mRID. The use of UUID is strongly recommended. For CIMXML data files in RDF syntax conforming to IEC 61970-552, the mRID is mapped to rdf:ID or rdf:about attributes that identify CIM object elements.

2130

2131 Table 166 shows all association ends of SSSCSimulationSettings with other classes.

2132 **Table 166 – Association ends of ExtSSSC::SSSCSimulationSettings with other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	SSSCController	0..*	SSSCController	(NC) The controller that uses these simulation settings.

2133

2134 **3.9.41.6 (NC) VoltageInjectionControlFunction**2135 Inheritance path = [ControlFunctionBlock](#) : [FunctionBlock](#) : IdentifiedObject :
2136 ExtEulIdentifiedObject2137 Voltage injection control function is a function block that calculates the operating point of the
2138 controlled equipment to achieve the target voltage injection. The controlled point is the Terminal
2139 with sequenceNumber =1.

2140 Table 167 shows all attributes of VoltageInjectionControlFunction.

2141

Table 167 – Attributes of ExtSSSC::VoltageInjectionControlFunction

name	mult	type	description
targetValue	0..1	Voltage	(NC) Target value for the voltage that the control function is calculating to achieve by adjusting the operational setting to the controlled equipment.
isDiscrete	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: ControlFunctionBlock
targetDeadband	0..1	Float	(NC) inherited from: ControlFunctionBlock
maxAllowedTargetValue	0..1	PerCent	(NC) inherited from: ControlFunctionBlock
minAllowedTargetValue	0..1	PerCent	(NC) inherited from: ControlFunctionBlock
enabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: FunctionBlock
priority	0..1	Integer	(NC) inherited from: FunctionBlock
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2142

2143

Table 168 shows all association ends of VoltageInjectionControlFunction with other classes.

2144

Table 168 – Association ends of ExtSSSC::VoltageInjectionControlFunction with other classes

2145

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..1	ControlFunctionBlockAction	0..*	ControlFunctionBlockAction	(NC) inherited from: ControlFunctionBlock
0..*	AutomationFunction	0..1	AutomationFunction	(NC) inherited from: FunctionBlock
0..1	Input	1..*	FunctionInputVariable	(NC) inherited from: FunctionBlock
0..1	FunctionOutputVariable	1..*	FunctionOutputVariable	(NC) inherited from: FunctionBlock
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

2146

3.9.41.7 (NC) SSSCControlModeKind enumeration

2147

Control modes of the Static Synchronous Series Compensator (SSSC).

2148

Table 169 shows all literals of SSSCControlModeKind.

2149

Table 169 – Literals of ExtSSSC::SSSCControlModeKind

2150

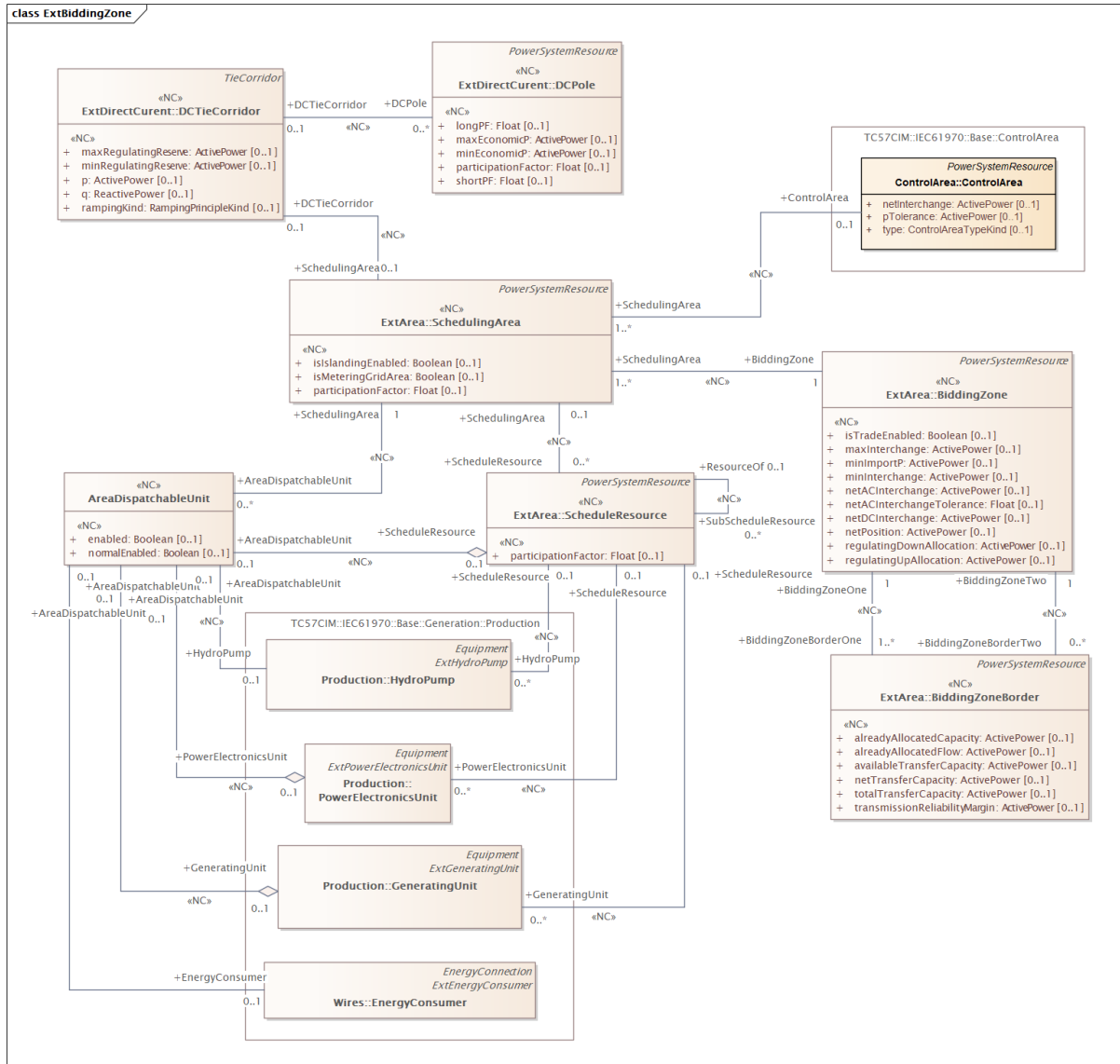
literal	value	description
effectiveReactance		The device injects a voltage proportional to the line current to achieve the specified target value defined by the ImpedanceControlFunction. The voltage will vary according to the line current level.

literal	value	description
voltageInjection		The device injects a fixed voltage that is either inductive or capacitive according to the specified target value of the VoltageInjectionControlFunction. The effective reactance varies according to the flow of the line current.
monitoring		The device bypasses and a voltage injection is close to zero. In monitoring mode current is monitored.
currentDroop		The device injects a voltage proportional to the difference between the line current and the target value of the CurrentDroopControlFunction. There are capacitive and inductive operational regions.

2151

2152 **3.10 Package ExtGLSKs**2153 **3.10.1 General**

2154 This package contains the extensions related to the generation and load shift keys (GLSKs).



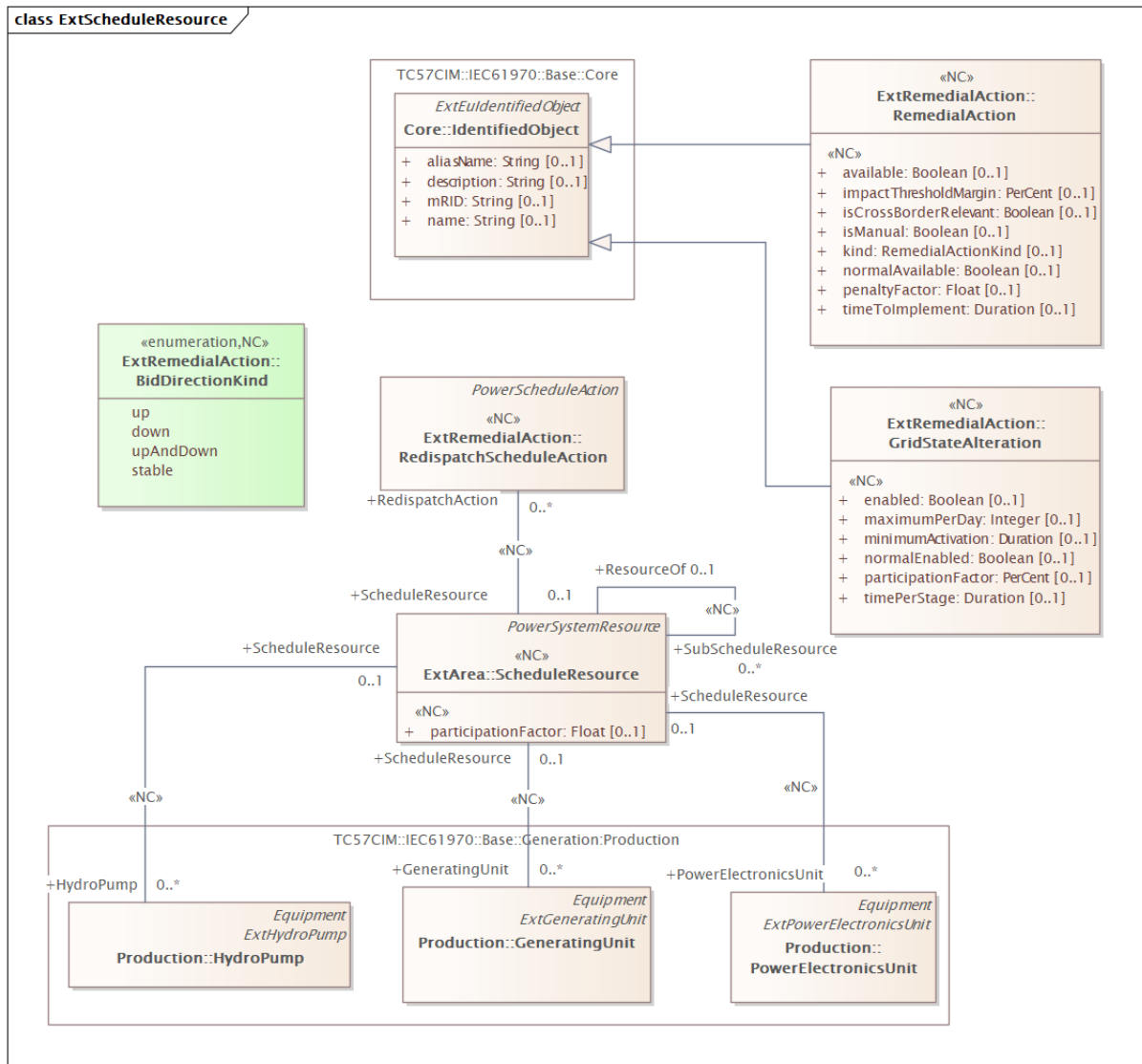
2155

2156

Figure 11 – Class diagram ExtGLSKs::ExtBiddingZone

2157

Figure 11: The diagram contains classes related to bidding zone.



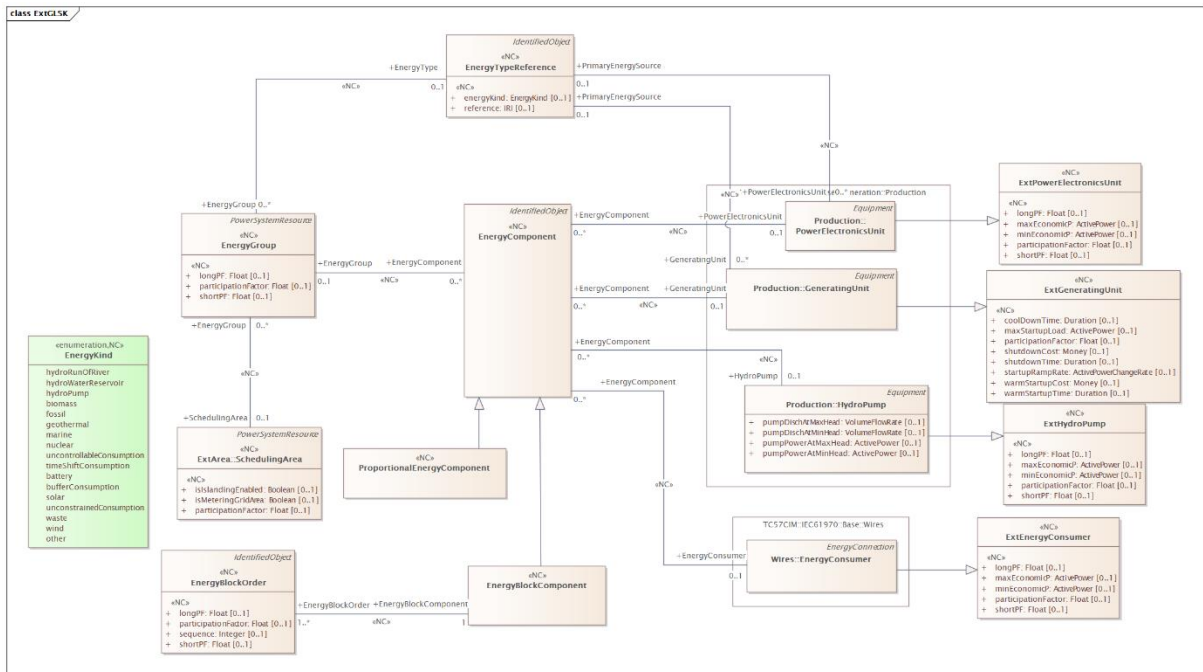
2158

2159

Figure 12 – Class diagram ExtGLSKs::ExtScheduleResource

2160

Figure 12: The diagram contains classes related to schedule resource.

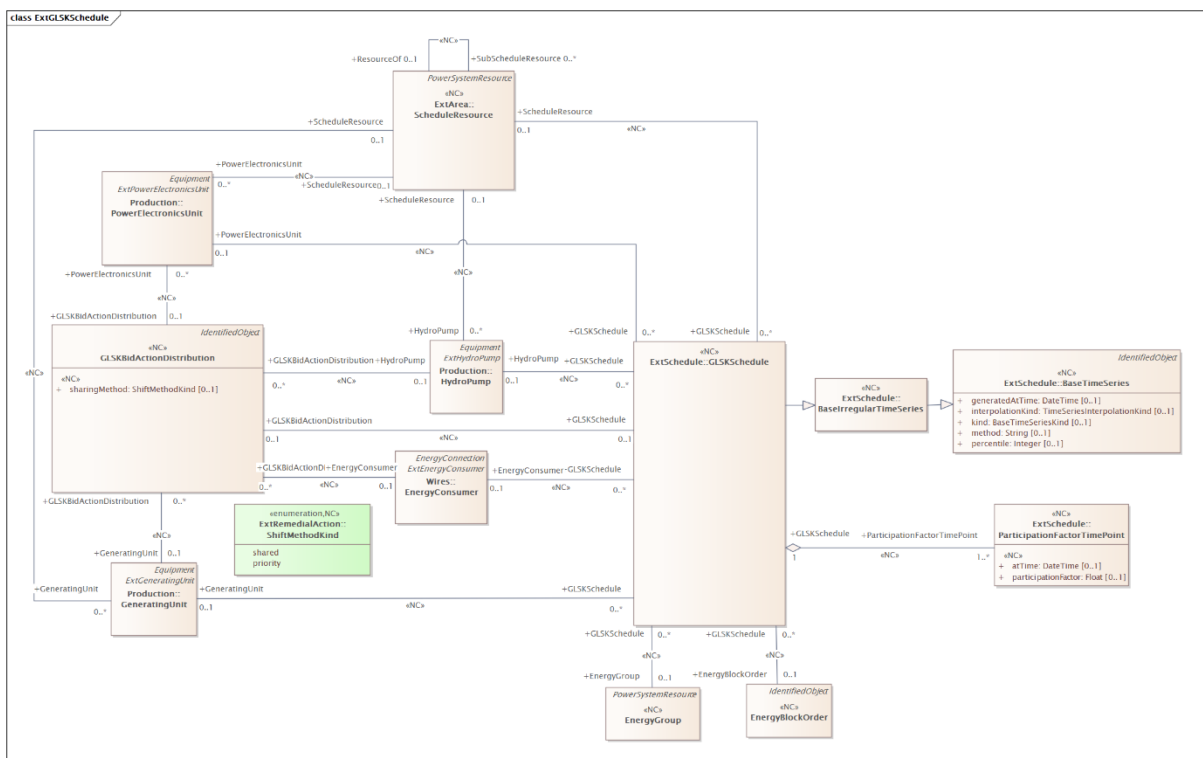


2161

Figure 13 – Class diagram ExtGLSKs::ExtGLSK

2162

2163 Figure 13: The diagram contains classes related to GLSK.

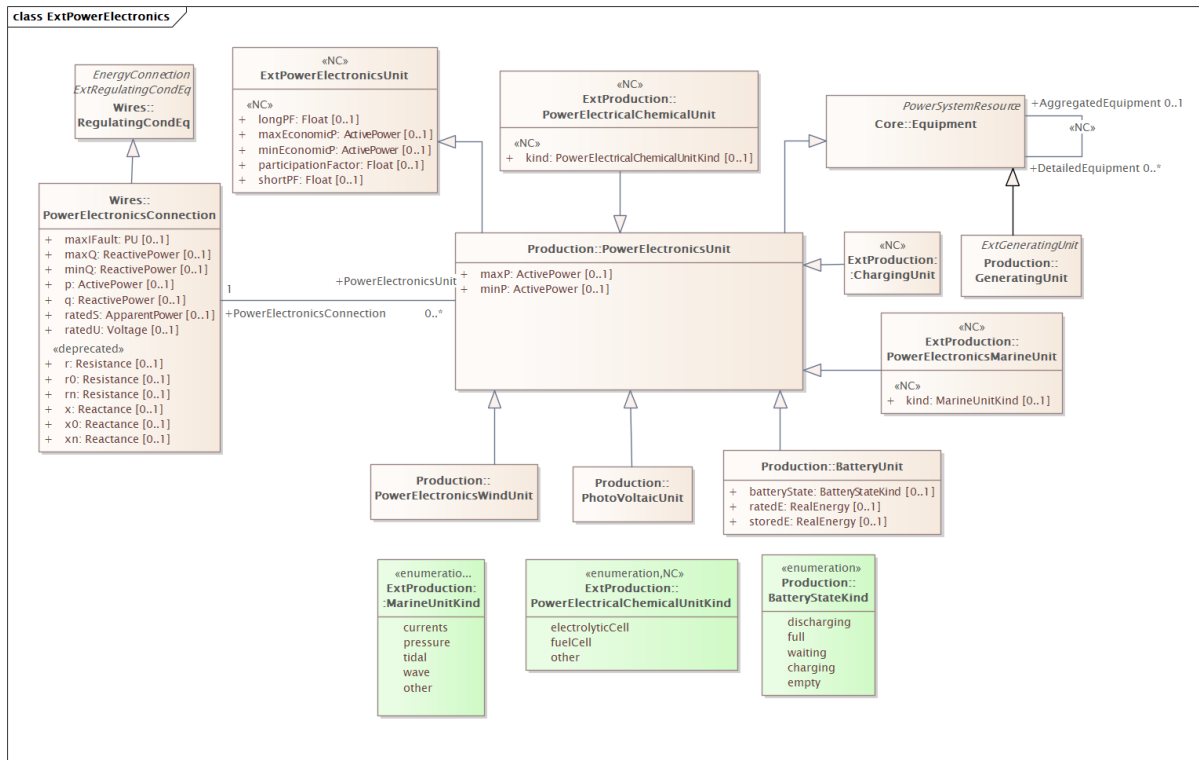


2164

Figure 14 – Class diagram ExtGLSKs::ExtGLSKSchedule

2165

2166 Figure 14: The diagram contains classes related to GLSK schedule.



2167

2168

Figure 15 – Class diagram ExtGLSKs::ExtPowerElectronics

2169 Figure 15: The diagram contains classes related to power electronics.

2170 **3.10.2 (NC) AreaDispatchableUnit root class**

2171 Allocates a given producing or consuming unit, including direct current corridor and collection
2172 of units, to a given control area (through the scheduling area) for supporting the control of the
2173 given area through dispatch instruction.
2174 Table 170 shows all attributes of AreaDispatchableUnit.

2175 **Table 170 – Attributes of ExtGLSKs::AreaDispatchableUnit**

name	mult	type	description
enabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) Identifies if the unit is enabled to accept a dispatch instruction. If true, the unit is enabled to accept a dispatch instruction. If false, the unit has the capability, but it is not enabled to receive a dispatch instruction.
normalEnabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) Identifies if the unit is normally enabled to accept a dispatch instruction. If true, the unit is enabled to accept a dispatch instruction. If false, the unit has the capability, but it is not enabled to receive a dispatch instruction.

2176

2177 Table 171 shows all association ends of AreaDispatchableUnit with other classes.

2178 **Table 171 – Association ends of ExtGLSKs::AreaDispatchableUnit with other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	SchedulingArea	1..1	SchedulingArea	(NC) The scheduling area that has this area dispatchable unit.

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	GeneratingUnit	0..1	GeneratingUnit	(NC) The generating unit that belongs to area dispatchable unit.
0..1	HydroPump	0..1	HydroPump	(NC) Hydro Pump which is associated with the area dispatchable unit.
0..1	PowerElectronicsUnit	0..1	PowerElectronicsUnit	(NC) The power electronics unit that belongs to this area dispatchable unit.
0..1	EnergyConsumer	0..1	EnergyConsumer	Energy consumer for this area dispatchable unit.
0..1	PowerSchedule	0..*	PowerSchedule	(NC) Power schedule which has area dispatchable units.
0..1	ScheduleResource	0..1	ScheduleResource	(NC) The resource which is mFRR for the EnergySchedulingArea to which the AreaDispatchableUnit is connected. Note that this can be different than the area for the energy schedule.
0..*	TieCorridor	0..1	TieCorridor	(NC) Tie Corridor which belongs to the Area Dispatchable Unit.

2179

2180 **3.10.3 (NC) EnergyBlockComponent**2181 Inheritance path = [EnergyComponent](#) : IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2182 The energy block component is an energy component where the energy group active power is distributed according to the energy block order of each energy component in an energy group.

2184 Table 172 shows all attributes of EnergyBlockComponent.

2185

Table 172 – Attributes of ExtGLSKs::EnergyBlockComponent

name	mult	type	description
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2186

2187 Table 173 shows all association ends of EnergyBlockComponent with other classes.

2188 **Table 173 – Association ends of ExtGLSKs::EnergyBlockComponent with other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..1	EnergyBlockOrder	1..*	EnergyBlockOrder	(NC) The energy block order for this energy block component.
0..*	HydroPump	0..1	HydroPump	(NC) inherited from: EnergyComponent
0..*	GeneratingUnit	0..1	GeneratingUnit	(NC) inherited from: EnergyComponent
0..*	EnergyGroup	0..1	EnergyGroup	(NC) inherited from: EnergyComponent
0..*	PowerElectronicsUnit	0..1	PowerElectronicsUnit	(NC) inherited from: EnergyComponent
0..*	EnergyConsumer	0..1	EnergyConsumer	(NC) inherited from: EnergyComponent
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

2189

2190 **3.10.4 (NC) EnergyBlockOrder**

2191 Inheritance path = IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2192 The energy block order is a block (an amount) of active power that forms the sequence of active power orders that are going to be distributed to an energy block component.

2193 Table 174 shows all attributes of EnergyBlockOrder.

2195

Table 174 – Attributes of ExtGLSKs::EnergyBlockOrder

name	mult	type	description
sequence	0..1	Integer	(NC) The sequence order for a given block dispatch instruction. The sequence number need to be unique for a given block dispatch instruction, e.g. two order in the same instruction cannot have the same sequence.
longPF	0..1	Float	(NC) Block order long term economic participation factor.
participationFactor	0..1	Float	(NC) Participation factor.
shortPF	0..1	Float	(NC) Block order short term economic participation factor.
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2196

2197 Table 175 shows all association ends of EnergyBlockOrder with other classes.

2198

Table 175 – Association ends of ExtGLSKs::EnergyBlockOrder with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..*	EnergyBlockComponent	1..1	EnergyBlockComponent	(NC) The energy block component that has this energy block order.
0..1	GLSKSchedule	0..*	GLSKSchedule	(NC) The GLSK schedule for a EnergyBlockOrder.
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

2199

2200 **3.10.5 (NC) EnergyComponent**

2201 Inheritance path = IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2202 The energy component is an active power component for an energy producer or a consumer
2203 that has the same energy characteristic, e.g. fuel type and technology.
2204 Table 176 shows all attributes of EnergyComponent.

2205 **Table 176 – Attributes of ExtGLSKs::EnergyComponent**

name	mult	type	description
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2206
2207 Table 177 shows all association ends of EnergyComponent with other classes.

2208 **Table 177 – Association ends of ExtGLSKs::EnergyComponent with other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	HydroPump	0..1	HydroPump	(NC) The hydro pump that relates to this energy component.
0..*	GeneratingUnit	0..1	GeneratingUnit	(NC) The generating unit that is part of this energy component.
0..*	EnergyGroup	0..1	EnergyGroup	(NC) The energy group that has this energy component.
0..*	PowerElectronicsUnit	0..1	PowerElectronicsUnit	(NC) The power electronics unit that relates to this energy component.
0..*	EnergyConsumer	0..1	EnergyConsumer	(NC) The energy consumer that relates to this energy component.
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

2209
2210 **3.10.6 (NC) EnergyGroup**

2211 Inheritance path = PowerSystemResource : IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject
2212 An energy group is an aggregation of energy components which have the same energy
2213 characteristic, e.g. fuel type and technology. It can be used to allocate energy.
2214 Table 178 shows all attributes of EnergyGroup.

2215 **Table 178 – Attributes of ExtGLSKs::EnergyGroup**

name	mult	type	description
longPF	0..1	Float	(NC) Energy group long term economic participation factor.
participationFactor	0..1	Float	(NC) Participation factor.
shortPF	0..1	Float	(NC) Energy group short term economic participation factor.
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

name	mult	type	description
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2216

2217

Table 179 shows all association ends of EnergyGroup with other classes.

2218

Table 179 – Association ends of ExtGLSKs::EnergyGroup with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	SchedulingArea	0..1	SchedulingArea	(NC) The scheduling area that has this energy group.
0..*	EnergyType	0..1	EnergyTypeReference	(NC) The energy type that the energy group are defined by.
0..1	EnergyComponent	0..*	EnergyComponent	(NC) The energy component that is part of this energy group.
0..1	GLSKSchedule	0..*	GLSKSchedule	(NC) The GLSK schedule for an EnergyGroup.
0..*	PSRType	0..1	PSRType	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Controls	0..*	Control	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Measurements	0..*	Measurement	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
1..1	OperatingShare	0..*	OperatingShare	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..*	ReportingGroup	0..*	ReportingGroup	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

2219

2220

3.10.7 (NC) EnergyTypeReference

2221 Inheritance path = IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2222 An energy type reference refers to an energy characteristic that is needed for reporting, e.g.
2223 European Energy Certificate System (EECS). The kind of energy should be possible to be linked
2224 with different type of energy forecast, e.g. wind production for a given area based on wind
2225 forecast.

2226 Table 180 shows all attributes of EnergyTypeReference.

2227

Table 180 – Attributes of ExtGLSKs::EnergyTypeReference

name	mult	type	description
energyKind	0..1	EnergyKind	(NC) The kind of energy type.
reference	0..1	IRI	(NC) The reference IRI or URI to the energy type.
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

name	mult	type	description
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2228

2229 Table 181 shows all association ends of EnergyTypeReference with other classes.

2230 **Table 181 – Association ends of ExtGLSKs::EnergyTypeReference with other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	GeneratingUnit	0..*	GeneratingUnit	(NC) Generating unit that has an energy reference type.
0..1	PowerElectronicsUnit	0..*	PowerElectronicsUnit	(NC) Power electronics unit that has primary energy source.
0..1	PowerSchedule	0..*	PowerSchedule	(NC) Power schedule which has energy type references.
0..1	EnergyGroup	0..*	EnergyGroup	(NC) The energy group that has this energy type.
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

2231

2232 **3.10.8 (NC) ExtEnergyConsumer root class**

2233 EU Network Code extension of EnergyConsumer.

2234 Table 182 shows all attributes of ExtEnergyConsumer.

2235 **Table 182 – Attributes of ExtGLSKs::ExtEnergyConsumer**

name	mult	type	description
longPF	0..1	Float	(NC) Energy consumer long term economic participation factor.
maxEconomicP	0..1	ActivePower	(NC) Maximum high economic active power limit, that should not exceed the maximum operating active power limit.
minEconomicP	0..1	ActivePower	(NC) Low economic active power limit that shall be greater than or equal to the minimum operating active power limit.
participationFactor	0..1	Float	(NC) Participation factor describing the entity part of the active power provided by a collection of entities (e.g. an active power forecast to a collection of entities is divided to each of the member entity according to the participation factor). Must be a positive value. In the case of a sharing strategy, the distribution is following entities value (V) equals aggregated value (T) divided by sum of participation factors (PF), i.e. $V=T/\sum(PF)$. In the case of priority strategy, the item with the lowest number gets allocated energy first.
shortPF	0..1	Float	(NC) Energy consumer short term economic participation factor.

2236

2237 **3.10.9 (NC) ExtGeneratingUnit root class**

2238 EU Network Code extension of GeneratingUnit.

2239 Table 183 shows all attributes of ExtGeneratingUnit.

2240

Table 183 – Attributes of ExtGLSKs::ExtGeneratingUnit

name	mult	type	description
shutdownTime	0..1	Duration	(NC) Time it takes to shutdown the unit.
shutdownCost	0..1	Money	(NC) The shutdown cost incurred for each shutdown of the GeneratingUnit.
maxStartupLoad	0..1	ActivePower	(NC) Maximum consumption by the generating unit as part of the startup process.
warmStartupTime	0..1	Duration	(NC) Time it takes to startup the unit when it is warm.
coolDownTime	0..1	Duration	(NC) Time it takes from a unit shutdown until it is considered cold.
participationFactor	0..1	Float	(NC) Participation factor describing the entity part of the active power provided by a collection of entities (e.g. an active power forecast to a collection of entities is divided to each of the member entity according to the participation factor). Must be a positive value. In the case of a sharing strategy, the distribution is following entities value (V) equals aggregated value (T) divided by sum of participation factors (PF), i.e. $V=T/\text{sum}(PF)$. In the case of priority strategy, the item with the lowest number gets allocated energy first.
startupRampRate	0..1	ActivePowerChangeRate	(NC) The startup ramp rate of the generating unit which describes the speed of change of active power from zero to the minimum active power. When the ramp is not provided, the optimisation process shall consider the change as an instant change of active power from zero to minimum active power.
warmStartupCost	0..1	Money	(NC) The warm startup cost incurred for each start of the GeneratingUnit.

2241

2242 **3.10.10 (NC) ExtHydroPump root class**

2243 EU Network Code extension of HydroPump.

2244 Table 184 shows all attributes of ExtHydroPump.

2245

Table 184 – Attributes of ExtGLSKs::ExtHydroPump

name	mult	type	description
longPF	0..1	Float	(NC) Hydro pump long term economic participation factor.
maxEconomicP	0..1	ActivePower	(NC) Maximum high economic active power limit, that should not exceed the maximum operating active power limit.
minEconomicP	0..1	ActivePower	(NC) Low economic active power limit that shall be greater than or equal to the minimum operating active power limit.
participationFactor	0..1	Float	(NC) Participation factor describing the entity part of the active power provided by a collection of entities (e.g. an active power forecast to a

name	mult	type	description
			collection of entities is divided to each of the member entity according to the participation factor). Must be a positive value. In the case of a sharing strategy, the distribution is following entities value (V) equals aggregated value (T) divided by sum of participation factors (PF), i.e. $V=T/\text{sum}(PF)$. In the case of priority strategy, the item with the lowest number gets allocated energy first.
shortPF	0..1	Float	(NC) Hydro pump short term economic participation factor.

2246

2247 **3.10.11 (NC) ExtPowerElectronicsUnit root class**

2248 EU Network Code extension of PowerElectronicsUnit.

2249 Table 185 shows all attributes of ExtPowerElectronicsUnit.

2250

Table 185 – Attributes of ExtGLSKs::ExtPowerElectronicsUnit

name	mult	type	description
longPF	0..1	Float	(NC) Power electronics unit long term economic participation factor.
maxEconomicP	0..1	ActivePower	(NC) Maximum high economic active power limit, that should not exceed the maximum operating active power limit.
minEconomicP	0..1	ActivePower	(NC) Low economic active power limit that shall be greater than or equal to the minimum operating active power limit.
participationFactor	0..1	Float	(NC) Participation factor describing the entity part of the active power provided by a collection of entities (e.g. an active power forecast to a collection of entities is divided to each of the member entity according to the participation factor). Must be a positive value. In the case of a sharing strategy, the distribution is following entities value (V) equals aggregated value (T) divided by sum of participation factors (PF), i.e. $V=T/\text{sum}(PF)$. In the case of priority strategy, the item with the lowest number gets allocated energy first.
shortPF	0..1	Float	(NC) Power electronics unit short term economic participation factor.

2251

2252 **3.10.12 (NC) GLSKBidActionDistribution**

2253 Inheritance path = IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2254 Distribution of the bid action on the generator and load shift keys.

2255 Table 186 shows all attributes of GLSKBidActionDistribution.

2256

Table 186 – Attributes of ExtGLSKs::GLSKBidActionDistribution

name	mult	type	description
sharingMethod	0..1	ShiftMethodKind	(NC) Method for sharing the Generation and Load Shift Key (GLSK).
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

name	mult	type	description
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2257

2258 Table 187 shows all association ends of GLSKBidActionDistribution with other classes.

2259

Table 187 – Association ends of ExtGLSKs::GLSKBidActionDistribution with other classes

2260

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	PowerBidSchedule	0..1	PowerBidSchedule	(NC) Power bid schedule for the given distribution.
0..*	GeneratingUnit	0..1	GeneratingUnit	(NC) Generating unit distribution for a given bid.
0..1	PowerElectronicsUnit	0..*	PowerElectronicsUnit	(NC) Power electronics unit distribution for a given bid.
0..*	HydroPump	0..1	HydroPump	(NC) Hydro pump distribution for a given bid.
0..*	EnergyConsumer	0..1	EnergyConsumer	(NC) Energy consumers distribution for a given bid.
0..1	GLSKSchedule	0..1	GLSKSchedule	(NC) GLSK schedule in GLSK bid action distribution.
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

2261

2262 3.10.13 (NC) ProportionalEnergyComponent

2263 Inheritance path = [EnergyComponent](#) : IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2264 Serves for grouping components within an energy group, with proportional active power allocation to all components.

2265 Table 188 shows all attributes of ProportionalEnergyComponent.

2267

Table 188 – Attributes of ExtGLSKs::ProportionalEnergyComponent

name	mult	type	description
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2268

2269 Table 189 shows all association ends of ProportionalEnergyComponent with other classes.

2270 **Table 189 – Association ends of ExtGLSKs::ProportionalEnergyComponent with other**
2271 **classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	HydroPump	0..1	HydroPump	(NC) inherited from: EnergyComponent
0..*	GeneratingUnit	0..1	GeneratingUnit	(NC) inherited from: EnergyComponent
0..*	EnergyGroup	0..1	EnergyGroup	(NC) inherited from: EnergyComponent
0..*	PowerElectronicsUnit	0..1	PowerElectronicsUnit	(NC) inherited from: EnergyComponent
0..*	EnergyConsumer	0..1	EnergyConsumer	(NC) inherited from: EnergyComponent
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

2272

2273 3.10.14 (NC) EnergyKind enumeration

2274 Categories of energy used for energy groups.

2275 Table 190 shows all literals of EnergyKind.

2276

Table 190 – Literals of ExtGLSKs::EnergyKind

literal	value	description
hydroRunOfRiver		Hydro run of river.
hydroWaterReservoir		Hydro water reservoir.
hydroPump		Hydro pump.
biomass		Biomass.
fossil		Fossil.
geothermal		Geothermal.
marine		Marine.
nuclear		Nuclear.
uncontrollableConsumption		Consumption where there is no flexibility and it is measurable and under possibility to provide a forecast. e.g. TV, indoor lightning.
timeShiftConsumption		Operation can be shifted in time but can have a deadline e.g. washing machine, dishwasher.
battery		Battery storage.
bufferConsumption		Flexibility in operation but bound to some buffering capability e.g. battery, electrical vehicle, cooling system, freezer.
solar		Solar.
unconstrainedConsumption		Consumption is not constrained by any buffer and provides full flexibility. It is difficult to measure and to provide forecast. The consumption can be provided by local production. e.g. gas generator, diesel generator wood fire, etc.
waste		Waste.
wind		Wind.

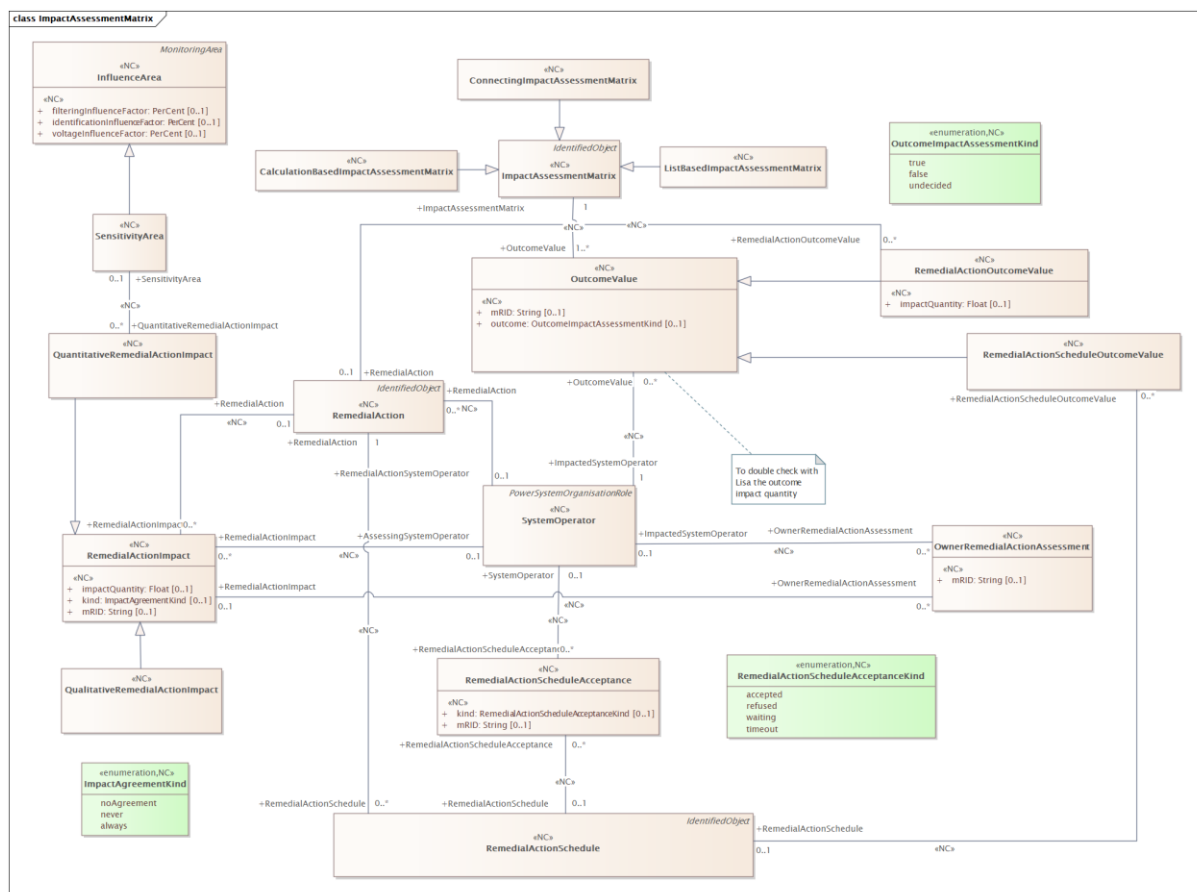
literal	value	description
other		Other.

2277
2278
2279
2280

3.11 Impact assessment matrix extensions

3.11.1 General

This package contains the extensions related to the impact assessment matrix.



2281
2282
2283
2284
2285
2286
2287
2288
2289
2290
2291
2292
2293

Figure 16 – Class diagram ExtImpactAssessmentMatrix::ImpactAssessmentMatrix

Figure 16: The diagram contains the classes related to the modelling of the impact assessment matrix.

3.11.2 (NC) CalculationBasedImpactAssessmentMatrix

Inheritance path = [ImpactAssessmentMatrix](#) : IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject
 Calculation based impact assessment matrix. It relates to the remedial action schedule. Calculation-Based is the impact matrix determined by calculating the impact factors (eventually scaled by the intensity of the remedial action) and matching them against a threshold in a determined way described by the methodologies.
 Table 191 shows all attributes of CalculationBasedImpactAssessmentMatrix.

Table 191 – Attributes of ExtImpactAssessmentMatrix::CalculationBasedImpactAssessmentMatrix

name	mult	type	description
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

name	mult	type	description
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2294
2295
2296

Table 192 shows all association ends of CalculationBasedImpactAssessmentMatrix with other classes.

2297
2298
2299

**Table 192 – Association ends of
ExtImpactAssessmentMatrix::CalculationBasedImpactAssessmentMatrix with other
classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..1	OutcomeValue	1..*	OutcomeValue	(NC) inherited from: ImpactAssessmentMatrix
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

2300

2301 3.11.3 (NC) ConnectingImpactAssessmentMatrix

2302 Inheritance path = [ImpactAssessmentMatrix](#) : IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject
2303 Connecting system operator matrix is the impact matrix indicating which system operators are
2304 connecting for that specific remedial action. The concept of connecting system operator for a
2305 remedial action is defined by CSAm Article 2.1(14).
2306 Table 193 shows all attributes of ConnectingImpactAssessmentMatrix.

2307
2308

**Table 193 – Attributes of
ExtImpactAssessmentMatrix::ConnectingImpactAssessmentMatrix**

name	mult	type	description
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2309
2310
2311

Table 194 shows all association ends of ConnectingImpactAssessmentMatrix with other classes.

2312
2313**Table 194 – Association ends of ExtImpactAssessmentMatrix::ConnectingImpactAssessmentMatrix with other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..1	OutcomeValue	1..*	OutcomeValue	(NC) inherited from: ImpactAssessmentMatrix
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

2314

3.11.4 (NC) ImpactAssessmentMatrix

2316 Inheritance path = IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2317 The result of an impact assessment analysis for each remedial action or remedial action
2318 schedule onto the grid and operation of each system operator.

2319 Table 195 shows all attributes of ImpactAssessmentMatrix.

2320

Table 195 – Attributes of ExtImpactAssessmentMatrix::ImpactAssessmentMatrix

name	mult	type	description
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2321

2322 Table 196 shows all association ends of ImpactAssessmentMatrix with other classes.

Table 196 – Association ends of ExtImpactAssessmentMatrix::ImpactAssessmentMatrix with other classes

2323

2324

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..1	OutcomeValue	1..*	OutcomeValue	(NC) One of the values of the impact assessment matrix.
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

2325

3.11.5 (NC) ListBasedImpactAssessmentMatrix2327 Inheritance path = [ImpactAssessmentMatrix](#) : IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2328 List-Based is the impact matrix determined by agreement of the system operators involved.

2329 System operators jointly decide which Remedial Action (eventually scaled by the intensity of
2330 the remedial action) is impacting.

2331 Table 197 shows all attributes of ListBasedImpactAssessmentMatrix.

2332
2333**Table 197 – Attributes of
ExtImpactAssessmentMatrix::ListBasedImpactAssessmentMatrix**

name	mult	type	description
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2334
2335

Table 198 shows all association ends of ListBasedImpactAssessmentMatrix with other classes.

2336
2337**Table 198 – Association ends of
ExtImpactAssessmentMatrix::ListBasedImpactAssessmentMatrix with other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..1	OutcomeValue	1..*	OutcomeValue	(NC) inherited from: ImpactAssessmentMatrix
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

2338

3.11.6 (NC) OutcomeValue root class2339
2340 Outcome of an impact assessment matrix.

2341 Table 199 shows all attributes of OutcomeValue.

2342

Table 199 – Attributes of ExtImpactAssessmentMatrix::OutcomeValue

name	mult	type	description
outcome	0..1	OutcomeImpactAssessmentKind	(NC) Outcome value.
mRID	0..1	String	(NC) Master resource identifier issued by a model authority. The mRID is unique within an exchange context. Global uniqueness is easily achieved by using a UUID, as specified in RFC 4122, for the mRID. The use of UUID is strongly recommended. For CIMXML data files in RDF syntax conforming to IEC 61970-552, the mRID is mapped to rdf:ID or rdf:about attributes that identify CIM object elements.

2343

2344 Table 200 shows all association ends of OutcomeValue with other classes.

2345 **Table 200 – Association ends of ExtImpactAssessmentMatrix::OutcomeValue with other**
2346 **classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..*	ImpactAssessmentMatrix	1..1	ImpactAssessmentMatrix	(NC) the impact assessment matrix which has this value.
0..*	ImpactedSystemOperator	1..1	SystemOperator	(NC) The impacted system operator that has an outcome value.

2347

2348 3.11.7 (NC) OwnerRemedialActionAssessment root class

2349 Owner remedial action assessment of the impact of their remedial action on neighboring system
2350 operators.

2351 Table 201 shows all attributes of OwnerRemedialActionAssessment.

2352 **Table 201 – Attributes of**
2353 **ExtImpactAssessmentMatrix::OwnerRemedialActionAssessment**

name	mult	type	description
mRID	0..1	String	(NC) Master resource identifier issued by a model authority. The mRID is unique within an exchange context. Global uniqueness is easily achieved by using a UUID, as specified in RFC 4122, for the mRID. The use of UUID is strongly recommended. For CIMXML data files in RDF syntax conforming to IEC 61970-552, the mRID is mapped to rdf:ID or rdf:about attributes that identify CIM object elements.

2354

2355 Table 202 shows all association ends of OwnerRemedialActionAssessment with other classes.

2356 **Table 202 – Association ends of**
2357 **ExtImpactAssessmentMatrix::OwnerRemedialActionAssessment with other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	RemedialActionImpact	0..1	RemedialActionImpact	(NC) Remedial action impact which is evaluated by the owner of the remedial action.
0..*	ImpactedSystemOperator	0..1	SystemOperator	(NC) System operator that is evaluated to be impacted by the remedial action done by the remedial action owner.

2358

2359 3.11.8 (NC) RemedialActionOutcomeValue

2360 Inheritance path = [OutcomeValue](#)

2361 Outcome of an impact assessment matrix for a remedial action.

2362 Table 203 shows all attributes of RemedialActionOutcomeValue.

2363 **Table 203 – Attributes of ExtImpactAssessmentMatrix::RemedialActionOutcomeValue**

name	mult	type	description
impactQuantity	0..1	Float	(NC) Delta, positive or negative, quantity that when it is applied to the remedial action, it will cause impact on a conducting equipment monitored by the assessed system operator. Example of relevant remedial action changes are redispatching, countertrading, change of set

name	mult	type	description
			point on HVDC systems or change of taps on phase-shifting transformers.
outcome	0..1	OutcomeImpactAssessmentKind	(NC) inherited from: OutcomeValue
mRID	0..1	String	(NC) inherited from: OutcomeValue

2364
2365

Table 204 shows all association ends of RemedialActionOutcomeValue with other classes.

2366
2367

Table 204 – Association ends of ExtImpactAssessmentMatrix::RemedialActionOutcomeValue with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	RemedialAction	0..1	RemedialAction	(NC) The remedial action that has a remedial action outcome value.
1..*	ImpactAssessmentMatrix	1..1	ImpactAssessmentMatrix	(NC) inherited from: OutcomeValue
0..*	ImpactedSystemOperator	1..1	SystemOperator	(NC) inherited from: OutcomeValue

2368

2369 3.11.9 (NC) RemedialActionScheduleOutcomeValue

2370 Inheritance path = [OutcomeValue](#)

2371 Outcome of an impact assessment matrix for a remedial action schedule.

2372 Table 205 shows all attributes of RemedialActionScheduleOutcomeValue.

2373
2374

Table 205 – Attributes of ExtImpactAssessmentMatrix::RemedialActionScheduleOutcomeValue

name	mult	type	description
outcome	0..1	OutcomeImpactAssessmentKind	(NC) inherited from: OutcomeValue
mRID	0..1	String	(NC) inherited from: OutcomeValue

2375
2376
2377

Table 206 shows all association ends of RemedialActionScheduleOutcomeValue with other classes.

2378
2379
2380

Table 206 – Association ends of ExtImpactAssessmentMatrix::RemedialActionScheduleOutcomeValue with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	RemedialActionSchedule	0..1	RemedialActionSchedule	(NC) The remedial action schedule that has a remedial action schedule outcome value.
1..*	ImpactAssessmentMatrix	1..1	ImpactAssessmentMatrix	(NC) inherited from: OutcomeValue
0..*	ImpactedSystemOperator	1..1	SystemOperator	(NC) inherited from: OutcomeValue

2381

2382 3.11.10 (NC) OutcomeImpactAssessmentKind enumeration

2383 Outcome impact assessments kinds.

2384 Table 207 shows all literals of OutcomeImpactAssessmentKind.

2385 **Table 207 – Literals of ExtImpactAssessmentMatrix::OutcomeImpactAssessmentKind**

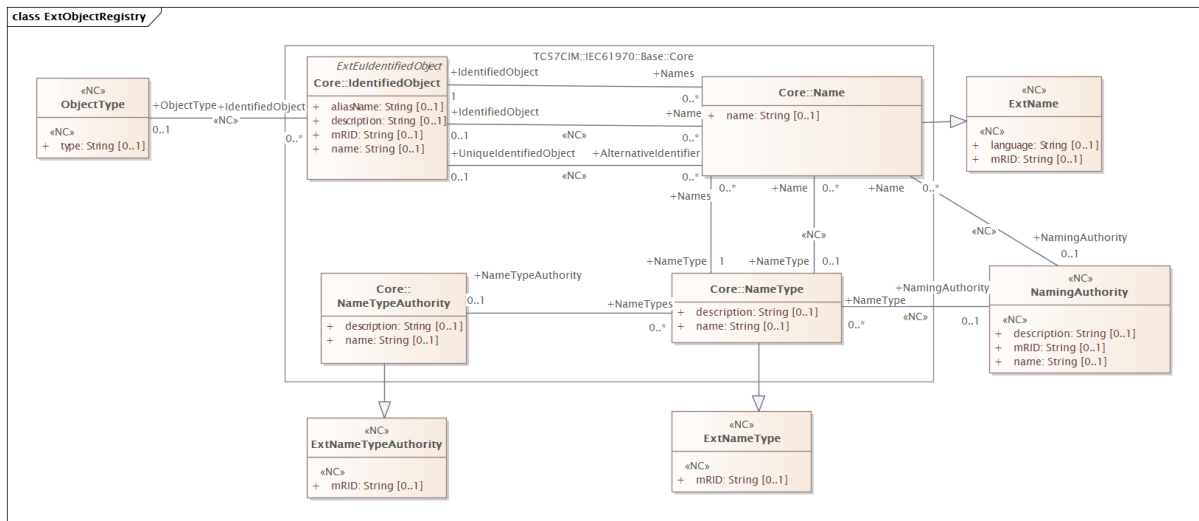
literal	value	description
true		True.
false		False.
undecided		Undecided. Used only for list-based impact assessment matrix.

2386

2387 **3.12 Package ExtObjectRegistry**

2388 **3.12.1 General**

2389 This package contains the extensions related to the object registry.



2390

2391 **Figure 17 – Class diagram ExtObjectRegistry::ExtObjectRegistry**

2392 Figure 17: The diagram contains classes related to the object registry extension.

2393 **3.12.2 (NC) ExtName root class**

2394 Extension of Name.

2395 Table 208 shows all attributes of ExtName.

2396 **Table 208 – Attributes of ExtObjectRegistry::ExtName**

name	mult	type	description
language	0..1	String	(NC) Shall be specified as an IETF BCP 47 language tag (e.g. en-US). Applies to the Name.name attribute. IETF language tags combine subtags from other standards such as ISO 639, ISO 15924, ISO 3166-1, and UN M.49. The tag structure has been standardized by the IETF in Best Current Practice (BCP) 47; the subtags are maintained by the IANA Language Subtag Registry.
mRID	0..1	String	(NC) Master resource identifier issued by a model authority. The mRID is unique within an exchange context. Global uniqueness is easily achieved by using a UUID, as specified in RFC 4122, for the mRID. The use of UUID is strongly recommended. For CIMXML data files in RDF syntax conforming to IEC 61970-552, the mRID is mapped to rdf:ID

name	mult	type	description
			or rdf:about attributes that identify CIM object elements.

2397

2398 **3.12.3 (NC) ExtNameType root class**

2399 An extension of NameType.

2400 Table 209 shows all attributes of ExtNameType.

2401

Table 209 – Attributes of ExtObjectRegistry::ExtNameType

name	mult	type	description
mRID	0..1	String	(NC) Master resource identifier issued by a model authority. The mRID is unique within an exchange context. Global uniqueness is easily achieved by using a UUID, as specified in RFC 4122, for the mRID. The use of UUID is strongly recommended. For CIMXML data files in RDF syntax conforming to IEC 61970-552, the mRID is mapped to rdf:ID or rdf:about attributes that identify CIM object elements.

2402

2403 **3.12.4 (NC) ExtNameTypeAuthority root class**

2404 Extension of NameTypeAuthority.

2405 Table 210 shows all attributes of ExtNameTypeAuthority.

2406

Table 210 – Attributes of ExtObjectRegistry::ExtNameTypeAuthority

name	mult	type	description
mRID	0..1	String	(NC) Master resource identifier issued by a model authority. The mRID is unique within an exchange context. Global uniqueness is easily achieved by using a UUID, as specified in RFC 4122, for the mRID. The use of UUID is strongly recommended. For CIMXML data files in RDF syntax conforming to IEC 61970-552, the mRID is mapped to rdf:ID or rdf:about attributes that identify CIM object elements.

2407

2408 **3.12.5 (NC) NamingAuthority root class**

2409 Authority responsible for creation and management of names of a given name type and/or name; typically an organization or an enterprise system.

2410 Table 211 shows all attributes of NamingAuthority.

2412

Table 211 – Attributes of ExtObjectRegistry::NamingAuthority

name	mult	type	description
description	0..1	String	(NC) Description of the name authority.
mRID	0..1	String	(NC) Master resource identifier issued by a model authority. The mRID is unique within an exchange context. Global uniqueness is easily achieved by using a UUID, as specified in RFC 4122, for the mRID. The use of UUID is strongly recommended. For CIMXML data files in RDF syntax conforming to IEC 61970-552, the mRID is mapped to rdf:ID

name	mult	type	description
			or rdf:about attributes that identify CIM object elements.
name	0..1	String	(NC) Name of the name authority.

2413

2414 Table 212 shows all association ends of NamingAuthority with other classes.

2415 **Table 212 – Association ends of ExtObjectRegistry::NamingAuthority with other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	NameType	0..*	NameType	(NC) All name types managed by this authority.
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) All names managed by this authority.

2416

2417 **3.12.6 (NC) ObjectType root class**

2418 Identifies the specialised type of an object when the instance object is serialised using a
2419 generalised class. It may be useful when the object type is not otherwise included in the
2420 exchange. For example, a Meter may be serialised as an EndDevice in message exchanges
2421 and need to have the ObjectType.type be specified as 'Meter' to provide context to the message
2422 receiver.

2423 Table 213 shows all attributes of ObjectType.

2424

Table 213 – Attributes of ExtObjectRegistry::ObjectType

name	mult	type	description
type	0..1	String	(NC) The specialised type of an object when the instance object is serialised using a generalised class. For example, a Meter being serialised as an EndDevice in a message exchange should have the type attribute specified as 'Meter'.

2425

2426 Table 214 shows all association ends of ObjectType with other classes.

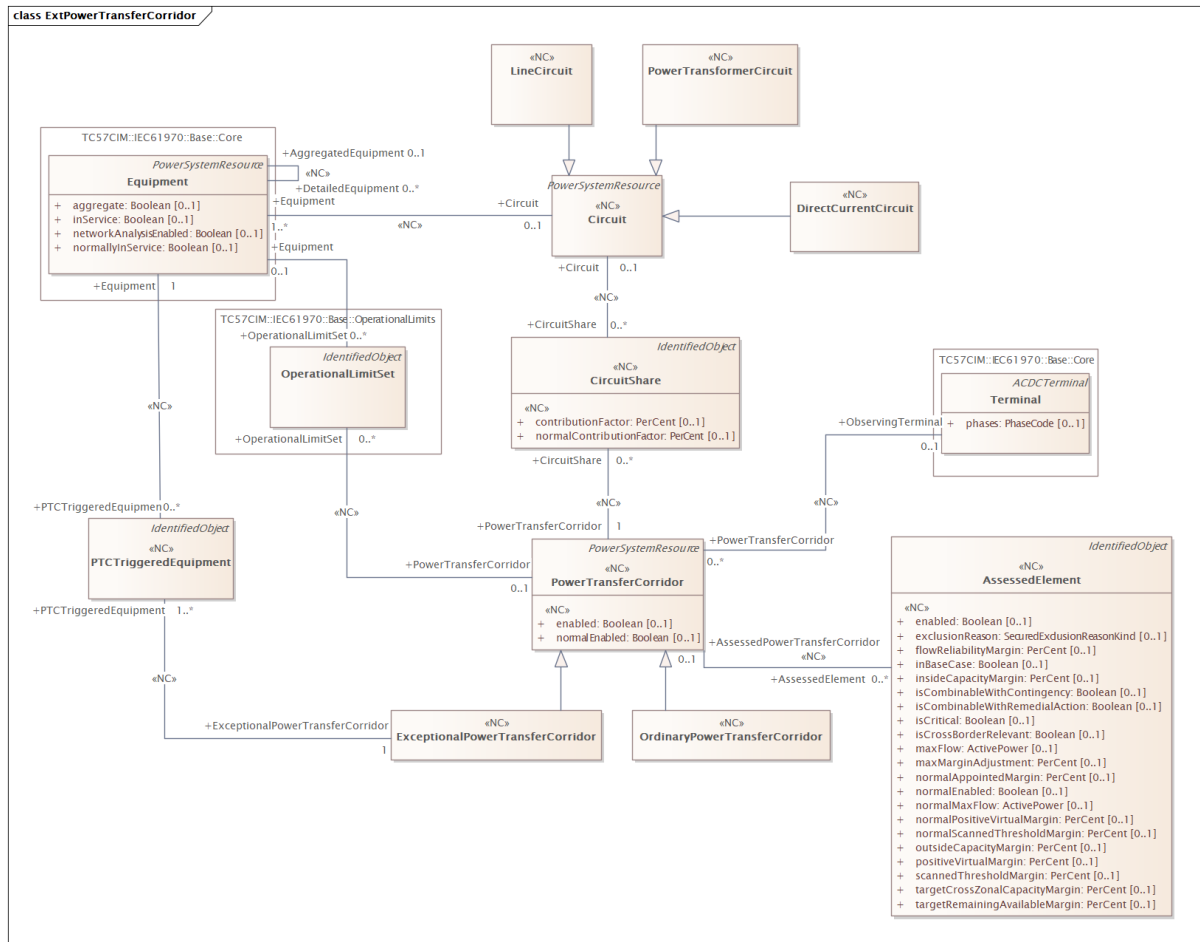
2427 **Table 214 – Association ends of ExtObjectRegistry::ObjectType with other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	IdentifiedObject	0..*	IdentifiedObject	(NC) The IdentifiedObject whose type is identified by ObjectType.

2428

2429 **3.13 Package ExtPowerTransferCorridor**2430 **3.13.1 General**

2431 This package contains the extensions related to the power transfer corridor.



2432

2433 **Figure 18 – Class diagram ExtPowerTransferCorridor::ExtPowerTransferCorridor**

2434 Figure 18: The diagram contains classes related to power transfer corridor.

2435 **3.13.2 (NC) Circuit**

2436 Inheritance path = PowerSystemResource : IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2437 A circuit is a collection of equipment in a network graph that provide common stability limits.

2438 The relevant equipment is in general given by the identifying terminal. A software application

2439 that can do topology processing shall calculate the equipment belonging to the circuit, if there

2440 are no stability limits associated to it. In case of stability limits, the containment reflects the

2441 equipments that were used in the calculation/analysis.

2442 Table 215 shows all attributes of Circuit.

2443

Table 215 – Attributes of ExtPowerTransferCorridor::Circuit

name	mult	type	description
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2444

2445 Table 216 shows all association ends of Circuit with other classes.

2446 **Table 216 – Association ends of ExtPowerTransferCorridor::Circuit with other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	Equipment	1..*	Equipment	(NC) The equipment which is part of the circuit. This includes all equipment related to the circuit (e.g. If the circuit is a transformer, the equipment could be all switching and auxiliary equipments related to the transformer). A BusbarSection shall not be part of the circuit.
0..1	CircuitShare	0..*	CircuitShare	(NC) The circuit share of the given power transfer corridor.
0..*	PSRType	0..1	PSRType	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Controls	0..*	Control	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Measurements	0..*	Measurement	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
1..1	OperatingShare	0..*	OperatingShare	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..*	ReportingGroup	0..*	ReportingGroup	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

2447

2448 **3.13.3 (NC) CircuitShare**

2449 Inheritance path = IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2450 Defines the share of the circuit which is part of an associated power transfer corridor.

2451 Table 217 shows all attributes of CircuitShare.

2452

Table 217 – Attributes of ExtPowerTransferCorridor::CircuitShare

name	mult	type	description
contributionFactor	0..1	PerCent	(NC) Contribution factor for the circuit which is part of a power transfer corridor. The allowed value range is [0,100].
normalContributionFactor	0..1	PerCent	(NC) Normal contribution factor for the circuit which is part of a power transfer corridor. The allowed value range is [0,100].
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2453

2454 Table 218 shows all association ends of CircuitShare with other classes.

2455
2456**Table 218 – Association ends of ExtPowerTransferCorridor::CircuitShare with other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	Circuit	0..1	Circuit	(NC) The circuit that has a share of the power system corridor.
0..*	PowerTransferCorridor	1..1	PowerTransferCorridor	(NC) The power transfer corridor that has this circuit share.
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

2457

3.13.4 (NC) ExceptionalPowerTransferCorridor

2459 Inheritance path = [PowerTransferCorridor](#) : PowerSystemResource : IdentifiedObject :
2460 ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2461 Potential power transfer corridor that can be triggered by equipment which changes its in
2462 service status or it is operating in an island.

2463 Table 219 shows all attributes of ExceptionalPowerTransferCorridor.

Table 219 – Attributes of ExtPowerTransferCorridor::ExceptionalPowerTransferCorridor

name	mult	type	description
enabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: PowerTransferCorridor
normalEnabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: PowerTransferCorridor
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2465

2466 Table 220 shows all association ends of ExceptionalPowerTransferCorridor with other classes.

Table 220 – Association ends of ExtPowerTransferCorridor::ExceptionalPowerTransferCorridor with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..1	PTCTriggeredEquipment	1..*	PTCTriggeredEquipment	(NC) The equipment that triggers this exceptional power transfer corridor.
0..1	OperationalLimitSet	0..*	OperationalLimitSet	(NC) inherited from: PowerTransferCorridor
0..*	ObservingTerminal	0..1	Terminal	(NC) inherited from: PowerTransferCorridor
0..1	AssessedElement	0..*	AssessedElement	(NC) inherited from: PowerTransferCorridor
1..1	CircuitShare	0..*	CircuitShare	(NC) inherited from: PowerTransferCorridor

2467

2468

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..1	PTCActivePowerSupport	0..*	PTCActivePowerSupport	(NC) inherited from: PowerTransferCorridor
1..1	PinPowerTransferCorridor	0..*	PinPowerTransferCorridor	(NC) inherited from: PowerTransferCorridor
0..*	PSRType	0..1	PSRType	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Controls	0..*	Control	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Measurements	0..*	Measurement	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
1..1	OperatingShare	0..*	OperatingShare	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..*	ReportingGroup	0..*	ReportingGroup	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

2469

2470 **3.13.5 (NC) LineCircuit**2471 Inheritance path = [Circuit](#) : PowerSystemResource : IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2472 A line circuit is a circuit that has at least one ACLineSegment and may or may not include related switching and/or auxiliary equipment.

2473 Table 221 shows all attributes of LineCircuit.

2475

Table 221 – Attributes of ExtPowerTransferCorridor::LineCircuit

name	mult	type	description
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2476

2477 Table 222 shows all association ends of LineCircuit with other classes.

Table 222 – Association ends of ExtPowerTransferCorridor::LineCircuit with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	Equipment	1..*	Equipment	(NC) inherited from: Circuit
0..1	CircuitShare	0..*	CircuitShare	(NC) inherited from: Circuit
0..*	PSRType	0..1	PSRType	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Controls	0..*	Control	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Measurements	0..*	Measurement	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
1..1	OperatingShare	0..*	OperatingShare	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..*	ReportingGroup	0..*	ReportingGroup	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

2478

2479

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

2480

2481 **3.13.6 (NC) OrdinaryPowerTransferCorridor**2482 Inheritance path = [PowerTransferCorridor](#) : PowerSystemResource : IdentifiedObject :
2483 ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2484 Power transfer corridor defined for normal operating network.

2485 Table 223 shows all attributes of OrdinaryPowerTransferCorridor.

2486 **Table 223 – Attributes of ExtPowerTransferCorridor::OrdinaryPowerTransferCorridor**

name	mult	type	description
enabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: PowerTransferCorridor
normalEnabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: PowerTransferCorridor
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2487

2488 Table 224 shows all association ends of OrdinaryPowerTransferCorridor with other classes.

2489 **Table 224 – Association ends of
ExtPowerTransferCorridor::OrdinaryPowerTransferCorridor with other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	OperationalLimitSet	0..*	OperationalLimitSet	(NC) inherited from: PowerTransferCorridor
0..*	ObservingTerminal	0..1	Terminal	(NC) inherited from: PowerTransferCorridor
0..1	AssessedElement	0..*	AssessedElement	(NC) inherited from: PowerTransferCorridor
1..1	CircuitShare	0..*	CircuitShare	(NC) inherited from: PowerTransferCorridor
1..1	PTCActivePowerSupport	0..*	PTCActivePowerSupport	(NC) inherited from: PowerTransferCorridor
1..1	PinPowerTransferCorridor	0..*	PinPowerTransferCorridor	(NC) inherited from: PowerTransferCorridor
0..*	PSRType	0..1	PSRType	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Controls	0..*	Control	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Measurements	0..*	Measurement	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
1..1	OperatingShare	0..*	OperatingShare	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..*	ReportingGroup	0..*	ReportingGroup	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

2491

2492 **3.13.7 (NC) PowerTransferCorridor**

2493 Inheritance path = PowerSystemResource : IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2494 A power transfer corridor is defined as a set of circuits (transmission lines or transformers)

2495 separating two portions of the power system, or a subset of circuits exposed to a substantial

2496 portion of the transmission exchange between two parts of the system.

2497 Table 225 shows all attributes of PowerTransferCorridor.

2498 **Table 225 – Attributes of ExtPowerTransferCorridor::PowerTransferCorridor**

name	mult	type	description
enabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) It enables/disables the monitoring/assessment of a power transfer corridor. True means that the monitoring of the power transfer corridor is assessed. False means the power transfer corridor is not assessed.
normalEnabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) It is the normal enable/disable the monitoring/assessment of a power transfer corridor. True means that the monitoring of the power transfer corridor is assessed. False means the power transfer corridor is not assessed.
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2499

2500 Table 226 shows all association ends of PowerTransferCorridor with other classes.

2501 **Table 226 – Association ends of ExtPowerTransferCorridor::PowerTransferCorridor with**
2502 **other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	OperationalLimitSet	0..*	OperationalLimitSet	(NC) The operational limit set relevant for this power transfer corridor.
0..*	ObservingTerminal	0..1	Terminal	(NC) The terminal that identifies the power transfer corridor.
0..1	AssessedElement	0..*	AssessedElement	(NC) The assessed element indicating that the power transfer corridor is assessed, i.e. monitored.
1..1	CircuitShare	0..*	CircuitShare	(NC) The circuit share for this power transfer corridor.

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..1	PTCActivePowerSupport	0..*	PTCActivePowerSupport	(NC) The active power capability associated with this PowerTransferCorridor.
1..1	PinPowerTransferCorridor	0..*	PinPowerTransferCorridor	(NC) The pin that uses this input.
0..*	PSRType	0..1	PSRType	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Controls	0..*	Control	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Measurements	0..*	Measurement	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
1..1	OperatingShare	0..*	OperatingShare	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..*	ReportingGroup	0..*	ReportingGroup	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

2503

2504 **3.13.8 (NC) PowerTransformerCircuit**2505 Inheritance path = [Circuit](#) : PowerSystemResource : IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2506 A power transformer circuit is a circuit that has at least one PowerTransformer and may or may not include related switching and/or auxiliary equipment.

2507 Table 227 shows all attributes of PowerTransformerCircuit.

2509 **Table 227 – Attributes of ExtPowerTransferCorridor::PowerTransformerCircuit**

name	mult	type	description
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2510

2511 Table 228 shows all association ends of PowerTransformerCircuit with other classes.

2512 **Table 228 – Association ends of ExtPowerTransferCorridor::PowerTransformerCircuit with other classes**

2513

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	Equipment	1..*	Equipment	(NC) inherited from: Circuit
0..1	CircuitShare	0..*	CircuitShare	(NC) inherited from: Circuit
0..*	PSRType	0..1	PSRType	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Controls	0..*	Control	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Measurements	0..*	Measurement	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
1..1	OperatingShare	0..*	OperatingShare	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..*	ReportingGroup	0..*	ReportingGroup	inherited from: PowerSystemResource

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

2514

2515 **3.13.9 (NC) PTCTriggeredEquipment**

2516 Inheritance path = IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2517 Power Transfer Corridor triggered equipment connects the equipment that will create the
2518 exceptional power transfer corridor when taking out of service. e.g. A system with three lines
2519 gets an exceptional power transfer corridor when one of the lines is taken out of service.

2520 Table 229 shows all attributes of PTCTriggeredEquipment.

2521 **Table 229 – Attributes of ExtPowerTransferCorridor::PTCTriggeredEquipment**

name	mult	type	description
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2522

2523 Table 230 shows all association ends of PTCTriggeredEquipment with other classes.

2524 **Table 230 – Association ends of ExtPowerTransferCorridor::PTCTriggeredEquipment**
2525 **with other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	Equipment	1..1	Equipment	(NC) The equipment which is part of power transfer corridor triggering.
1..*	ExceptionalPowerTransferCorridor	1..1	ExceptionalPowerTransferCorridor	(NC) The power transfer corridor which is triggered by this equipment.
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

2526

2527 **3.13.10 (NC) DirectCurrentCircuit**2528 Inheritance path = [Circuit](#) : PowerSystemResource : IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2529 A direct current circuit is a circuit consists of direct current equipment.

2530 Table 231 shows all attributes of DirectCurrentCircuit.

2531 **Table 231 – Attributes of ExtPowerTransferCorridor::DirectCurrentCircuit**

name	mult	type	description
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2532

2533 Table 232 shows all association ends of DirectCurrentCircuit with other classes.

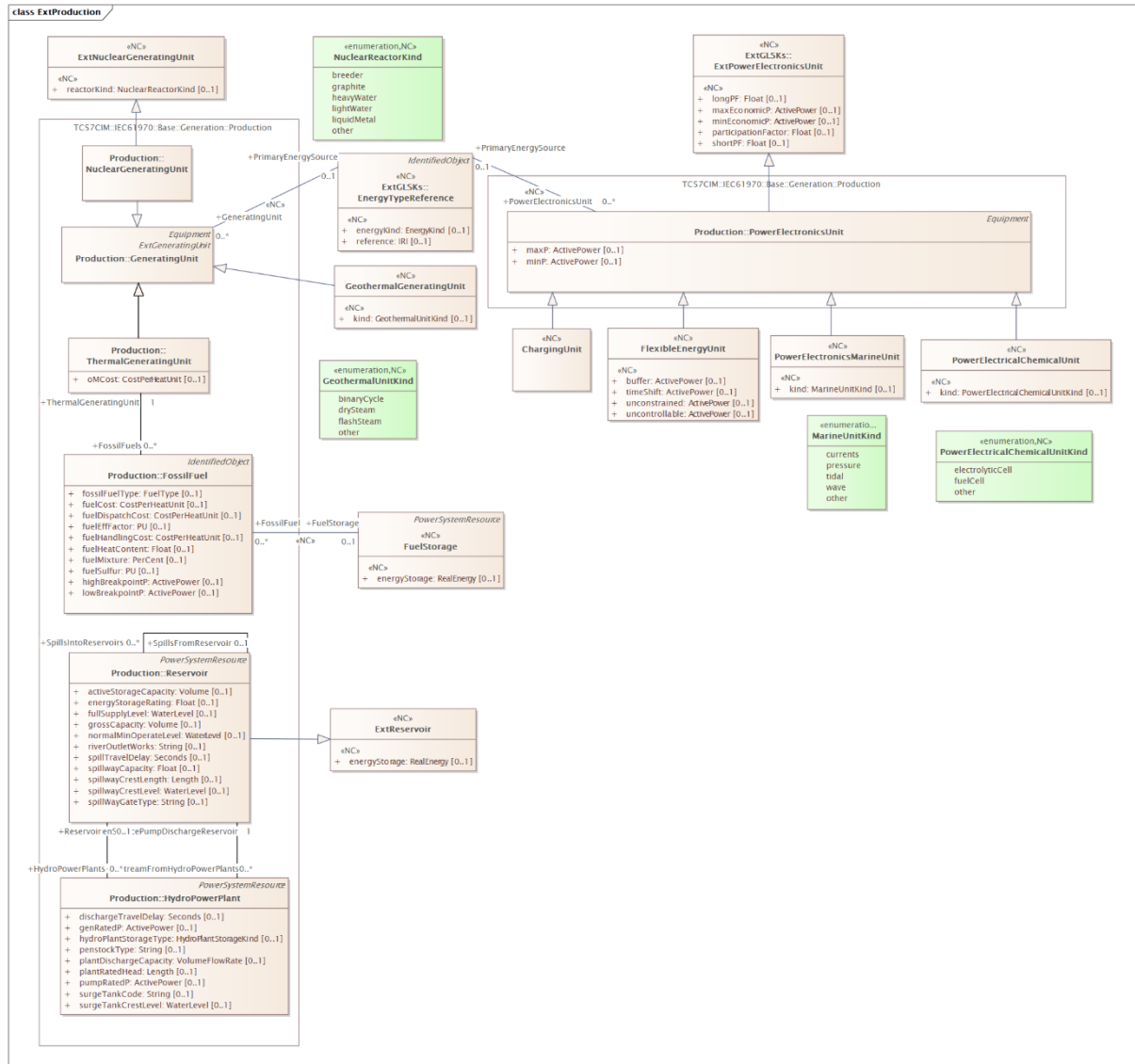
2534 **Table 232 – Association ends of ExtPowerTransferCorridor::DirectCurrentCircuit with**
2535 **other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	Equipment	1..*	Equipment	(NC) inherited from: Circuit
0..1	CircuitShare	0..*	CircuitShare	(NC) inherited from: Circuit
0..*	PSRType	0..1	PSRType	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Controls	0..*	Control	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Measurements	0..*	Measurement	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
1..1	OperatingShare	0..*	OperatingShare	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..*	ReportingGroup	0..*	ReportingGroup	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

2536

2537 **3.14 Package ExtProduction**2538 **3.14.1 General**

2539 This package contains the extensions related to the production.



2540

2541

Figure 19 – Class diagram ExtProduction::ExtProduction

2542 Figure 19: The diagram contains classes related to production.

2543 **3.14.2 (NC) FuelStorage**

2544 Inheritance path = PowerSystemResource : IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject
 2545 Fuel storage. e.g. pile of coal that can be shared between multiple thermal generating units.
 2546 Table 233 shows all attributes of FuelStorage.

2547

Table 233 – Attributes of ExtProduction::FuelStorage

name	mult	type	description
energyStorage	0..1	RealEnergy	(NC) Amount of energy available in the storage.
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

name	mult	type	description
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2548

2549

Table 234 shows all association ends of FuelStorage with other classes.

2550

Table 234 – Association ends of ExtProduction::FuelStorage with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	FossilFuel	0..*	FossilFuel	(NC) Fossil fuel stored in a fuel storage.
0..*	PSRType	0..1	PSRType	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Controls	0..*	Control	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Measurements	0..*	Measurement	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
1..1	OperatingShare	0..*	OperatingShare	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..*	ReportingGroup	0..*	ReportingGroup	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

2551

2552

3.14.3 (NC) ChargingUnit

2553

Inheritance path = PowerElectronicsUnit : Equipment : PowerSystemResource :

2554

IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject : [ExtPowerElectronicsUnit](#)

2555

A unit that supplies electrical power for charging electrical non-stationary entities, e.g. electrical vehicle, trucks, buses, ferries, boats and airplanes. The characteristic is that the energy consumption is highly schedule dependent.

2556

2557

2558

Table 235 shows all attributes of ChargingUnit.

2559

Table 235 – Attributes of ExtProduction::ChargingUnit

name	mult	type	description
maxP	0..1	ActivePower	inherited from: PowerElectronicsUnit
minP	0..1	ActivePower	inherited from: PowerElectronicsUnit
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
inService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
networkAnalysisEnabled	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
longPF	0..1	Float	(NC) inherited from: ExtPowerElectronicsUnit
maxEconomicP	0..1	ActivePower	(NC) inherited from: ExtPowerElectronicsUnit
minEconomicP	0..1	ActivePower	(NC) inherited from: ExtPowerElectronicsUnit

name	mult	type	description
participationFactor	0..1	Float	(NC) inherited from: ExtPowerElectronicsUnit
shortPF	0..1	Float	(NC) inherited from: ExtPowerElectronicsUnit

2560

2561

Table 236 shows all association ends of ChargingUnit with other classes.

2562

Table 236 – Association ends of ExtProduction::ChargingUnit with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	PowerElectronicsConnection	1..1	PowerElectronicsConnection	inherited from: PowerElectronicsUnit
0..*	AggregatedEquipment	0..1	Equipment	(NC) inherited from: Equipment
0..1	OperationalLimitSet	0..*	OperationalLimitSet	inherited from: Equipment
1..1	ContingencyEquipment	0..*	ContingencyEquipment	inherited from: Equipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment
0..1	Faults	0..*	Fault	inherited from: Equipment
0..*	AdditionalEquipmentContainer	0..*	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment
0..1	DetailedModelDynamics	0..*	DetailedModelDynamics	inherited from: Equipment
0..1	DetailedEquipment	0..*	Equipment	(NC) inherited from: Equipment
0..*	PSRType	0..1	PSRType	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Controls	0..*	Control	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Measurements	0..*	Measurement	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
1..1	OperatingShare	0..*	OperatingShare	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..*	ReportingGroup	0..*	ReportingGroup	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

2563

2564

3.14.4 (NC) ExtNuclearGeneratingUnit root class

2565

European Network Code extension of NuclearGeneratingUnit.

2566

Table 237 shows all attributes of ExtNuclearGeneratingUnit.

2567

Table 237 – Attributes of ExtProduction::ExtNuclearGeneratingUnit

name	mult	type	description
reactorKind	0..1	NuclearReactorKind	(NC) Kind of nuclear reactor.

2568

2569

3.14.5 (NC) ExtReservoir root class

2570

EU Network Code extension of Reservoir.

2571

Table 238 shows all attributes of ExtReservoir.

2572

Table 238 – Attributes of ExtProduction::ExtReservoir

name	mult	type	description
energyStorage	0..1	RealEnergy	(NC) Amount of energy available in the storage.

2573

2574 3.14.6 (NC) FlexibleEnergyUnit

2575 Inheritance path = PowerElectronicsUnit : Equipment : PowerSystemResource :
2576 IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject : [ExtPowerElectronicsUnit](#)

2577 Flexible consumer or embedded producer of energy. The unit cannot be a net producer.

2578 Table 239 shows all attributes of FlexibleEnergyUnit.

2579

Table 239 – Attributes of ExtProduction::FlexibleEnergyUnit

name	mult	type	description
uncontrollable	0..1	ActivePower	(NC) The active power, that forms the base consumption for the unit. This is measured and expected consumption. Load sign convention is used, i.e. positive sign means flow out from a node.
timeShift	0..1	ActivePower	(NC) The active power, that can be shifted from one pricing interval (market time unit) to another. It is expected to be a limited on the length of the shift. Example from household could be washing machine or dishwasher. Example from industry is the possible to shut down a machine for the relevant period. Load sign convention is used, i.e. positive sign means flow out from a node.
buffer	0..1	ActivePower	(NC) The active power, that has the flexibility to operate as production and/or consumption. The buffer is bound. Example are heat pump, cooling system, embedded batteries including electric vehicle. Load sign convention is used, i.e. positive sign means flow out from a node.
unconstrained	0..1	ActivePower	(NC) The active power, that has the flexibility to operate as production without any bound by a buffer. Example are alternative heating (wood, gas, diesel etc) or power generators. Load sign convention is used, i.e. positive sign means flow out from a node.
maxP	0..1	ActivePower	inherited from: PowerElectronicsUnit
minP	0..1	ActivePower	inherited from: PowerElectronicsUnit
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
inService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
networkAnalysisEnabled	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
longPF	0..1	Float	(NC) inherited from: ExtPowerElectronicsUnit
maxEconomicP	0..1	ActivePower	(NC) inherited from: ExtPowerElectronicsUnit

name	mult	type	description
minEconomicP	0..1	ActivePower	(NC) inherited from: ExtPowerElectronicsUnit
participationFactor	0..1	Float	(NC) inherited from: ExtPowerElectronicsUnit
shortPF	0..1	Float	(NC) inherited from: ExtPowerElectronicsUnit

2580

2581

Table 240 shows all association ends of FlexibleEnergyUnit with other classes.

2582

Table 240 – Association ends of ExtProduction::FlexibleEnergyUnit with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	PowerElectronicsConnection	1..1	PowerElectronicsConnection	inherited from: PowerElectronicsUnit
0..*	AggregatedEquipment	0..1	Equipment	(NC) inherited from: Equipment
0..1	OperationalLimitSet	0..*	OperationalLimitSet	inherited from: Equipment
1..1	ContingencyEquipment	0..*	ContingencyEquipment	inherited from: Equipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment
0..1	Faults	0..*	Fault	inherited from: Equipment
0..*	AdditionalEquipmentContainer	0..*	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment
0..1	DetailedModelDynamics	0..*	DetailedModelDynamics	inherited from: Equipment
0..1	DetailedEquipment	0..*	Equipment	(NC) inherited from: Equipment
0..*	PSRType	0..1	PSRType	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Controls	0..*	Control	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Measurements	0..*	Measurement	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
1..1	OperatingShare	0..*	OperatingShare	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..*	ReportingGroup	0..*	ReportingGroup	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

2583

2584

3.14.7 (NC) GeothermalGeneratingUnit

2585 Inheritance path = GeneratingUnit : Equipment : PowerSystemResource : IdentifiedObject :

2586 ExtEulIdentifiedObject : [ExtGeneratingUnit](#)

2587 Generating unit that is generating electrical power from geothermal energy.

2588 Table 241 shows all attributes of GeothermalGeneratingUnit.

2589

Table 241 – Attributes of ExtProduction::GeothermalGeneratingUnit

name	mult	type	description
kind	0..1	GeothermalUnitKind	(NC) Kind of geothermal generating unit.
allocSpinResP	0..1	ActivePower	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
autoCntrlMarginP	0..1	ActivePower	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
baseP	0..1	ActivePower	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
controlDeadband	0..1	ActivePower	inherited from: GeneratingUnit

name	mult	type	description
controlPulseHigh	0..1	Seconds	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
controlPulseLow	0..1	Seconds	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
controlResponseRate	0..1	ActivePowerChangeRate	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
efficiency	0..1	PerCent	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
genControlMode	0..1	GeneratorControlMode	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
genControlSource	0..1	GeneratorControlSource	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
governorMPL	0..1	PU	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
governorSCD	0..1	PerCent	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
highControlLimit	0..1	ActivePower	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
initialIP	0..1	ActivePower	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
longPF	0..1	Float	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
lowControlLimit	0..1	ActivePower	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
lowerRampRate	0..1	ActivePowerChangeRate	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
maxEconomicP	0..1	ActivePower	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
maximumAllowableSpinningReserve	0..1	ActivePower	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
maxOperatingP	0..1	ActivePower	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
minEconomicP	0..1	ActivePower	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
minimumOffTime	0..1	Seconds	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
minOperatingP	0..1	ActivePower	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
modelDetail	0..1	Classification	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
nominalIP	0..1	ActivePower	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
normalPF	0..1	Float	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
penaltyFactor	0..1	Float	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
raiseRampRate	0..1	ActivePowerChangeRate	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
ratedGrossMaxP	0..1	ActivePower	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
ratedGrossMinP	0..1	ActivePower	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
ratedNetMaxP	0..1	ActivePower	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
shortPF	0..1	Float	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
startupCost	0..1	Money	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
startupTime	0..1	Seconds	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
tieLinePF	0..1	Float	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
totalEfficiency	0..1	PerCent	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
variableCost	0..1	Money	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
inService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
networkAnalysisEnabled	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

name	mult	type	description
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shutdownTime	0..1	Duration	(NC) inherited from: ExtGeneratingUnit
shutdownCost	0..1	Money	(NC) inherited from: ExtGeneratingUnit
maxStartupLoad	0..1	ActivePower	(NC) inherited from: ExtGeneratingUnit
warmStartupTime	0..1	Duration	(NC) inherited from: ExtGeneratingUnit
coolDownTime	0..1	Duration	(NC) inherited from: ExtGeneratingUnit
participationFactor	0..1	Float	(NC) inherited from: ExtGeneratingUnit
startupRampRate	0..1	ActivePowerChangeRate	(NC) inherited from: ExtGeneratingUnit
warmStartupCost	0..1	Money	(NC) inherited from: ExtGeneratingUnit

2590

2591

Table 242 shows all association ends of GeothermalGeneratingUnit with other classes.

2592

Table 242 – Association ends of ExtProduction::GeothermalGeneratingUnit with other classes

2593

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	RotatingMachine	0..*	RotatingMachine	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
1..1	GenUnitOpCostCurves	0..*	GenUnitOpCostCurve	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
1..1	GenUnitOpSchedule	0..1	GenUnitOpSchedule	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
1..1	ControlAreaGeneratingUnit	0..*	ControlAreaGeneratingUnit	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
1..1	GrossToNetActivePowerCurves	0..*	GrossToNetActivePowerCurve	inherited from: GeneratingUnit
0..*	AggregatedEquipment	0..1	Equipment	(NC) inherited from: Equipment
0..1	OperationalLimitSet	0..*	OperationalLimitSet	inherited from: Equipment
1..1	ContingencyEquipment	0..*	ContingencyEquipment	inherited from: Equipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment
0..1	Faults	0..*	Fault	inherited from: Equipment
0..*	AdditionalEquipmentContainer	0..*	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment
0..1	DetailedModelDynamics	0..*	DetailedModelDynamics	inherited from: Equipment
0..1	DetailedEquipment	0..*	Equipment	(NC) inherited from: Equipment
0..*	PSRType	0..1	PSRType	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Controls	0..*	Control	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Measurements	0..*	Measurement	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
1..1	OperatingShare	0..*	OperatingShare	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..*	ReportingGroup	0..*	ReportingGroup	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

2594

2595 **3.14.8 (NC) PowerElectricalChemicalUnit**

2596 Inheritance path = PowerElectronicsUnit : Equipment : PowerSystemResource :
2597 IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject : [ExtPowerElectronicsUnit](#)

2598 A unit capable of either generating electrical energy from chemical reactions or using electrical
2599 energy to cause chemical reactions.

2600 Table 243 shows all attributes of PowerElectricalChemicalUnit.

2601

Table 243 – Attributes of ExtProduction::PowerElectricalChemicalUnit

name	mult	type	description
kind	0..1	PowerElectricalChemicalUnitKind	(NC) Kind of power electrical chemical unit.
maxP	0..1	ActivePower	inherited from: PowerElectronicsUnit
minP	0..1	ActivePower	inherited from: PowerElectronicsUnit
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
inService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
networkAnalysisEnabled	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
longPF	0..1	Float	(NC) inherited from: ExtPowerElectronicsUnit
maxEconomicP	0..1	ActivePower	(NC) inherited from: ExtPowerElectronicsUnit
minEconomicP	0..1	ActivePower	(NC) inherited from: ExtPowerElectronicsUnit
participationFactor	0..1	Float	(NC) inherited from: ExtPowerElectronicsUnit
shortPF	0..1	Float	(NC) inherited from: ExtPowerElectronicsUnit

2602

2603 Table 244 shows all association ends of PowerElectricalChemicalUnit with other classes.

Table 244 – Association ends of ExtProduction::PowerElectricalChemicalUnit with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	PowerElectronicsConnection	1..1	PowerElectronicsConnection	inherited from: PowerElectronicsUnit
0..*	AggregatedEquipment	0..1	Equipment	(NC) inherited from: Equipment
0..1	OperationalLimitSet	0..*	OperationalLimitSet	inherited from: Equipment
1..1	ContingencyEquipment	0..*	ContingencyEquipment	inherited from: Equipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment
0..1	Faults	0..*	Fault	inherited from: Equipment
0..*	AdditionalEquipmentContainer	0..*	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment
0..1	DetailedModelDynamics	0..*	DetailedModelDynamics	inherited from: Equipment

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	DetailedEquipment	0..*	Equipment	(NC) inherited from: Equipment
0..*	PSRType	0..1	PSRType	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Controls	0..*	Control	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Measurements	0..*	Measurement	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
1..1	OperatingShare	0..*	OperatingShare	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..*	ReportingGroup	0..*	ReportingGroup	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

2606

2607

3.14.9 (NC) PowerElectronicsMarineUnit

2608 Inheritance path = PowerElectronicsUnit : Equipment : PowerSystemResource :

2609 IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject : [ExtPowerElectronicsUnit](#)

2610 A unit that capture energy from marine sources, e.g. waves, for generating electrical power.

2611 Table 245 shows all attributes of PowerElectronicsMarineUnit.

2612

Table 245 – Attributes of ExtProduction::PowerElectronicsMarineUnit

name	mult	type	description
kind	0..1	MarineUnitKind	(NC) Kind of marine unit.
maxP	0..1	ActivePower	inherited from: PowerElectronicsUnit
minP	0..1	ActivePower	inherited from: PowerElectronicsUnit
aggregate	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
inService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
networkAnalysisEnabled	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
normallyInService	0..1	Boolean	inherited from: Equipment
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
longPF	0..1	Float	(NC) inherited from: ExtPowerElectronicsUnit
maxEconomicP	0..1	ActivePower	(NC) inherited from: ExtPowerElectronicsUnit
minEconomicP	0..1	ActivePower	(NC) inherited from: ExtPowerElectronicsUnit
participationFactor	0..1	Float	(NC) inherited from: ExtPowerElectronicsUnit
shortPF	0..1	Float	(NC) inherited from: ExtPowerElectronicsUnit

2613

2614

Table 246 shows all association ends of PowerElectronicsMarineUnit with other classes.

2615
2616

Table 246 – Association ends of ExtProduction::PowerElectronicsMarineUnit with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	PowerElectronicsConnection	1..1	PowerElectronicsConnection	inherited from: PowerElectronicsUnit
0..*	AggregatedEquipment	0..1	Equipment	(NC) inherited from: Equipment
0..1	OperationalLimitSet	0..*	OperationalLimitSet	inherited from: Equipment
1..1	ContingencyEquipment	0..*	ContingencyEquipment	inherited from: Equipment
0..*	EquipmentContainer	0..1	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment
0..1	Faults	0..*	Fault	inherited from: Equipment
0..*	AdditionalEquipmentContainer	0..*	EquipmentContainer	inherited from: Equipment
0..1	DetailedModelDynamics	0..*	DetailedModelDynamics	inherited from: Equipment
0..1	DetailedEquipment	0..*	Equipment	(NC) inherited from: Equipment
0..*	PSRType	0..1	PSRType	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Controls	0..*	Control	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Measurements	0..*	Measurement	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
1..1	OperatingShare	0..*	OperatingShare	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..*	ReportingGroup	0..*	ReportingGroup	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

2617

3.14.10 (NC) GeothermalUnitKind enumeration

2619 Kind of geothermal.

2620 Table 247 shows all literals of GeothermalUnitKind.

2621

Table 247 – Literals of ExtProduction::GeothermalUnitKind

literal	value	description
binaryCycle		The moderately hot geothermal water is passed by a secondary fluid with a much lower boiling point than water.
drySteam		Uses geothermal steam of 150 degree Celsius or greater to turn turbines.
flashSteam		Pull deep, high-pressure hot water into lower-pressure tanks and use the resulting flashed steam to drive turbines.
other		Other type of geothermal generating unit.

2622

3.14.11 (NC) MarineUnitKind enumeration

2624 Kind of marine energy capture.

2625 Table 248 shows all literals of MarineUnitKind.

2626

Table 248 – Literals of ExtProduction::MarineUnitKind

literal	value	description
currents		Capture energy from ocean current which are caused by forces like breaking waves, wind, coriolis effect etc.
pressure		Capture energy from pressure.
tidal		Capture energy from tidal power, which captures the energy of the current caused by the gravitational pull of the Sun and Moon.
wave		Capture energy from wind waves.
other		Other way of capture energy from marine elements.

2627

3.14.12 (NC) NuclearReactorKind enumeration

2629 Kind of nuclear reactor.

2630 Table 249 shows all literals of NuclearReactorKind.

2631

Table 249 – Literals of ExtProduction::NuclearReactorKind

literal	value	description
breeder		Reactor whose heat source is a nuclear reactor that generates more fissile material than it consumes.
graphite		Reactor whose heat source is a graphite-moderated reactor that is a nuclear reactor that uses carbon as a neutron moderator, which allows natural uranium to be used as nuclear fuel.
heavyWater		Reactor whose heat source is a pressurized heavy-water reactor (PHWR) that uses heavy water (deuterium oxide D2O) as its coolant and neutron moderator.
lightWater		Reactor whose heat source is a light-water reactor (LWR) that is a type of thermal-neutron reactor that uses normal water, as both its coolant and neutron moderator – furthermore a solid form of fissile elements is used as fuel.
liquidMetal		Reactor whose liquid metal cooled nuclear reactor, liquid metal fast reactor or LMFR is an advanced type of nuclear reactor where the primary coolant is a liquid metal.
other		Other type of nuclear reactors.

2632

3.14.13 (NC) PowerElectricalChemicalUnitKind enumeration

2634 Kind of power electrical chemical unit.

2635 Table 250 shows all literals of PowerElectricalChemicalUnitKind.

2636

Table 250 – Literals of ExtProduction::PowerElectricalChemicalUnitKind

literal	value	description
electrolyticCell		An electrolytic cell is an electrochemical cell that drives a non-spontaneous redox reaction through the application of electrical energy. Example are the decomposition of water into hydrogen and oxygen.

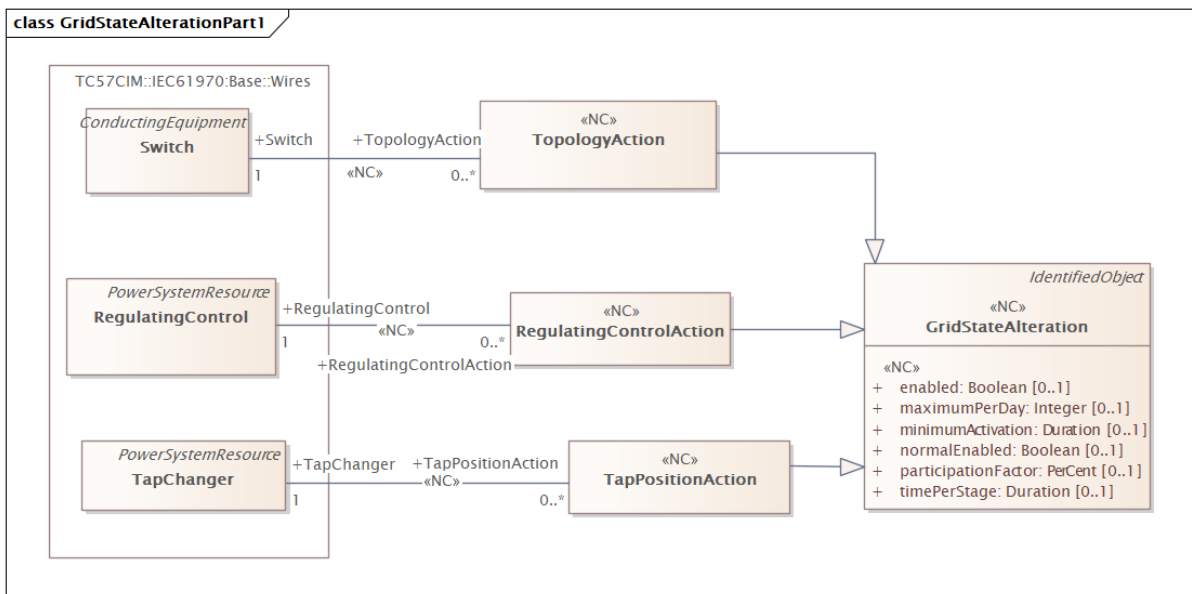
literal	value	description
fuelCell		A fuel cell is an electrochemical cell that converts the chemical energy from a fuel into electricity through an electrochemical reaction of hydrogen fuel with oxygen or another oxidizing agent.
other		Other type of cell used in chemical reactions.

2637

2638 **3.15 Remedial action extensions**

2639 **3.15.1 General**

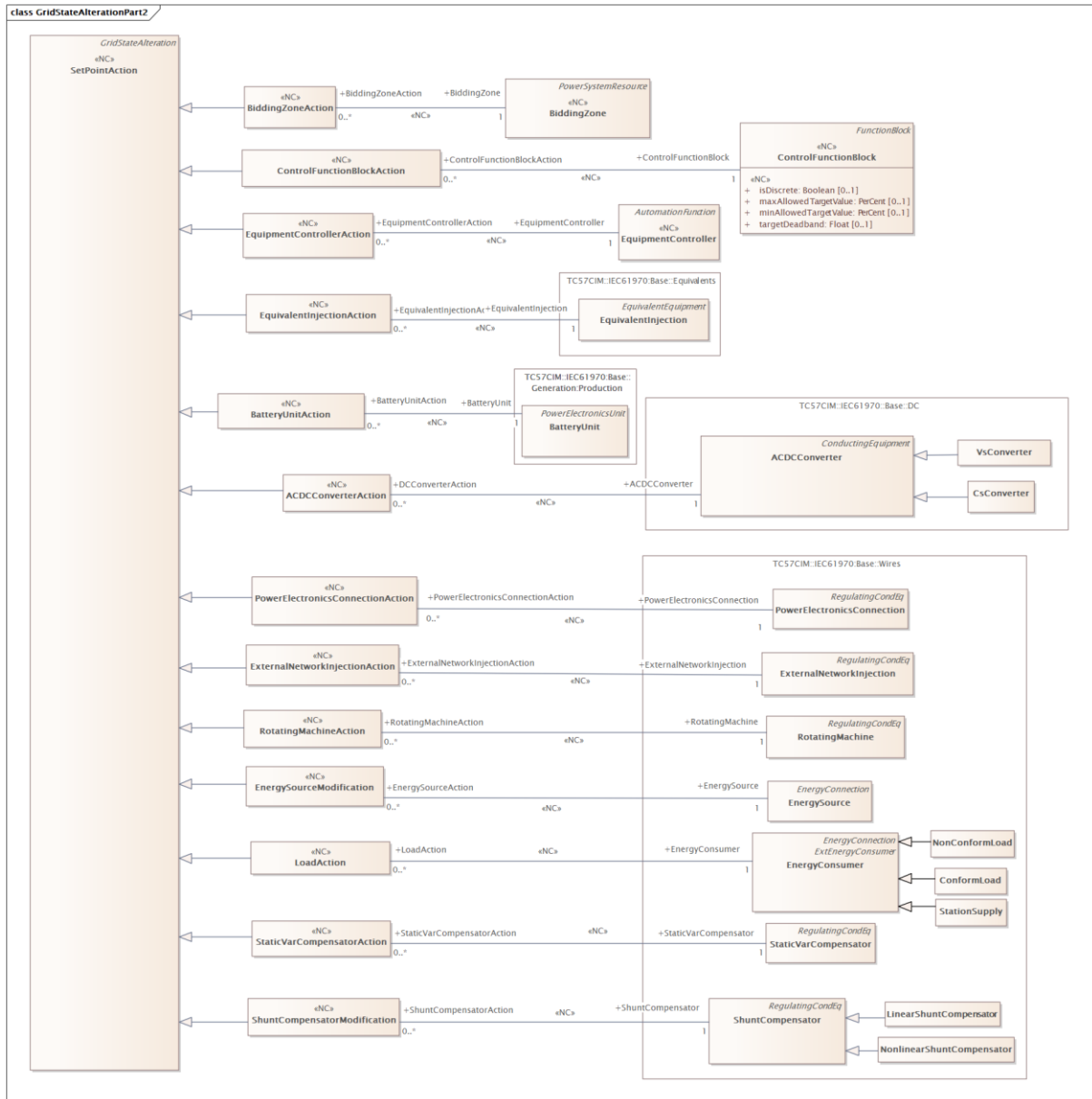
2640 This package contains the extensions related to the remedial action.



2641

2642 **Figure 20 – Class diagram ExtRemedialAction::GridStateAlterationPart1**

2643 Figure 20: This diagram contains extended classes for the purpose of the remedial action data
2644 exchange.



2645

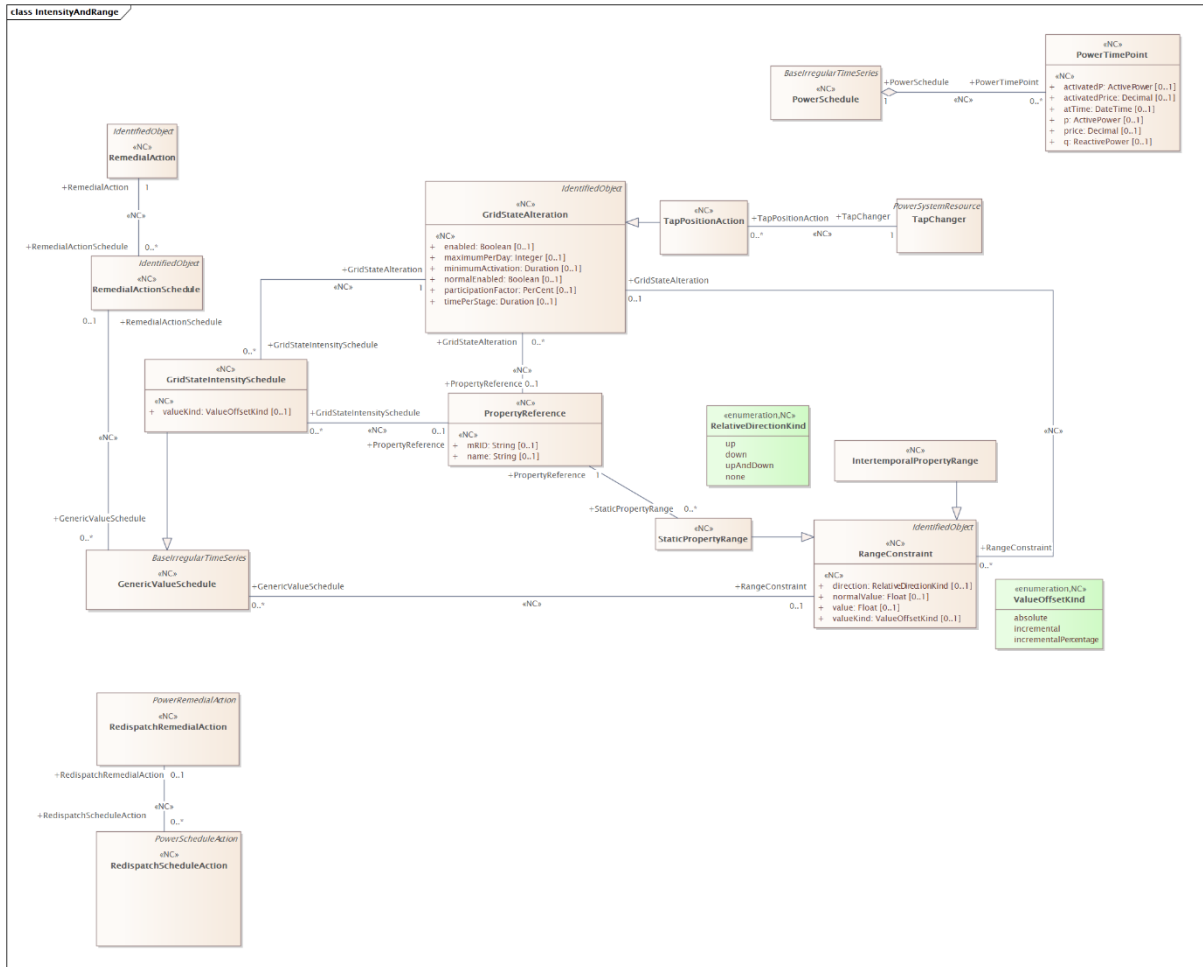
2646

Figure 21 – Class diagram ExtRemedialAction::GridStateAlterationPart2

2647

Figure 21: This diagram contains extended classes for the purpose of the remedial action data exchange.

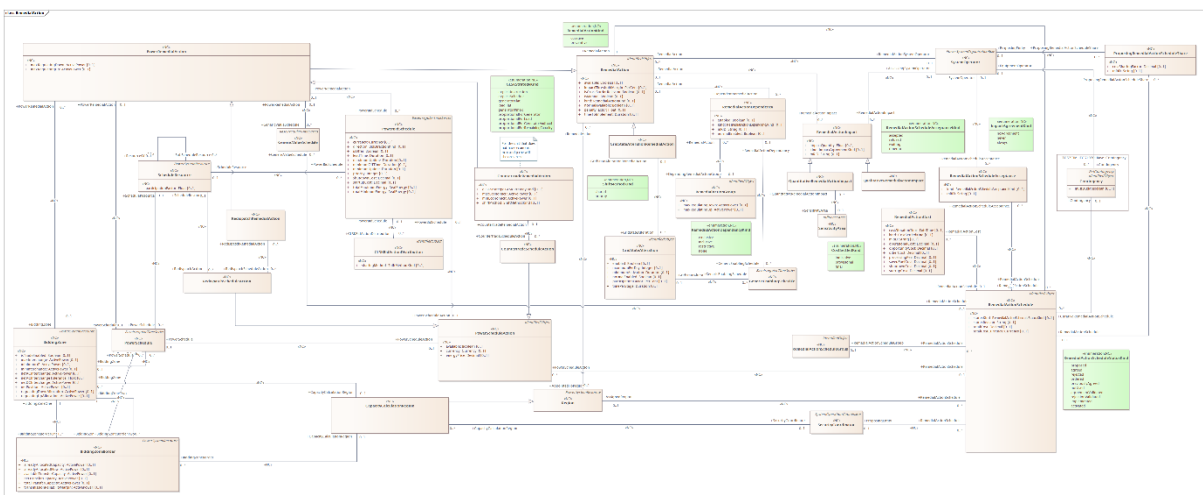
2648



2649

2650 **Figure 22 – Class diagram ExtRemedialAction::IntensityAndRange**

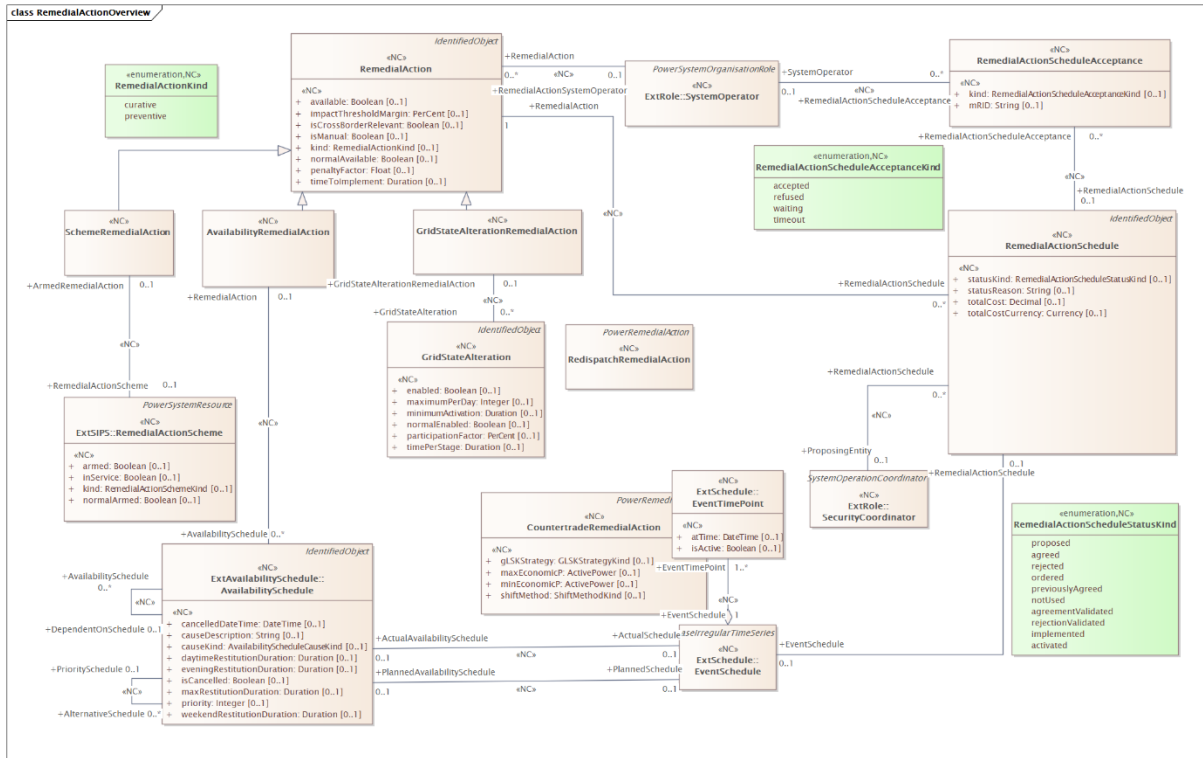
2651 Figure 22: This diagram contains extended classes related to the modelling of static, dynamic
2652 ranges and intensity.



2653

2654 **Figure 23 – Class diagram ExtRemedialAction::RemedialAction**

2655 Figure 23: The diagram contains main classes related to the remedial action.



2656

2657

Figure 24 – Class diagram ExtRemedialAction::RemedialActionOverview

2658 Figure 24: The diagram is an overview of the remedial action related extensions.

2659 **3.15.2 (NC) ACDCConverterAction**

2660 Inheritance path = [SetPointAction](#) : [GridStateAlteration](#) : IdentifiedObject :
2661 ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2662 Alternate current Direct current (ACDC) converter action.

2663 Table 251 shows all attributes of ACDCConverterAction.

2664

Table 251 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::ACDCConverterAction

name	mult	type	description
enabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
normalEnabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
participationFactor	0..1	PerCent	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
maximumPerDay	0..1	Integer	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
minimumActivation	0..1	Duration	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
timePerStage	0..1	Duration	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2665

2666 Table 252 shows all association ends of ACDCConverterAction with other classes.

2667
2668**Table 252 – Association ends of ExtRemedialAction::ACDCConverterAction with other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	ACDCConverter	1..1	ACDCConverter	(NC) The ACDCConverter that is associated with an action.
0..1	AvailabilityEnabled	0..*	AvailabilityEnabled	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..1	GenericEnablingSchedule	0..*	GenericEnablingSchedule	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..*	GridStateAlterationRemedialAction	0..1	GridStateAlterationRemedialAction	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..1	ControllableQuantity	0..*	ControllableQuantity	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..*	PropertyReference	0..1	PropertyReference	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..*	GridStateAlterationCollection	0..1	GridStateAlterationCollection	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
1..1	GridStateIntensitySchedule	0..*	GridStateIntensitySchedule	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..1	RangeConstraint	0..*	RangeConstraint	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

2669

3.15.3 (NC) AvailabilityRemedialAction2671 Inheritance path = [RemedialAction](#) : IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2672 Availability remedial action is a remedial action that cancels or reschedules an availability schedule.

2674 Table 253 shows all attributes of AvailabilityRemedialAction.

2675

Table 253 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::AvailabilityRemedialAction

name	mult	type	description
available	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
kind	0..1	RemedialActionKind	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
penaltyFactor	0..1	Float	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
isCrossBorderRelevant	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
isManual	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
timeToImplement	0..1	Duration	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
normalAvailable	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
impactThresholdMargin	0..1	PerCent	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

name	mult	type	description
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2676
2677

Table 254 shows all association ends of AvailabilityRemedialAction with other classes.

2678
2679

Table 254 – Association ends of ExtRemedialAction::AvailabilityRemedialAction with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	AvailabilitySchedule	0..*	AvailabilitySchedule	(NC) Availability schedule that is part of the remedial action.
0..1	ContingencyWithRemedialAction	0..*	ContingencyWithRemedialAction	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
1..1	RemedialActionSchedule	0..*	RemedialActionSchedule	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
0..1	DependentRemedialAction	0..*	RemedialActionDependency	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
0..1	GenericAvailableSchedule	0..*	GenericAvailableSchedule	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
0..*	ImpactedOverlappingZone	0..1	OverlappingZone	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
0..*	AppointedToOverlappingZone	0..1	OverlappingZone	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
0..*	AppointedToRegion	0..1	Region	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
0..1	AssessedElementWithRemedialAction	0..*	AssessedElementWithRemedialAction	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
0..1	RemedialActionOutcomeValue	0..*	RemedialActionOutcomeValue	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
0..1	ControllableQuantity	0..*	ControllableQuantity	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
0..*	RemedialActionSystemOperator	0..1	SystemOperator	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
0..1	RemedialActionImpact	0..*	RemedialActionImpact	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

2680

2681 3.15.4 (NC) BatteryUnitAction

2682 Inheritance path = [SetPointAction](#) : [GridStateAlteration](#) : IdentifiedObject :
2683 ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2684 Battery unit setpoint action.

2685 Table 255 shows all attributes of BatteryUnitAction.

2686

Table 255 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::BatteryUnitAction

name	mult	type	description
enabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
normalEnabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
participationFactor	0..1	PerCent	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration

name	mult	type	description
maximumPerDay	0..1	Integer	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
minimumActivation	0..1	Duration	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
timePerStage	0..1	Duration	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2687
2688
2689
2690

Table 256 shows all association ends of BatteryUnitAction with other classes.

Table 256 – Association ends of ExtRemedialAction::BatteryUnitAction with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	BatteryUnit	1..1	BatteryUnit	(NC) The BatteryUnit that is associated with an action.
0..1	AvailabilityEnabled	0..*	AvailabilityEnabled	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..1	GenericEnablingSchedule	0..*	GenericEnablingSchedule	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..*	GridStateAlterationRemedialAction	0..1	GridStateAlterationRemedialAction	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..1	ControllableQuantity	0..*	ControllableQuantity	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..*	PropertyReference	0..1	PropertyReference	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..*	GridStateAlterationCollection	0..1	GridStateAlterationCollection	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
1..1	GridStateIntensitySchedule	0..*	GridStateIntensitySchedule	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..1	RangeConstraint	0..*	RangeConstraint	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

2691
2692
2693
2694
2695
2696
2697

3.15.5 (NC) BiddingZoneAction

Inheritance path = [SetPointAction](#) : [GridStateAlteration](#) : IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

Bidding zone set point action.

Table 257 shows all attributes of BiddingZoneAction.

Table 257 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::BiddingZoneAction

name	mult	type	description
enabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
normalEnabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration

name	mult	type	description
participationFactor	0..1	PerCent	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
maximumPerDay	0..1	Integer	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
minimumActivation	0..1	Duration	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
timePerStage	0..1	Duration	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2698
2699
2700
2701

Table 258 shows all association ends of BiddingZoneAction with other classes.

Table 258 – Association ends of ExtRemedialAction::BiddingZoneAction with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	BiddingZone	1..1	BiddingZone	(NC) The bidding zone that has this bidding zone action.
0..1	AvailabilityEnabled	0..*	AvailabilityEnabled	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..1	GenericEnablingSchedule	0..*	GenericEnablingSchedule	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..*	GridStateAlterationRemedialAction	0..1	GridStateAlterationRemedialAction	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..1	ControllableQuantity	0..*	ControllableQuantity	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..*	PropertyReference	0..1	PropertyReference	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..*	GridStateAlterationCollection	0..1	GridStateAlterationCollection	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
1..1	GridStateIntensitySchedule	0..*	GridStateIntensitySchedule	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..1	RangeConstraint	0..*	RangeConstraint	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

2702
2703
2704
2705
2706
2707
2708

3.15.6 (NC) CountertradeRemedialAction

Inheritance path = [PowerRemedialAction](#) : [RemedialAction](#) : IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

Countertrade is a remedial action to relieve physical congestions where the location of activated resources within the bidding zone is not known.

Table 259 shows all attributes of CountertradeRemedialAction.

2709

Table 259 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::CountertradeRemedialAction

name	mult	type	description
gLSKStrategy	0..1	GLSKStrategyKind	(NC) Generating and load shift keys strategy gives instruction on how the value (Active power) is going to be distributed inside the relevant bidding zone.
shiftMethod	0..1	ShiftMethodKind	(NC) Shift method used for the countertrade action.
maxEconomicP	0..1	ActivePower	(NC) Maximum high economic active power limit, that should not exceed the maximum operating active power limit.
minEconomicP	0..1	ActivePower	(NC) Low economic active power limit that shall be greater than or equal to the minimum operating active power limit.
maxRegulatingDown	0..1	ActivePower	(NC) inherited from: PowerRemedialAction
maxRegulatingUp	0..1	ActivePower	(NC) inherited from: PowerRemedialAction
available	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
kind	0..1	RemedialActionKind	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
penaltyFactor	0..1	Float	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
isCrossBorderRelevant	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
isManual	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
timeToImplement	0..1	Duration	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
normalAvailable	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
impactThresholdMargin	0..1	PerCent	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEuIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEuIdentifiedObject

2710

2711

Table 260 shows all association ends of CountertradeRemedialAction with other classes.

2712

2713

Table 260 – Association ends of ExtRemedialAction::CountertradeRemedialAction with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	CountertradeScheduleAction	0..*	CountertradeScheduleAction	(NC) Countertrade schedule action which belongs to a countertrade remedial action.
0..*	BiddingZone	0..1	BiddingZone	(NC) inherited from: PowerRemedialAction
0..1	PowerBidSchedule	0..*	PowerBidSchedule	(NC) inherited from: PowerRemedialAction
0..1	GenericValueSchedule	0..*	GenericValueSchedule	(NC) inherited from: PowerRemedialAction
0..1	PowerSchedule	0..1	PowerSchedule	(NC) inherited from: PowerRemedialAction

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	ContingencyWithRemedialAction	0..*	ContingencyWithRemedialAction	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
1..1	RemedialActionSchedule	0..*	RemedialActionSchedule	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
0..1	DependentRemedialAction	0..*	RemedialActionDependency	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
0..1	GenericAvailableSchedule	0..*	GenericAvailableSchedule	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
0..*	ImpactedOverlappingZone	0..1	OverlappingZone	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
0..*	AppointedToOverlappingZone	0..1	OverlappingZone	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
0..*	AppointedToRegion	0..1	Region	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
0..1	AssessedElementWithRemedialAction	0..*	AssessedElementWithRemedialAction	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
0..1	RemedialActionOutcomeValue	0..*	RemedialActionOutcomeValue	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
0..1	ControllableQuantity	0..*	ControllableQuantity	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
0..*	RemedialActionSystemOperator	0..1	SystemOperator	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
0..1	RemedialActionImpact	0..*	RemedialActionImpact	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

2714

2715 **3.15.7 (NC) CountertradeScheduleAction**2716 Inheritance path = [PowerScheduleAction](#) : IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2717 Countertrade schedule action is an action to rearrange power schedules based on a Generation and Load Shift Key (GLSK) strategy.

2718 Table 261 shows all attributes of CountertradeScheduleAction.

2720

Table 261 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::CountertradeScheduleAction

name	mult	type	description
currency	0..1	Currency	(NC) inherited from: PowerScheduleAction
energyPrice	0..1	Decimal	(NC) inherited from: PowerScheduleAction
available	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: PowerScheduleAction
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2721

2722 Table 262 shows all association ends of CountertradeScheduleAction with other classes.

2723 **Table 262 – Association ends of ExtRemedialAction::CountertradeScheduleAction with**
2724 **other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	CountertradeRemedialAction	0..1	CountertradeRemedialAction	(NC) Countertrade remedial action which has associated countertrade schedule actions.
0..1	PowerBidSchedule	0..1	PowerBidSchedule	(NC) inherited from: PowerScheduleAction
0..1	PowerSchedule	0..1	PowerSchedule	(NC) inherited from: PowerScheduleAction
0..*	RemedialActionSchedule	0..1	RemedialActionSchedule	(NC) inherited from: PowerScheduleAction
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

2725

2726 3.15.8 (NC) ControlFunctionBlockAction

2727 Inheritance path = [SetPointAction](#) : [GridStateAlteration](#) : IdentifiedObject :
2728 ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2729 Action for setting the control function block target values.

2730 Table 263 shows all attributes of ControlFunctionBlockAction.

2731 **Table 263 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::ControlFunctionBlockAction**

name	mult	type	description
enabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
normalEnabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
participationFactor	0..1	PerCent	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
maximumPerDay	0..1	Integer	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
minimumActivation	0..1	Duration	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
timePerStage	0..1	Duration	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2732

2733 Table 264 shows all association ends of ControlFunctionBlockAction with other classes.

2734
2735**Table 264 – Association ends of ExtRemedialAction::ControlFunctionBlockAction with other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	ControlFunctionBlock	1..1	ControlFunctionBlock	(NC) The control function block that is associated with a ControlFunctionBlockAction.
0..1	AvailabilityEnabled	0..*	AvailabilityEnabled	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..1	GenericEnablingSchedule	0..*	GenericEnablingSchedule	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..*	GridStateAlterationRemedialAction	0..1	GridStateAlterationRemedialAction	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..1	ControllableQuantity	0..*	ControllableQuantity	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..*	PropertyReference	0..1	PropertyReference	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..*	GridStateAlterationCollection	0..1	GridStateAlterationCollection	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
1..1	GridStateIntensitySchedule	0..*	GridStateIntensitySchedule	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..1	RangeConstraint	0..*	RangeConstraint	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

2736

2737 3.15.9 (NC) EnergySourceModification

2738 Inheritance path = [SetPointAction](#) : [GridStateAlteration](#) : IdentifiedObject :
 2739 ExtEulIdentifiedObject
 2740 Energy source action.

2741 Table 265 shows all attributes of EnergySourceModification.

2742

Table 265 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::EnergySourceModification

name	mult	type	description
enabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
normalEnabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
participationFactor	0..1	PerCent	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
maximumPerDay	0..1	Integer	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
minimumActivation	0..1	Duration	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
timePerStage	0..1	Duration	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2743

2744 Table 266 shows all association ends of EnergySourceModification with other classes.

2745 **Table 266 – Association ends of ExtRemedialAction::EnergySourceModification with**
2746 **other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	EnergySource	1..1	EnergySource	(NC) The EnergySource which is associated with an EnergySourceAction.
0..1	AvailabilityEnabled	0..*	AvailabilityEnabled	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..1	GenericEnablingSchedule	0..*	GenericEnablingSchedule	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..*	GridStateAlterationRemedialAction	0..1	GridStateAlterationRemedialAction	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..1	ControllableQuantity	0..*	ControllableQuantity	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..*	PropertyReference	0..1	PropertyReference	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..*	GridStateAlterationCollection	0..1	GridStateAlterationCollection	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
1..1	GridStateIntensitySchedule	0..*	GridStateIntensitySchedule	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..1	RangeConstraint	0..*	RangeConstraint	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

2747

2748 **3.15.10 (NC) EquipmentControllerAction**

2749 Inheritance path = [SetPointAction](#) : [GridStateAlteration](#) : IdentifiedObject :
2750 ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2751 Action for setting the equipment controller action.

2752 Table 267 shows all attributes of EquipmentControllerAction.

2753 **Table 267 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::EquipmentControllerAction**

name	mult	type	description
enabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
normalEnabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
participationFactor	0..1	PerCent	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
maximumPerDay	0..1	Integer	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
minimumActivation	0..1	Duration	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
timePerStage	0..1	Duration	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2754

2755 Table 268 shows all association ends of EquipmentControllerAction with other classes.

2756 **Table 268 – Association ends of ExtRemedialAction::EquipmentControllerAction with**
2757 **other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	EquipmentController	1..1	EquipmentController	(NC) Equipment controller that has associated equipment controller actions.
0..1	AvailabilityEnabled	0..*	AvailabilityEnabled	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..1	GenericEnablingSchedule	0..*	GenericEnablingSchedule	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..*	GridStateAlterationRemedialAction	0..1	GridStateAlterationRemedialAction	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..1	ControllableQuantity	0..*	ControllableQuantity	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..*	PropertyReference	0..1	PropertyReference	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..*	GridStateAlterationCollection	0..1	GridStateAlterationCollection	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
1..1	GridStateIntensitySchedule	0..*	GridStateIntensitySchedule	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..1	RangeConstraint	0..*	RangeConstraint	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

2758

2759 **3.15.11 (NC) EquivalentInjectionAction**

2760 Inheritance path = [SetPointAction](#) : [GridStateAlteration](#) : IdentifiedObject :
2761 ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2762 Equivalent injection action.

2763 Table 269 shows all attributes of EquivalentInjectionAction.

2764 **Table 269 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::EquivalentInjectionAction**

name	mult	type	description
enabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
normalEnabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
participationFactor	0..1	PerCent	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
maximumPerDay	0..1	Integer	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
minimumActivation	0..1	Duration	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
timePerStage	0..1	Duration	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2765

2766 Table 270 shows all association ends of EquivalentInjectionAction with other classes.

2767 **Table 270 – Association ends of ExtRemedialAction::EquivalentInjectionAction with**
2768 **other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	EquivalentInjection	1..1	EquivalentInjection	(NC) The EquivalentInjection that is associated with an action.
0..1	AvailabilityEnabled	0..*	AvailabilityEnabled	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..1	GenericEnablingSchedule	0..*	GenericEnablingSchedule	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..*	GridStateAlterationRemedialAction	0..1	GridStateAlterationRemedialAction	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..1	ControllableQuantity	0..*	ControllableQuantity	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..*	PropertyReference	0..1	PropertyReference	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..*	GridStateAlterationCollection	0..1	GridStateAlterationCollection	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
1..1	GridStateIntensitySchedule	0..*	GridStateIntensitySchedule	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..1	RangeConstraint	0..*	RangeConstraint	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

2769

2770 3.15.12 (NC) ExternalNetworkInjectionAction

2771 Inheritance path = [SetPointAction](#) : [GridStateAlteration](#) : IdentifiedObject :
2772 ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2773 External network injection action.

2774 Table 271 shows all attributes of ExternalNetworkInjectionAction.

2775 **Table 271 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::ExternalNetworkInjectionAction**

name	mult	type	description
enabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
normalEnabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
participationFactor	0..1	PerCent	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
maximumPerDay	0..1	Integer	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
minimumActivation	0..1	Duration	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
timePerStage	0..1	Duration	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2776

2777 Table 272 shows all association ends of ExternalNetworkInjectionAction with other classes.

2778 **Table 272 – Association ends of ExtRemedialAction::ExternalNetworkInjectionAction**
2779 **with other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	ExternalNetworkInjection	1..1	ExternalNetworkInjection	(NC) The ExternalNetworkInjection that is associated with an action.
0..1	AvailabilityEnabled	0..*	AvailabilityEnabled	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..1	GenericEnablingSchedule	0..*	GenericEnablingSchedule	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..*	GridStateAlterationRemedialAction	0..1	GridStateAlterationRemedialAction	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..1	ControllableQuantity	0..*	ControllableQuantity	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..*	PropertyReference	0..1	PropertyReference	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..*	GridStateAlterationCollection	0..1	GridStateAlterationCollection	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
1..1	GridStateIntensitySchedule	0..*	GridStateIntensitySchedule	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..1	RangeConstraint	0..*	RangeConstraint	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

2780

2781 **3.15.13 (NC) GridStateAlteration**

2782 Inheritance path = IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2783 Grid state alteration is a change of values describing state (operating point) of one element in
2784 the grid model compared to the base case.

2785 Table 273 shows all attributes of GridStateAlteration.

2786 **Table 273 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::GridStateAlteration**

name	mult	type	description
enabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) The status of the GridStateAlteration set by an operation or by a signal resulting from a control action.
normalEnabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) The default/normal value used when other active signal/values are missing.
participationFactor	0..1	PerCent	(NC) Participation factor describing the entity part of the active power provided by a collection of entities (e.g. an active power forecast to a collection of entities is divided to each of the member entity according to the participation factor). Must be a positive value. In the case of a sharing strategy, the distribution is following entities value (V) equals aggregated value (T) divided by sum of participation factors (PF), i.e. $V=T/\text{sum}(PF)$. In the case of priority strategy, the item with the lowest number gets allocated energy first. e.g. If 0 this grid alteration does not participate. The sum of all participation factors for all grid

name	mult	type	description
			state alterations associated with same remedial action shall be equal to 100%.
maximumPerDay	0..1	Integer	(NC) Maximum number of alterations per day.
minimumActivation	0..1	Duration	(NC) Minimum time duration between activating the same grid state alteration.
timePerStage	0..1	Duration	(NC) Time to implement a stage of a grid state alteration. If a grid state alteration consists of multiple stages (e.g. A step on a power transformer), this duration comes in addition to the timeToImplement and need to be multiplied by the number of stages. A stage can also be defined as MW in the case of regulating production.
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2787
2788
2789
2790

Table 274 shows all association ends of GridStateAlteration with other classes.

Table 274 – Association ends of ExtRemedialAction::GridStateAlteration with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	AvailabilityEnabled	0..*	AvailabilityEnabled	(NC) Availability enabled describes the enabling or disabling of this grid state alteration.
0..1	GenericEnablingSchedule	0..*	GenericEnablingSchedule	(NC) Enabling schedule associated to a grid state alteration.
0..*	GridStateAlterationRemedialAction	0..1	GridStateAlterationRemedialAction	(NC) The grid state alteration remedial action associated with a given grid state alteration.
0..1	ControllableQuantity	0..*	ControllableQuantity	(NC) The controllable quantity associated with this grid state alteration.
0..*	PropertyReference	0..1	PropertyReference	(NC) The property reference for this grid state alteration.
0..*	GridStateAlterationCollection	0..1	GridStateAlterationCollection	(NC) The collection that has a GridStateAlteration.
1..1	GridStateIntensitySchedule	0..*	GridStateIntensitySchedule	(NC) The intensity associated with a given GridStateAlterationSchedule.
0..1	RangeConstraint	0..*	RangeConstraint	(NC) The range constraint associated with a given GridStateAlteration.
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

2791

2792 **3.15.14 (NC) GridStateAlterationRemedialAction**2793 Inheritance path = [RemedialAction](#) : IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2794 Grid state alteration remedial action describes one or many grid state alterations applied to a grid model state or a particular scenario in order to resolve one or more identified constraints.

2796 Table 275 shows all attributes of GridStateAlterationRemedialAction.

2797 **Table 275 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::GridStateAlterationRemedialAction**

name	mult	type	description
available	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
kind	0..1	RemedialActionKind	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
penaltyFactor	0..1	Float	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
isCrossBorderRelevant	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
isManual	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
timeToImplement	0..1	Duration	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
normalAvailable	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
impactThresholdMargin	0..1	PerCent	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2798

2799 Table 276 shows all association ends of GridStateAlterationRemedialAction with other classes.

2800 **Table 276 – Association ends of ExtRemedialAction::GridStateAlterationRemedialAction with other classes**

2801

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	GridStateAlteration	0..*	GridStateAlteration	(NC) The grid state alteration which is part of the grid state alteration remedial action.
0..1	ContingencyWithRemedialAction	0..*	ContingencyWithRemedialAction	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
1..1	RemedialActionSchedule	0..*	RemedialActionSchedule	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
0..1	DependentRemedialAction	0..*	RemedialActionDependency	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
0..1	GenericAvailableSchedule	0..*	GenericAvailableSchedule	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
0..*	ImpactedOverlappingZone	0..1	OverlappingZone	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
0..*	AppointedToOverlappingZone	0..1	OverlappingZone	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
0..*	AppointedToRegion	0..1	Region	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
0..1	AssessedElementWithRemedialAction	0..*	AssessedElementWithRemedialAction	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
0..1	RemedialActionOutcomeValue	0..*	RemedialActionOutcomeValue	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	ControllableQuantity	0..*	ControllableQuantity	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
0..*	RemedialActionSystemOperator	0..1	SystemOperator	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
0..1	RemedialActionImpact	0..*	RemedialActionImpact	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

2802

2803 **3.15.15 (NC) GridStateIntensitySchedule**

2804 Inheritance path = [GenericValueSchedule](#) : [BaseIrregularTimeSeries](#) : [BaseTimeSeries](#) :
2805 IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2806 Defines the intensity applied for a given grid state alteration. It is primarily used in exchanges
2807 related to the remedial action schedule. The value provided by the schedule replaces the value
2808 of the attribute to which the schedule refers to.

2809 Table 277 shows all attributes of GridStateIntensitySchedule.

2810

Table 277 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::GridStateIntensitySchedule

name	mult	type	description
valueKind	0..1	ValueOffsetKind	(NC) The kind of value1 and value2 of the associated IrregularIntervalSchedule.
generatedAtTime	0..1	DateTime	inherited from: BaseTimeSeries
interpolationKind	0..1	TimeSeriesInterpolationKind	inherited from: BaseTimeSeries
kind	0..1	BaseTimeSeriesKind	inherited from: BaseTimeSeries
method	0..1	String	inherited from: BaseTimeSeries
percentile	0..1	Integer	inherited from: BaseTimeSeries
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2811

2812 Table 278 shows all association ends of GridStateIntensitySchedule with other classes.

Table 278 – Association ends of ExtRemedialAction::GridStateIntensitySchedule with other classes

2813

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	GridStateAlteration	1..1	GridStateAlteration	(NC) The grid state alteration which has intensity.
0..*	PropertyReference	0..1	PropertyReference	(NC) The property reference for this grid schedule.

2814

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	PowerRemedialAction	0..1	PowerRemedialAction	(NC) inherited from: GenericValueSchedule
0..*	RemedialActionSchedule	0..1	RemedialActionSchedule	(NC) inherited from: GenericValueSchedule
0..*	RangeConstraint	0..1	RangeConstraint	(NC) inherited from: GenericValueSchedule
1..1	GenericValueTimePoint	1..*	GenericValueTimePoint	(NC) inherited from: GenericValueSchedule
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

2815

2816 **3.15.16 (NC) IntertemporalPropertyRange**2817 Inheritance path = [RangeConstraint](#) : IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2818 It represents the intertemporal range, which means that this is the maximum change of an
 2819 attribute value between two time stamps or per time unit (e.g. hour). Both up and down
 2820 directions are defined by the direction attribute, i.e. There are different schedules per direction.
 2821 The class is not instantiated for PropertyReference which refers to Boolean type attributes.

2822 For instance the following example illustrates the approach:

2823 - A tap changer related grid state alteration having two intertemporal range schedules.

2824 - For a particular point in time, the value from up schedule is 6 and the value from down
2825 schedule is 3.2826 - Then, the GridStateIntensity for the same point in time cannot be more than plus 6 taps from
2827 the current, or more than minus 3 taps from the current.

2828 Table 279 shows all attributes of IntertemporalPropertyRange.

2829 **Table 279 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::IntertemporalPropertyRange**

name	mult	type	description
valueKind	0..1	ValueOffsetKind	(NC) inherited from: RangeConstraint
direction	0..1	RelativeDirectionKind	(NC) inherited from: RangeConstraint
value	0..1	Float	(NC) inherited from: RangeConstraint
normalValue	0..1	Float	(NC) inherited from: RangeConstraint
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2830

2831 Table 280 shows all association ends of IntertemporalPropertyRange with other classes.

2832 **Table 280 – Association ends of ExtRemedialAction::IntertemporalPropertyRange with**
2833 **other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	GridStateAlteration	0..1	GridStateAlteration	(NC) inherited from: RangeConstraint
0..1	GenericValueSchedule	0..*	GenericValueSchedule	(NC) inherited from: RangeConstraint
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

2834

2835 **3.15.17 (NC) LoadAction**

2836 Inheritance path = [SetPointAction](#) : [GridStateAlteration](#) : IdentifiedObject :
2837 ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2838 Load action.

2839 Table 281 shows all attributes of LoadAction.

2840 **Table 281 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::LoadAction**

name	mult	type	description
enabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
normalEnabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
participationFactor	0..1	PerCent	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
maximumPerDay	0..1	Integer	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
minimumActivation	0..1	Duration	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
timePerStage	0..1	Duration	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2841

2842 Table 282 shows all association ends of LoadAction with other classes.

2843 **Table 282 – Association ends of ExtRemedialAction::LoadAction with other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	EnergyConsumer	1..1	EnergyConsumer	(NC) The EnergyConsumer that is associated with a load action.
0..1	AvailabilityEnabled	0..*	AvailabilityEnabled	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..1	GenericEnablingSchedule	0..*	GenericEnablingSchedule	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..*	GridStateAlterationRemedialAction	0..1	GridStateAlterationRemedialAction	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..1	ControllableQuantity	0..*	ControllableQuantity	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	PropertyReference	0..1	PropertyReference	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..*	GridStateAlterationCollection	0..1	GridStateAlterationCollection	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
1..1	GridStateIntensitySchedule	0..*	GridStateIntensitySchedule	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..1	RangeConstraint	0..*	RangeConstraint	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

2844

2845 **3.15.18 (NC) PowerElectronicsConnectionAction**

2846 Inheritance path = [SetPointAction](#) : [GridStateAlteration](#) : IdentifiedObject :
2847 ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2848 Power electronics setpoint action.

2849 Table 283 shows all attributes of PowerElectronicsConnectionAction.

2850 **Table 283 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::PowerElectronicsConnectionAction**

name	mult	type	description
enabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
normalEnabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
participationFactor	0..1	PerCent	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
maximumPerDay	0..1	Integer	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
minimumActivation	0..1	Duration	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
timePerStage	0..1	Duration	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2851

2852 Table 284 shows all association ends of PowerElectronicsConnectionAction with other classes.

2853 **Table 284 – Association ends of**
2854 **ExtRemedialAction::PowerElectronicsConnectionAction with other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	PowerElectronicsConnection	1..1	PowerElectronicsConnection	(NC) The PowerElectronicsConnection that is applied to an action.
0..1	AvailabilityEnabled	0..*	AvailabilityEnabled	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..1	GenericEnablingSchedule	0..*	GenericEnablingSchedule	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	GridStateAlterationRemedialAction	0..1	GridStateAlterationRemedialAction	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..1	ControllableQuantity	0..*	ControllableQuantity	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..*	PropertyReference	0..1	PropertyReference	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..*	GridStateAlterationCollection	0..1	GridStateAlterationCollection	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
1..1	GridStateIntensitySchedule	0..*	GridStateIntensitySchedule	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..1	RangeConstraint	0..*	RangeConstraint	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

2855

2856 **3.15.19 (NC) PowerRemedialAction**2857 Inheritance path = [RemedialAction](#) : IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2858 Energy remedial action describes actions to rearrange power schedules.

2859 Table 285 shows all attributes of PowerRemedialAction.

2860

Table 285 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::PowerRemedialAction

name	mult	type	description
maxRegulatingDown	0..1	ActivePower	(NC) Maximum net amount of active power that the remedial action can regulate down.
maxRegulatingUp	0..1	ActivePower	(NC) Maximum net amount of active power that the remedial action can regulate up.
available	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
kind	0..1	RemedialActionKind	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
penaltyFactor	0..1	Float	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
isCrossBorderRelevant	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
isManual	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
timeToImplement	0..1	Duration	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
normalAvailable	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
impactThresholdMargin	0..1	PerCent	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2861

2862 Table 286 shows all association ends of PowerRemedialAction with other classes.

2863
2864**Table 286 – Association ends of ExtRemedialAction::PowerRemedialAction with other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	BiddingZone	0..1	BiddingZone	(NC) The Bidding Zone where the power remedial action is done.
0..1	PowerBidSchedule	0..*	PowerBidSchedule	(NC) Power bid schedule addressing the power remedial action.
0..1	GenericValueSchedule	0..*	GenericValueSchedule	(NC) Generic value schedule which has an power remedial action.
0..1	PowerSchedule	0..1	PowerSchedule	(NC) Power schedule which contains the power remedial action.
0..1	ContingencyWithRemedialAction	0..*	ContingencyWithRemedialAction	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
1..1	RemedialActionSchedule	0..*	RemedialActionSchedule	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
0..1	DependentRemedialAction	0..*	RemedialActionDependency	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
0..1	GenericAvailableSchedule	0..*	GenericAvailableSchedule	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
0..*	ImpactedOverlappingZone	0..1	OverlappingZone	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
0..*	AppointedToOverlappingZone	0..1	OverlappingZone	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
0..*	AppointedToRegion	0..1	Region	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
0..1	AssessedElementWithRemedialAction	0..*	AssessedElementWithRemedialAction	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
0..1	RemedialActionOutcomeValue	0..*	RemedialActionOutcomeValue	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
0..1	ControllableQuantity	0..*	ControllableQuantity	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
0..*	RemedialActionSystemOperator	0..1	SystemOperator	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
0..1	RemedialActionImpact	0..*	RemedialActionImpact	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

2865

3.15.20 (NC) PowerScheduleAction

2867 Inheritance path = IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2868 Power schedule action is an action to rearrange power schedules.

2869 Table 287 shows all attributes of PowerScheduleAction.

2870

Table 287 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::PowerScheduleAction

name	mult	type	description
currency	0..1	Currency	(NC) Currency the energy price is given in.
energyPrice	0..1	Decimal	(NC) Energy price for the power schedule action.

name	mult	type	description
available	0..1	Boolean	(NC) Defines if the power schedule action is available and can be used. If true, the reserve action is available and can be used. If false, the reserve action is defined, but not available to be used.
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2871
2872
2873
2874

Table 288 shows all association ends of PowerScheduleAction with other classes.

Table 288 – Association ends of ExtRemedialAction::PowerScheduleAction with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	PowerBidSchedule	0..1	PowerBidSchedule	(NC) The power bid schedule which contains the power schedule action.
0..1	PowerSchedule	0..1	PowerSchedule	(NC) Power schedule which contains the power schedule action.
0..*	RemedialActionSchedule	0..1	RemedialActionSchedule	(NC) Remedial action schedule which power schedule actions.
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

2875
2876
2877
2878
2879

3.15.21 (NC) PropertyReference root class

The reference to a class and one of its properties.

Table 289 shows all attributes of PropertyReference.

Table 289 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::PropertyReference

name	mult	type	description
name	0..1	String	(NC) Describes the property as combination of the class and one of its attributes names (e.g. PowerElectronicsConnection.p).
mRID	0..1	String	(NC) Master resource identifier issued by a model authority. The mRID is unique within an exchange context. Global uniqueness is easily achieved by using a UUID, as specified in RFC 4122, for the mRID. The use of UUID is strongly recommended. For CIMXML data files in RDF syntax conforming to IEC 61970-552, the mRID is mapped to rdf:ID or rdf:about attributes that identify CIM object elements.

2880
2881

Table 290 shows all association ends of PropertyReference with other classes.

2882 **Table 290 – Association ends of ExtRemedialAction::PropertyReference with other**
2883 **classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	GridStateAlteration	0..*	GridStateAlteration	(NC) The grid state alteration for this property reference.
0..1	GridStateIntensitySchedule	0..*	GridStateIntensitySchedule	(NC) The grid schedule for this property reference.
1..1	PinEquipment	0..*	PinEquipment	(NC) The pin equipment that has this property reference.
1..1	StaticPropertyRange	0..*	StaticPropertyRange	Static property range that has this property reference.
0..1	FunctionOutputVariable	0..*	FunctionOutputVariable	(NC) Function output variable is the function output this property reference is used in.

2884

2885 **3.15.22 (NC) ProposingRemedialActionScheduleShare root class**

2886 Proposing entity (System Operator) with a proper cost share for a given remedial action
2887 schedule.

2888 Table 291 shows all attributes of ProposingRemedialActionScheduleShare.

2889 **Table 291 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::ProposingRemedialActionScheduleShare**

name	mult	type	description
costSharingFactor	0..1	Decimal	(NC) Sharing factor of the cost of the remedial action as a fraction of the total cost, i.e. system operator's cost = cost x (costSharingFactor / sum of all costSharingFactor).
mRID	0..1	String	(NC) Master resource identifier issued by a model authority. The mRID is unique within an exchange context. Global uniqueness is easily achieved by using a UUID, as specified in RFC 4122, for the mRID. The use of UUID is strongly recommended. For CIMXML data files in RDF syntax conforming to IEC 61970-552, the mRID is mapped to rdf:ID or rdf:about attributes that identify CIM object elements.

2890

2891 Table 292 shows all association ends of ProposingRemedialActionScheduleShare with other
2892 classes.

2893 **Table 292 – Association ends of**
2894 **ExtRemedialAction::ProposingRemedialActionScheduleShare with other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	RemedialActionSchedule	0..1	RemedialActionSchedule	(NC) Remedial action schedule proposed by the proposing entity.
0..*	ProposingEntity	0..1	SystemOperator	(NC) Proposing entity making the proposing remedial action schedule share.

2895

2896 **3.15.23 (NC) QualitativeRemedialActionImpact**

2897 Inheritance path = [RemedialActionImpact](#)

2898 Defines the qualitative impact for a remedial action. Relevant remedial action is assumed to
2899 have impact when the impact quantity is applied.
2900 Table 293 shows all attributes of QualitativeRemedialActionImpact.

2901 **Table 293 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::QualitativeRemedialActionImpact**

name	mult	type	description
impactQuantity	0..1	Float	(NC) inherited from: RemedialActionImpact
kind	0..1	ImpactAgreementKind	(NC) inherited from: RemedialActionImpact
mRID	0..1	String	(NC) inherited from: RemedialActionImpact

2902
2903 Table 294 shows all association ends of QualitativeRemedialActionImpact with other classes.

2904 **Table 294 – Association ends of ExtRemedialAction::QualitativeRemedialActionImpact**
2905 **with other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	RemedialAction	0..1	RemedialAction	(NC) inherited from: RemedialActionImpact
0..*	AssessingSystemOperator	0..1	SystemOperator	(NC) inherited from: RemedialActionImpact
0..1	OwnerRemedialActionAssessment	0..*	OwnerRemedialActionAssessment	(NC) inherited from: RemedialActionImpact

2906

2907 **3.15.24 (NC) QuantitativeRemedialActionImpact**

2908 Inheritance path = [RemedialActionImpact](#)

2909 Defines the quantitative impact for a remedial action. The value if the impact quantity is derived
2910 through offline calculation that has caused an impact of an element that is monitored by the
2911 assessed system operator higher than the relevant threshold for the conducting equipment.
2912 Table 295 shows all attributes of QuantitativeRemedialActionImpact.

2913 **Table 295 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::QuantitativeRemedialActionImpact**

name	mult	type	description
impactQuantity	0..1	Float	(NC) inherited from: RemedialActionImpact
kind	0..1	ImpactAgreementKind	(NC) inherited from: RemedialActionImpact
mRID	0..1	String	(NC) inherited from: RemedialActionImpact

2914

2915 Table 296 shows all association ends of QuantitativeRemedialActionImpact with other classes.

2916 **Table 296 – Association ends of ExtRemedialAction::QuantitativeRemedialActionImpact**
2917 **with other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	SensitivityArea	0..1	SensitivityArea	(NC) Sensitivity area which should be monitored to evaluate the threshold given by the remedial action impact on relevant equipment.
0..*	RemedialAction	0..1	RemedialAction	(NC) inherited from: RemedialActionImpact
0..*	AssessingSystemOperator	0..1	SystemOperator	(NC) inherited from: RemedialActionImpact

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	OwnerRemedialActionAssessment	0..*	OwnerRemedialActionAssessment	(NC) inherited from: RemedialActionImpact

2918

2919 **3.15.25 (NC) RangeConstraint**

2920 Inheritance path = IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2921 Defines the range constraint.

2922 Table 297 shows all attributes of RangeConstraint.

2923

Table 297 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::RangeConstraint

name	mult	type	description
valueKind	0..1	ValueOffsetKind	(NC) Kind of value offset for the range that applies to the attribute referenced by the PropertyReference.
direction	0..1	RelativeDirectionKind	(NC) Defines the direction of the attribute value referenced by the PropertyReference.
value	0..1	Float	(NC) The value at the time. The meaning of the value is defined by the attribute referenced by the PropertyReference. The value can be integer, float or boolean. In case of boolean 1 equals true and 0 equals false. If the valueKind is incremental or incrementalPercentage, then the value shall be positive (greater than zero). If the valueKind is incrementalPercentage, then the value shall be in the range [0, 100].
normalValue	0..1	Float	(NC) The normal (initial) value. The meaning of the value is defined by the attribute referenced by the PropertyReference. The value can be integer, float or boolean. In case of boolean 1 equals true and 0 equals false. If the valueKind is incremental or incrementalPercentage, then the value shall be positive (greater than zero). If the valueKind is incrementalPercentage, then the value shall be in the range [0, 100].
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2924

2925 Table 298 shows all association ends of RangeConstraint with other classes.

Table 298 – Association ends of ExtRemedialAction::RangeConstraint with other classes

2926

2927

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	GridStateAlteration	0..1	GridStateAlteration	(NC) The grid state alteration which has static range.
0..1	GenericValueSchedule	0..*	GenericValueSchedule	(NC) Generic value schedule which has a range constraint.

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

2928

2929 **3.15.26 (NC) RedispatchScheduleAction**2930 Inheritance path = [PowerScheduleAction](#) : IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2931 Redispatch schedule action is an action to rearrange power schedules for a scheduled resource to obtain a feasible and secure operational state of the power electricity system.

2932 Table 299 shows all attributes of RedispatchScheduleAction.

2934 **Table 299 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::RedispatchScheduleAction**

name	mult	type	description
currency	0..1	Currency	(NC) inherited from: PowerScheduleAction
energyPrice	0..1	Decimal	(NC) inherited from: PowerScheduleAction
available	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: PowerScheduleAction
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2935

2936 Table 300 shows all association ends of RedispatchScheduleAction with other classes.

2937 **Table 300 – Association ends of ExtRemedialAction::RedispatchScheduleAction with other classes**

2938

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	ScheduleResource	0..1	ScheduleResource	(NC) The schedule resource that has this redispatch action.
0..*	RedispatchRemedialAction	0..1	RedispatchRemedialAction	(NC) Redispatch remedial action that is supported by the redispatch schedule action.
0..1	PowerBidSchedule	0..1	PowerBidSchedule	(NC) inherited from: PowerScheduleAction
0..1	PowerSchedule	0..1	PowerSchedule	(NC) inherited from: PowerScheduleAction
0..*	RemedialActionSchedule	0..1	RemedialActionSchedule	(NC) inherited from: PowerScheduleAction
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

2939

2940 **3.15.27 (NC) RedispatchRemedialAction**

2941 Inheritance path = [PowerRemedialAction](#) : [RemedialAction](#) : IdentifiedObject :
2942 ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2943 Redispatch remedial action is a remedial action that through rearranging power schedules is
2944 eliminating breaches of constraints.

2945 Table 301 shows all attributes of RedispatchRemedialAction.

2946

Table 301 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::RedispatchRemedialAction

name	mult	type	description
maxRegulatingDown	0..1	ActivePower	(NC) inherited from: PowerRemedialAction
maxRegulatingUp	0..1	ActivePower	(NC) inherited from: PowerRemedialAction
available	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
kind	0..1	RemedialActionKind	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
penaltyFactor	0..1	Float	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
isCrossBorderRelevant	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
isManual	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
timeToImplement	0..1	Duration	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
normalAvailable	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
impactThresholdMargin	0..1	PerCent	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2947

2948 Table 302 shows all association ends of RedispatchRemedialAction with other classes.

Table 302 – Association ends of ExtRemedialAction::RedispatchRemedialAction with other classes

2949

2950

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	RedispatchScheduleAction	0..*	RedispatchScheduleAction	(NC) Redispatch schedule action which belongs to the redispatch remedial action.
0..*	BiddingZone	0..1	BiddingZone	(NC) inherited from: PowerRemedialAction
0..1	PowerBidSchedule	0..*	PowerBidSchedule	(NC) inherited from: PowerRemedialAction
0..1	GenericValueSchedule	0..*	GenericValueSchedule	(NC) inherited from: PowerRemedialAction
0..1	PowerSchedule	0..1	PowerSchedule	(NC) inherited from: PowerRemedialAction
0..1	ContingencyWithRemedialAction	0..*	ContingencyWithRemedialAction	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
1..1	RemedialActionSchedule	0..*	RemedialActionSchedule	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	DependentRemedialAction	0..*	RemedialActionDependency	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
0..1	GenericAvailableSchedule	0..*	GenericAvailableSchedule	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
0..*	ImpactedOverlappingZone	0..1	OverlappingZone	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
0..*	AppointedToOverlappingZone	0..1	OverlappingZone	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
0..*	AppointedToRegion	0..1	Region	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
0..1	AssessedElementWithRemedialAction	0..*	AssessedElementWithRemedialAction	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
0..1	RemedialActionOutcomeValue	0..*	RemedialActionOutcomeValue	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
0..1	ControllableQuantity	0..*	ControllableQuantity	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
0..*	RemedialActionSystemOperator	0..1	SystemOperator	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
0..1	RemedialActionImpact	0..*	RemedialActionImpact	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

2951

2952 **3.15.28 (NC) RegulatingControlAction**2953 Inheritance path = [GridStateAlteration](#) : IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2954 Control action means the set point change of a regulating control power system resource in the grid model compared to the base case.

2955 Table 303 shows all attributes of RegulatingControlAction.

2957 **Table 303 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::RegulatingControlAction**

name	mult	type	description
enabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
normalEnabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
participationFactor	0..1	PerCent	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
maximumPerDay	0..1	Integer	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
minimumActivation	0..1	Duration	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
timePerStage	0..1	Duration	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2958

2959 Table 304 shows all association ends of RegulatingControlAction with other classes.

2960
2961**Table 304 – Association ends of ExtRemedialAction::RegulatingControlAction with other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	RegulatingControl	1..1	RegulatingControl	(NC) The regulating control which has an action.
0..1	AvailabilityEnabled	0..*	AvailabilityEnabled	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..1	GenericEnablingSchedule	0..*	GenericEnablingSchedule	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..*	GridStateAlterationRemedialAction	0..1	GridStateAlterationRemedialAction	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..1	ControllableQuantity	0..*	ControllableQuantity	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..*	PropertyReference	0..1	PropertyReference	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..*	GridStateAlterationCollection	0..1	GridStateAlterationCollection	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
1..1	GridStateIntensitySchedule	0..*	GridStateIntensitySchedule	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..1	RangeConstraint	0..*	RangeConstraint	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

2962

2963 3.15.29 (NC) RemedialAction

2964 Inheritance path = IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2965 Remedial action describes one or more actions that can be performed on a given power system
2966 model situation to eliminate one or more identified breaches of constraints. The remedial action
2967 can be costly, and have a cost characteristic, or non costly.

2968 Table 305 shows all attributes of RemedialAction.

2969

Table 305 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::RemedialAction

name	mult	type	description
available	0..1	Boolean	(NC) Identifies if the remedial action is available to be proposed. True means available, False means unavailable.
kind	0..1	RemedialActionKind	(NC) The kind of the remedial action. If curative remedial action, it is required to have an association with ContingencyWithRemedialAction. If preventive remedial action, RemedialAction class shall not have association with ContingencyWithRemedialAction.
penaltyFactor	0..1	Float	(NC) Defines the relative penalty for a given remedial action. This is a positive number greater than zero and default is one, meaning the remedial action does not have negative nor positive effect on the quality of the solution. A remedial action that provide changes in the transmission loss can have negative (Between zero and one) or positive effect (Bigger than one) given by $1 / (1 - \text{Incremental Transmission Loss})$. In a similar way remedial action using

name	mult	type	description
			generating units or compensation units can have negative or positive effect. Typical value would be between 0.8 and 1.1.
isCrossBorderRelevant	0..1	Boolean	(NC) Indicates if the remedial action is cross border relevant. True, means that the remedial action is cross border relevant.
isManual	0..1	Boolean	(NC) Indicates if the remedial action is manually executed which involves one or many actions performed by human. A SIPS remedial action cannot be manual. True, means that the remedial action is manual. False, means that the remedial action is automatically executed without human communication.
timeToImplement	0..1	Duration	(NC) Time to implement a remedial action.
normalAvailable	0..1	Boolean	(NC) It identifies if the remedial action is available under normal condition. True means available, False means unavailable.
impactThresholdMargin	0..1	PerCent	(NC) Impact threshold margin for the use of the remedial action. Meaning that the remedial action should not be used if it cannot resolve violation with more than the given impact threshold margin. The allowed value range is [0,100].
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

2970

2971

Table 306 shows all association ends of RemedialAction with other classes.

2972

Table 306 – Association ends of ExtRemedialAction::RemedialAction with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	ContingencyWithRemedialAction	0..*	ContingencyWithRemedialAction	(NC) The contingency and remedial action combination.
1..1	RemedialActionSchedule	0..*	RemedialActionSchedule	(NC) The remedial action schedule associated with a remedial action, i.e. the assigning a schedule to a remedial action.
0..1	DependentRemedialAction	0..*	RemedialActionDependency	(NC) Remedial action dependent on a remedial action.
0..1	GenericAvailableSchedule	0..*	GenericAvailableSchedule	(NC) Available schedule associated to a remedial action.
0..*	ImpactedOverlappingZone	0..1	OverlappingZone	(NC) The impacted overlapping zone for this impacting remedial action.
0..*	AppointedToOverlappingZone	0..1	OverlappingZone	(NC) The overlapping zone appointed to the remedial action.
0..*	AppointedToRegion	0..1	Region	(NC) The region in which the remedial action is appointed.
0..1	AssessedElementWithRemedialAction	0..*	AssessedElementWithRemedialAction	(NC) The assessed element and remedial action combination to be simulated for this remedial action.

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	RemedialActionOutcomeValue	0..*	RemedialActionOutcomeValue	(NC) The remedial action outcome value associated with a remedial action.
0..1	ControllableQuantity	0..*	ControllableQuantity	(NC) The controllable quantity for a remedial action.
0..*	RemedialActionSystemOperator	0..1	SystemOperator	(NC) System operator operating remedial actions.
0..1	RemedialActionImpact	0..*	RemedialActionImpact	(NC) This is the impact for a given remedial action.
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

2973

2974 **3.15.30 (NC) RemedialActionCost root class**

2975 Remedial action cost is the total cost itemised cost by category and type for the remedial action.
2976 Table 307 shows all attributes of RemedialActionCost.

2977

Table 307 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::RemedialActionCost

name	mult	type	description
costAllocationTime	0..1	DateTime	(NC) Cost allocation time is the time the cost shall be allocated.
kind	0..1	CostSettledKind	(NC) Remedial action cost category related to the confirmation of the cost in regards to changes.
operationalCost	0..1	Decimal	(NC) Operational cost is the total cost directly related to operate the unit according to the remedial action, e.g. fuel cost.
opportunityCost	0..1	Decimal	(NC) Opportunity cost is the total cost of potential earning that is missed due to performing the remedial action.
otherCost	0..1	Decimal	(NC) Other cost is the total cost that cannot be directly allocated to any of the other items.
processingFee	0..1	Decimal	(NC) Processing fee is the total cost for processing the remedial action.
savedFuelCost	0..1	Decimal	(NC) Saved fuel cost is the total saving due to not consuming the expected fuel as part of the remedial action.
shutdownCost	0..1	Decimal	(NC) Shutdown cost is the total cost for shutting down a unit as part of the remedial action.
startupCost	0..1	Decimal	(NC) Start-up cost is the total cost for activating the remedial action, e.g. if a generator needs to be started before it can perform the remedial action.
mRID	0..1	String	(NC) Master resource identifier issued by a model authority. The mRID is unique within an exchange context. Global uniqueness is easily achieved by using a UUID, as specified in RFC 4122, for the mRID. The use of UUID is strongly recommended. For CIMXML data files in RDF syntax conforming to IEC 61970-552, the mRID is mapped to rdf:ID

name	mult	type	description
			or rdf:about attributes that identify CIM object elements.

2978

2979

Table 308 shows all association ends of RemedialActionCost with other classes.

2980

Table 308 – Association ends of ExtRemedialAction::RemedialActionCost with other classes

2981

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	RemedialActionSchedule	0..1	RemedialActionSchedule	(NC) Remedial action schedule for which this remedial action cost relates to.

2982

2983

3.15.31 (NC) RemedialActionDependency root class

2984

Remedial action dependency is making two remedial actions depending on each other. Multiple dependency is done by multiple instances of this class. The dependency can arrive by having one of the following examples.

2985

2986

2987

2988

2989

2990

2991

2992

2993

2994

- The dependent remedial action is controlled by different system operator (Modeling Authority) (e.g. SIPS that goes across control area).

- The dependent remedial action is representing two or more remedial action that represent the same grid state alteration but with different modeling resolution (e.g. detail direct current model versus a simplified model).

- The remedial action can be combined with other remedial action without the need to create multiple remedial action with the same grid alteration for enabling dependency.

Table 309 shows all attributes of RemedialActionDependency.

2995

Table 309 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::RemedialActionDependency

name	mult	type	description
kind	0..1	RemedialActionDependencyKind	(NC) Type of dependency between two remedial actions.
enabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) If true, the remedial action dependency is enabled, otherwise it is disabled.
normalEnabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) If true, the remedial action dependency with contingency shall be considered under normal operating conditions.
mRID	0..1	String	(NC) Master resource identifier issued by a model authority. The mRID is unique within an exchange context. Global uniqueness is easily achieved by using a UUID, as specified in RFC 4122, for the mRID. The use of UUID is strongly recommended. For CIMXML data files in RDF syntax conforming to IEC 61970-552, the mRID is mapped to rdf:ID or rdf:about attributes that identify CIM object elements.

2996

2997

Table 310 shows all association ends of RemedialActionDependency with other classes.

2998

Table 310 – Association ends of ExtRemedialAction::RemedialActionDependency with other classes

2999

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	DependingRemedialActionGroup	0..1	RemedialActionGroup	(NC) Remedial action group which the remedial action is depending on.

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	GenericEnablingSchedule	0..*	GenericEnablingSchedule	(NC) Enabling schedule associated to a remedial action dependency.
0..*	RemedialAction	0..1	RemedialAction	(NC) Remedial action which has dependent remedial actions.

3000

3001 **3.15.32 (NC) RemedialActionGroup**

3002 Inheritance path = IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3003 Grouping of remedial actions that can be operated together.

3004 Table 311 shows all attributes of RemedialActionGroup.

3005

Table 311 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::RemedialActionGroup

name	mult	type	description
maxRegulatingDown	0..1	ActivePower	(NC) Maximum net amount of active power that the group of remedial actions can regulate down.
maxRegulatingUp	0..1	ActivePower	(NC) Maximum net amount of active power that the group of remedial actions can regulate up.
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3006

3007 Table 312 shows all association ends of RemedialActionGroup with other classes.

3008 **Table 312 – Association ends of ExtRemedialAction::RemedialActionGroup with other classes**

3009

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	RemedialAction	0..*	RemedialActionDependency	(NC) Remedial action dependency on a remedial action group.
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

3010

3011 **3.15.33 (NC) RemedialActionImpact root class**

3012 Remedial action impact assessment based on a given agreement with a specific system operator.

3013 Table 313 shows all attributes of RemedialActionImpact.

3015

Table 313 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::RemedialActionImpact

name	mult	type	description
impactQuantity	0..1	Float	(NC) Delta, positive or negative, quantity that when it is applied to the remedial action, it will

name	mult	type	description
			cause impact on a conducting equipment monitored by the assessed system operator. Example of relevant remedial action changes are redispatching, countertrading, change of set point on HVDC systems or change of taps on phase-shifting transformers.
kind	0..1	ImpactAgreementKind	(NC) The impact agreement kind.
mRID	0..1	String	(NC) Master resource identifier issued by a model authority. The mRID is unique within an exchange context. Global uniqueness is easily achieved by using a UUID, as specified in RFC 4122, for the mRID. The use of UUID is strongly recommended. For CIMXML data files in RDF syntax conforming to IEC 61970-552, the mRID is mapped to rdf:ID or rdf:about attributes that identify CIM object elements.

3016

3017

Table 314 shows all association ends of RemedialActionImpact with other classes.

3018

3019

Table 314 – Association ends of ExtRemedialAction::RemedialActionImpact with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	RemedialAction	0..1	RemedialAction	(NC) The remedial action that has an impact.
0..*	AssessingSystemOperator	0..1	SystemOperator	(NC) The impacted System Operator that assigns a remedial action impact.
0..1	OwnerRemedialActionAssessment	0..*	OwnerRemedialActionAssessment	(NC) The owner's assessment to the impacted system operator.

3020

3021

3.15.34 (NC) RemedialActionSchedule

3022

Inheritance path = IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3023

A schedule for a determined remedial action.

3024

Table 315 shows all attributes of RemedialActionSchedule.

3025

Table 315 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::RemedialActionSchedule

name	mult	type	description
statusKind	0..1	RemedialActionScheduleStatusKind	(NC) Indicates the status kind for the remedial action schedule.
statusReason	0..1	String	(NC) Description of reasoning for the status. For instance, in case of rejected remedial action, the reason for this rejection is described here.
totalCost	0..1	Decimal	(NC) Total cost of the remedial action.
totalCostCurrency	0..1	Currency	(NC) The currency of the total cost.
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3026

3027 Table 316 shows all association ends of RemedialActionSchedule with other classes.

3028 **Table 316 – Association ends of ExtRemedialAction::RemedialActionSchedule with**
3029 **other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	ProposingRemedialActionScheduleShare	0..*	ProposingRemedialActionScheduleShare	(NC) The entity with its associated share that are making the proposal of the remedial action schedule
0..1	EventSchedule	0..1	EventSchedule	Event schedule that describes the validity of the remedial action schedule.
0..*	ProposingEntity	0..1	SecurityCoordinator	(NC) The security coordinator that is proposing this remedial action schedule.
0..*	Contingency	0..1	Contingency	(NC) The contingency for a curative remedial action schedule.
0..*	RemedialActionScheduleGroup	0..1	RemedialActionScheduleGroup	(NC) Remedial action schedule group in which the remedial action schedule is allocated.
0..*	OverlappingZone	0..1	OverlappingZone	(NC) The overlapping zone for this overlapping remedial action schedule.
0..*	AssignedRegion	0..1	Region	(NC) The assigned region for this remedial action schedule.
0..1	RemedialActionScheduleOutcomeValue	0..*	RemedialActionScheduleOutcomeValue	(NC) The remedial action schedule outcome value associated with a remedial action schedule.
0..1	PowerScheduleAction	0..*	PowerScheduleAction	(NC) Power schedule action which belongs to a remedial action schedule.
0..*	RemedialAction	1..1	RemedialAction	(NC) The remedial action that has a remedial action schedule associated.
0..1	RemedialActionCost	0..*	RemedialActionCost	(NC) Remedial action cost related to this remedial schedule.
0..1	RemedialActionScheduleAcceptance	0..*	RemedialActionScheduleAcceptance	(NC) The remedial action schedule acceptance related to a remedial action schedule.
0..1	GenericValueSchedule	0..*	GenericValueSchedule	(NC) Generic value schedule which belongs to a remedial action schedule.
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

3030

3031 **3.15.35 (NC) RemedialActionScheduleAcceptance root class**

3032 It identifies if the remedial action schedule is accepted for a given system operator.

3033 Table 317 shows all attributes of RemedialActionScheduleAcceptance.

3034 **Table 317 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::RemedialActionScheduleAcceptance**

name	mult	type	description
kind	0..1	RemedialActionScheduleAcceptanceKind	(NC) The kind of the remedial action acceptance.
mRID	0..1	String	(NC) Master resource identifier issued by a model authority. The mRID is unique within an

name	mult	type	description
			exchange context. Global uniqueness is easily achieved by using a UUID, as specified in RFC 4122, for the mRID. The use of UUID is strongly recommended. For CIMXML data files in RDF syntax conforming to IEC 61970-552, the mRID is mapped to rdf:ID or rdf:about attributes that identify CIM object elements.

3035
3036
3037

Table 318 shows all association ends of RemedialActionScheduleAcceptance with other classes.

3038
3039

Table 318 – Association ends of ExtRemedialAction::RemedialActionScheduleAcceptance with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	RemedialActionSchedule	0..1	RemedialActionSchedule	(NC) A remedial action schedule for which a remedial action schedule acceptance is reported.
0..*	SystemOperator	0..1	SystemOperator	(NC) A system operator for which a remedial action schedule acceptances are reported.

3040

3041 3.15.36 (NC) RemedialActionScheduleGroup

3042 Inheritance path = IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3043 Remedial action schedule group collects two or more remedial action schedules together. The
3044 remedial action schedule group needs to be set up for the same remedial action or proposing
3045 alternative remedial action by including a reference to another remedial action. All remedial
3046 actions in a group must have the same activation time.

3047 Table 319 shows all attributes of RemedialActionScheduleGroup.

3048

Table 319 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::RemedialActionScheduleGroup

name	mult	type	description
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3049

3050 Table 320 shows all association ends of RemedialActionScheduleGroup with other classes.

Table 320 – Association ends of ExtRemedialAction::RemedialActionScheduleGroup with other classes

3051

3052

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	RemedialActionSchedule	0..*	RemedialActionSchedule	(NC) Remedial action schedule included in the remedial action schedule group.
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

3053

3054 **3.15.37 (NC) RotatingMachineAction**3055 Inheritance path = [SetPointAction](#) : [GridStateAlteration](#) : IdentifiedObject :

3056 ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3057 Rotating machine action.

3058 Table 321 shows all attributes of RotatingMachineAction.

3059

Table 321 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::RotatingMachineAction

name	mult	type	description
enabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
normalEnabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
participationFactor	0..1	PerCent	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
maximumPerDay	0..1	Integer	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
minimumActivation	0..1	Duration	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
timePerStage	0..1	Duration	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3060

3061 Table 322 shows all association ends of RotatingMachineAction with other classes.

Table 322 – Association ends of ExtRemedialAction::RotatingMachineAction with other classes

3062

3063

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	RotatingMachine	1..1	RotatingMachine	(NC) The rotating machine that has an action.
0..1	AvailabilityEnabled	0..*	AvailabilityEnabled	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..1	GenericEnablingSchedule	0..*	GenericEnablingSchedule	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..*	GridStateAlterationRemedialAction	0..1	GridStateAlterationRemedialAction	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..1	ControllableQuantity	0..*	ControllableQuantity	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..*	PropertyReference	0..1	PropertyReference	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..*	GridStateAlterationCollection	0..1	GridStateAlterationCollection	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
1..1	GridStateIntensitySchedule	0..*	GridStateIntensitySchedule	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..1	RangeConstraint	0..*	RangeConstraint	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

3064

3065 **3.15.38 (NC) SetPointAction**3066 Inheritance path = [GridStateAlteration](#) : IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3067 Setpoint action.

3068 Table 323 shows all attributes of SetPointAction.

3069

Table 323 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::SetPointAction

name	mult	type	description
enabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
normalEnabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
participationFactor	0..1	PerCent	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
maximumPerDay	0..1	Integer	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
minimumActivation	0..1	Duration	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
timePerStage	0..1	Duration	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3070

3071 Table 324 shows all association ends of SetPointAction with other classes.

Table 324 – Association ends of ExtRemedialAction::SetPointAction with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	AvailabilityEnabled	0..*	AvailabilityEnabled	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..1	GenericEnablingSchedule	0..*	GenericEnablingSchedule	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..*	GridStateAlterationRemedialAction	0..1	GridStateAlterationRemedialAction	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..1	ControllableQuantity	0..*	ControllableQuantity	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..*	PropertyReference	0..1	PropertyReference	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..*	GridStateAlterationCollection	0..1	GridStateAlterationCollection	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
1..1	GridStateIntensitySchedule	0..*	GridStateIntensitySchedule	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..1	RangeConstraint	0..*	RangeConstraint	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

3073

3074 **3.15.39 (NC) SchemeRemedialAction**3075 Inheritance path = [RemedialAction](#) : IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3076 Scheme remedial action is remedial action that involves a scheme that can include conditional
 3077 logic and stages of grid alteration. The primary remedial action is the arming of these schemes,
 3078 that will then perform curative remedial action when the condition is met. System Integrity
 3079 Protection Scheme (SIPS) and Special Protection Scheme (SPS) are example of this.

3080 Table 325 shows all attributes of SchemeRemedialAction.

3081 **Table 325 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::SchemeRemedialAction**

name	mult	type	description
available	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
kind	0..1	RemedialActionKind	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
penaltyFactor	0..1	Float	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
isCrossBorderRelevant	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
isManual	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
timeToImplement	0..1	Duration	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
normalAvailable	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
impactThresholdMargin	0..1	PerCent	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3082

3083 Table 326 shows all association ends of SchemeRemedialAction with other classes.

3084 **Table 326 – Association ends of ExtRemedialAction::SchemeRemedialAction with other**
3085 **classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	RemedialActionScheme	0..1	RemedialActionScheme	(NC) Remedial action scheme that has this armed remedial action.
0..1	ContingencyWithRemedialAction	0..*	ContingencyWithRemedialAction	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
1..1	RemedialActionSchedule	0..*	RemedialActionSchedule	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
0..1	DependentRemedialAction	0..*	RemedialActionDependency	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
0..1	GenericAvailableSchedule	0..*	GenericAvailableSchedule	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	ImpactedOverlappingZone	0..1	OverlappingZone	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
0..*	AppointedToOverlappingZone	0..1	OverlappingZone	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
0..*	AppointedToRegion	0..1	Region	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
0..1	AssessedElementWithRemedialAction	0..*	AssessedElementWithRemedialAction	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
0..1	RemedialActionOutcomeValue	0..*	RemedialActionOutcomeValue	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
0..1	ControllableQuantity	0..*	ControllableQuantity	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
0..*	RemedialActionSystemOperator	0..1	SystemOperator	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
0..1	RemedialActionImpact	0..*	RemedialActionImpact	(NC) inherited from: RemedialAction
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

3086

3087 **3.15.40 (NC) ShuntCompensatorModification**3088 Inheritance path = [SetPointAction](#) : [GridStateAlteration](#) : IdentifiedObject :

3089 ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3090 Shunt compensator action.

3091 Table 327 shows all attributes of ShuntCompensatorModification.

3092 **Table 327 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::ShuntCompensatorModification**

name	mult	type	description
enabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
normalEnabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
participationFactor	0..1	PerCent	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
maximumPerDay	0..1	Integer	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
minimumActivation	0..1	Duration	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
timePerStage	0..1	Duration	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3093

3094 Table 328 shows all association ends of ShuntCompensatorModification with other classes.

3095
3096**Table 328 – Association ends of ExtRemedialAction::ShuntCompensatorModification with other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	ShuntCompensator	1..1	ShuntCompensator	(NC) The ShuntCompensator that is associated with an action.
0..1	AvailabilityEnabled	0..*	AvailabilityEnabled	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..1	GenericEnablingSchedule	0..*	GenericEnablingSchedule	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..*	GridStateAlterationRemedialAction	0..1	GridStateAlterationRemedialAction	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..1	ControllableQuantity	0..*	ControllableQuantity	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..*	PropertyReference	0..1	PropertyReference	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..*	GridStateAlterationCollection	0..1	GridStateAlterationCollection	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
1..1	GridStateIntensitySchedule	0..*	GridStateIntensitySchedule	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..1	RangeConstraint	0..*	RangeConstraint	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

3097

3.15.41 (NC) StaticPropertyRange3099 Inheritance path = [RangeConstraint](#) : IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3100 Defines the static range, which means that this is the minimum and/or maximum of an attribute value. The value provided by the schedule replaces the value of the attribute to which the schedule refers to.

3103 In case that the PropertyReference refers to Boolean type attributes, RangeConstraint.direction shall be none or upAndDown and the RangeConstraint.valueKind shall be absolute. If the direction is none then optimization of the attribute referenced by the PropertyReference is not possible if the current status is already as the value in the range. Otherwise if the direction is upAndDown, the optimization can change from true to false or vice versa independently of the initial value in the operational scenario.

3109 For instance for a tap changer related grid state alteration for a particular point in time, if the range of TapChanger.step is to be restricted, the value of the schedule will represent that new TapChanger.step range.

3112 Table 329 shows all attributes of StaticPropertyRange.

3113

Table 329 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::StaticPropertyRange

name	mult	type	description
valueKind	0..1	ValueOffsetKind	(NC) inherited from: RangeConstraint
direction	0..1	RelativeDirectionKind	(NC) inherited from: RangeConstraint
value	0..1	Float	(NC) inherited from: RangeConstraint
normalValue	0..1	Float	(NC) inherited from: RangeConstraint
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

name	mult	type	description
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3114
3115
3116
3117

Table 330 shows all association ends of StaticPropertyRange with other classes.

Table 330 – Association ends of ExtRemedialAction::StaticPropertyRange with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	PropertyReference	1..1	PropertyReference	Property reference for this static property range.
0..*	GridStateAlteration	0..1	GridStateAlteration	(NC) inherited from: RangeConstraint
0..1	GenericValueSchedule	0..*	GenericValueSchedule	(NC) inherited from: RangeConstraint
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

3118
3119
3120
3121
3122
3123
3124

3.15.42 (NC) StaticVarCompensatorAction

Inheritance path = [SetPointAction](#) : [GridStateAlteration](#) : IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject
Static Var compensator action.

Table 331 shows all attributes of StaticVarCompensatorAction.

Table 331 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::StaticVarCompensatorAction

name	mult	type	description
enabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
normalEnabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
participationFactor	0..1	PerCent	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
maximumPerDay	0..1	Integer	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
minimumActivation	0..1	Duration	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
timePerStage	0..1	Duration	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3125
3126

Table 332 shows all association ends of StaticVarCompensatorAction with other classes.

3127 **Table 332 – Association ends of ExtRemedialAction::StaticVarCompensatorAction with**
3128 **other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	StaticVarCompensator	1..1	StaticVarCompensator	(NC) The StaticVarCompensator which is associated with an action.
0..1	AvailabilityEnabled	0..*	AvailabilityEnabled	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..1	GenericEnablingSchedule	0..*	GenericEnablingSchedule	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..*	GridStateAlterationRemedialAction	0..1	GridStateAlterationRemedialAction	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..1	ControllableQuantity	0..*	ControllableQuantity	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..*	PropertyReference	0..1	PropertyReference	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..*	GridStateAlterationCollection	0..1	GridStateAlterationCollection	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
1..1	GridStateIntensitySchedule	0..*	GridStateIntensitySchedule	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..1	RangeConstraint	0..*	RangeConstraint	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

3129

3130 **3.15.43 (NC) TapPositionAction**3131 Inheritance path = [GridStateAlteration](#) : IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3132 Tap position action represents a change of a tap changer position in the grid model compared to the base case.

3133 Table 333 shows all attributes of TapPositionAction.

3135 **Table 333 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::TapPositionAction**

name	mult	type	description
enabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
normalEnabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
participationFactor	0..1	PerCent	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
maximumPerDay	0..1	Integer	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
minimumActivation	0..1	Duration	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
timePerStage	0..1	Duration	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3136

3137 Table 334 shows all association ends of TapPositionAction with other classes.

3138
3139**Table 334 – Association ends of ExtRemedialAction::TapPositionAction with other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	TapChanger	1..1	TapChanger	(NC) The tap changer that has a tap position action associated.
0..1	AvailabilityEnabled	0..*	AvailabilityEnabled	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..1	GenericEnablingSchedule	0..*	GenericEnablingSchedule	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..*	GridStateAlterationRemedialAction	0..1	GridStateAlterationRemedialAction	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..1	ControllableQuantity	0..*	ControllableQuantity	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..*	PropertyReference	0..1	PropertyReference	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..*	GridStateAlterationCollection	0..1	GridStateAlterationCollection	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
1..1	GridStateIntensitySchedule	0..*	GridStateIntensitySchedule	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..1	RangeConstraint	0..*	RangeConstraint	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

3140

3141 **3.15.44 (NC) TopologyAction**3142 Inheritance path = [GridStateAlteration](#) : IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3143 Topology action means the connection or disconnection of a switch in the grid model compared to the base case.

3145 Table 335 shows all attributes of TopologyAction.

3146

Table 335 – Attributes of ExtRemedialAction::TopologyAction

name	mult	type	description
enabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
normalEnabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
participationFactor	0..1	PerCent	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
maximumPerDay	0..1	Integer	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
minimumActivation	0..1	Duration	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
timePerStage	0..1	Duration	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3147

3148 Table 336 shows all association ends of TopologyAction with other classes.

3149 **Table 336 – Association ends of ExtRemedialAction::TopologyAction with other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	Switch	1..1	Switch	(NC) The switch that has a topology action associated.
0..1	AvailabilityEnabled	0..*	AvailabilityEnabled	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..1	GenericEnablingSchedule	0..*	GenericEnablingSchedule	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..*	GridStateAlterationRemedialAction	0..1	GridStateAlterationRemedialAction	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..1	ControllableQuantity	0..*	ControllableQuantity	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..*	PropertyReference	0..1	PropertyReference	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..*	GridStateAlterationCollection	0..1	GridStateAlterationCollection	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
1..1	GridStateIntensitySchedule	0..*	GridStateIntensitySchedule	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..1	RangeConstraint	0..*	RangeConstraint	(NC) inherited from: GridStateAlteration
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

3150

3151 **3.15.45 (NC) BidDirectionKind enumeration**

3152 Kind of direction of the bid.

3153 Table 337 shows all literals of BidDirectionKind.

3154 **Table 337 – Literals of ExtRemedialAction::BidDirectionKind**

literal	value	description
up		Up signifies that the available power can be used by the purchasing area to increase energy.
down		Down signifies that the available power can be used by the purchasing area to decrease energy.
upAndDown		Up and down signifies that both up and down values are equal.
stable		The direction at a given instant in time is considered to be stable.

3155

3156 **3.15.46 (NC) CostSettledKind enumeration**

3157 Kind describing how settled the cost is in regards to changes.

3158 Table 338 shows all literals of CostSettledKind.

3159 **Table 338 – Literals of ExtRemedialAction::CostSettledKind**

literal	value	description
indicative		Indicative cost.
provisional		Provisional cost.

literal	value	description
final		Final cost. For instance, the cost is not expected to be changed on a later stage.

3160

3161 **3.15.47 (NC) GLSKStrategyKind enumeration**

3162 Kind of generating and load shift keys strategy.

3163 Table 339 shows all literals of GLSKStrategyKind.

3164

Table 339 – Literals of ExtRemedialAction::GLSKStrategyKind

literal	value	description
explicitInstruction		The distribution is done according to the individual participation factor on the unit.
explicitSchedule		The distribution is explicitly done according to the GLSK Energy Bid Schedule.
generatorFlat		Flat adjustment on all active generators.
loadFlat		Flat adjustment on all active loads.
generatorPmax		The distribution is relative to the maximum p of the generator.
proportionalForGenerator		The distribution is proportional to the generator active power in the given case.
proportionalForLoad		The distribution is proportional to the load active power in the given case.
proportionalForGeneratorAndLoad		The distribution is proportional to the generator and load active power in the given case.
proportionalForRemainingCapacity		The distribution is proportional to the remaining capacity for generators in the given case.

3165

3166 **3.15.48 (NC) ImpactAgreementKind enumeration**

3167 The impact agreement for the remedial action.

3168 Table 340 shows all literals of ImpactAgreementKind.

3169

Table 340 – Literals of ExtRemedialAction::ImpactAgreementKind

literal	value	description
noAgreement		No agreement is reached on the qualitative impact of a remedial action.
never		An agreement is reached that a remedial action is never impacting.
always		An agreement is reached that the remedial action is always impacting whichever the intensity.

3170

3171 **3.15.49 (NC) RelativeDirectionKind enumeration**

3172 Kinds of direction of the manual frequency restoration reserves action.

3173 Table 341 shows all literals of RelativeDirectionKind.

3174

Table 341 – Literals of ExtRemedialAction::RelativeDirectionKind

literal	value	description
up		Up signifies that the available power can be used by the purchasing area to increase energy.

literal	value	description
down		Down signifies that the available power can be used by the purchasing area to decrease energy.
upAndDown		Up and down signifies that both up and down values are equal.
none		There is no direction.

3175

3176 **3.15.50 (NC) RemedialActionKind enumeration**

3177 The different kinds for a remedial action.

3178 Table 342 shows all literals of RemedialActionKind.

3179

Table 342 – Literals of ExtRemedialAction::RemedialActionKind

literal	value	description
curative		Curative remedial action means a remedial action that is the result of an operational planning process and is activated straight subsequent to the occurrence of the respective contingency for compliance with the (N-1) criterion, taking into account transitory admissible overloads and their accepted duration.
preventive		Preventive remedial action means a remedial action that is the result of an operational planning process and needs to be activated prior to the investigated timeframe for compliance with the (N-1) criterion.

3180

3181 **3.15.51 (NC) RemedialActionDependencyKind enumeration**

3182 Kind of dependency between remedial actions.

3183 Table 343 shows all literals of RemedialActionDependencyKind.

3184

Table 343 – Literals of ExtRemedialAction::RemedialActionDependencyKind

literal	value	description
exclusive		Remedial actions are exclusive depending on each other. e.g. Only one of the remedial actions can be selected at the same time.
inclusive		Remedial actions are inclusive depending on each other. e.g. Both remedial action need to be picked if one of them is needed.
restrictive		Remedial actions are restrictive depending on each other. The need to include or to exclude might depend on the model. e.g. In the case of simplified DC model and detailed DC model. In the case where the simplified remedial action is used but not the remedial action for the detail model and opposite for the DC model.
none		Remedial actions are not depending on each other. However, the two remedial actions should be evaluated together.

3185

3186 **3.15.52 (NC) RemedialActionScheduleAcceptanceKind enumeration**

3187 The kind of acceptance for a remedial action schedule.

3188 Table 344 shows all literals of RemedialActionScheduleAcceptanceKind.

3189 **Table 344 – Literals of ExtRemedialAction::RemedialActionScheduleAcceptanceKind**

literal	value	description
accepted		The acceptance of remedial action schedule is concluded and accepted.
refused		The acceptance of the remedial action schedule is concluded and refused.
waiting		The acceptance of the remedial action schedule is waiting (in progress).
timeout		The acceptance of the remedial action schedule was not completed due to timeout.

3190

3191 **3.15.53 (NC) RemedialActionScheduleStatusKind enumeration**

3192 Remedial action schedule status kinds.

3193 Table 345 shows all literals of RemedialActionScheduleStatusKind.

3194 **Table 345 – Literals of ExtRemedialAction::RemedialActionScheduleStatusKind**

literal	value	description
proposed		Proposed remedial action schedule.
agreed		Agreed remedial action schedule.
rejected		Rejected remedial action schedule.
ordered		Ordered remedial action schedule.
previouslyAgreed		Previously agreed remedial action schedule.
notUsed		Not used remedial action schedule.
agreementValidated		The agreement is validated for the remedial action schedule.
rejectionValidated		The rejection is validated for the remedial action schedule.
implemented		An ordered remedial action is implemented.
activated		Activated remedial action schedule.

3195

3196 **3.15.54 (NC) ShiftMethodKind enumeration**3197 Kind of shift method. Describes the way a power schedule should be distributed amongst
3198 production and consumption. e.g. Type of generating and load shift key.

3199 Table 346 shows all literals of ShiftMethodKind.

3200 **Table 346 – Literals of ExtRemedialAction::ShiftMethodKind**

literal	value	description
shared		Power schedule shift (distribution) is done by a shared fraction e.g. A two unit with the participation factor 60 and 40 will distribute a 10 MW schedule by 6 and 4 MW.
priority		Power schedule shift (distribution) is done by a shared fraction prioritizing the unit e.g. A two unit with the participation factor 60 and 40 will distribute a 10 MW increased schedule by first filling the highest participation factor (priority) until max economy power or maximum power allowed by the unit before it starts filling the next on the list. e.g. The unit with 60 will be getting its maximum shared first. The same logic applies with reducing the schedule. e.g. The 60

literal	value	description
		participation factor unit will be reduced to its min economy factor or minimum power.

3201

3202 **3.15.55 (NC) ValueOffsetKind enumeration**

3203 The kind of the value offset.

3204 Table 347 shows all literals of ValueOffsetKind.

3205

Table 347 – Literals of ExtRemedialAction::ValueOffsetKind

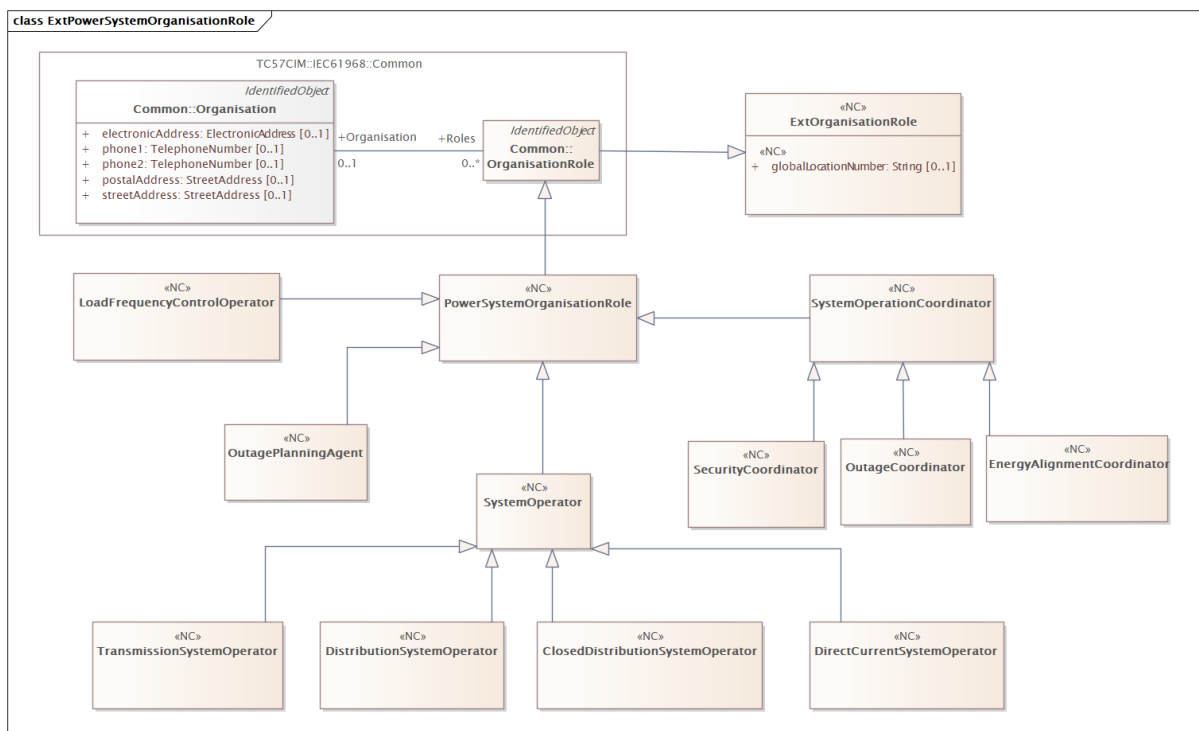
literal	value	description
absolute		Value of the range constraint is replacing the attribute value referenced by the PropertyReference in a determined operational scenario.
incremental		Value of the range constraint is incrementing the attribute value referenced by the PropertyReference in a determined operational scenario.
incrementalPercentage		Value of the range constraint is incrementing in percentage the attribute value referenced by the PropertyReference in a determined operational scenario.

3206

3207 **3.16 Package ExtRole**

3208 **3.16.1 General**

3209 This package contains the extensions related to the roles.

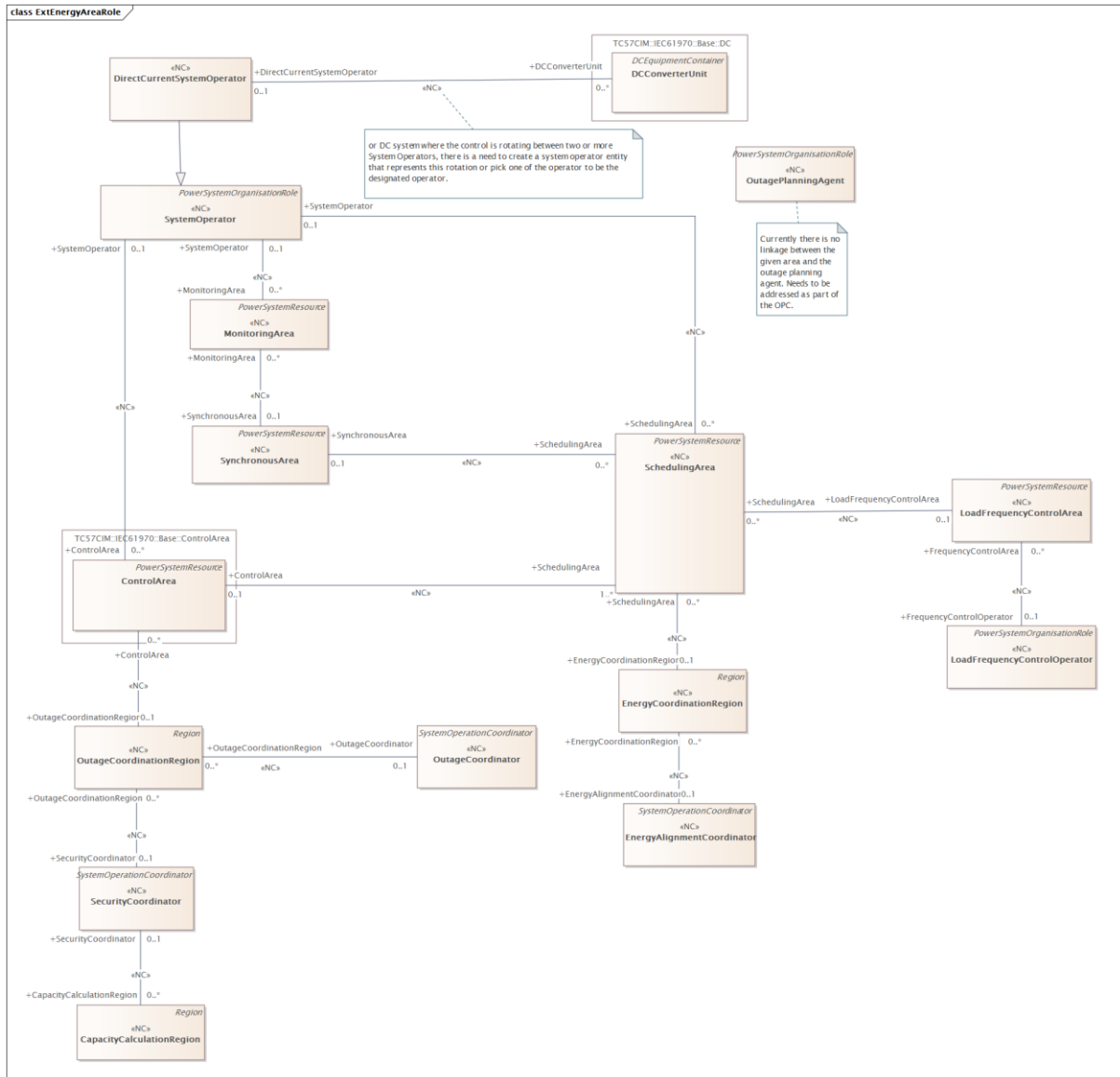


3210

Figure 25 – Class diagram ExtRole::ExtPowerSystemOrganisationRole

3211

3212 Figure 25: The diagram contains classes related to power system organization role.



3213

3214

Figure 26 – Class diagram ExtRole::ExtEnergyAreaRole

3215 Figure 26: The diagram contains classes related to energy area role.

3216 **3.16.2 (NC) ClosedDistributionSystemOperator**

3217 Inheritance path = [SystemOperator](#) : [PowerSystemOrganisationRole](#) : OrganisationRole :
3218 IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject : [ExtOrganisationRole](#)

3219 A system operator which distributes electricity (or gas) within a geographically confined
3220 industrial, commercial or shared services and does not supply household customers.

3221 Table 348 shows all attributes of ClosedDistributionSystemOperator.

3222

Table 348 – Attributes of ExtRole::ClosedDistributionSystemOperator

name	mult	type	description
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

name	mult	type	description
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
globalLocationNumber	0..1	String	(NC) inherited from: ExtOrganisationRole

3223
3224
3225
3226

Table 349 shows all association ends of ClosedDistributionSystemOperator with other classes.

Table 349 – Association ends of ExtRole::ClosedDistributionSystemOperator with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	MonitoringArea	0..*	MonitoringArea	(NC) inherited from: SystemOperator
0..1	SchedulingArea	0..*	SchedulingArea	(NC) inherited from: SystemOperator
1..1	OutcomeValue	0..*	OutcomeValue	(NC) inherited from: SystemOperator
0..1	ProposingRemedialActionScheduleShare	0..*	ProposingRemedialActionScheduleShare	(NC) inherited from: SystemOperator
0..1	RemedialAction	0..*	RemedialAction	(NC) inherited from: SystemOperator
0..1	ControlArea	0..*	ControlArea	(NC) inherited from: SystemOperator
0..1	Contingency	0..*	Contingency	(NC) inherited from: SystemOperator
0..1	Fault	0..*	Fault	(NC) inherited from: SystemOperator
0..1	AssessedElement	0..*	AssessedElement	(NC) inherited from: SystemOperator
0..1	OwnerRemedialActionAssessment	0..*	OwnerRemedialActionAssessment	(NC) inherited from: SystemOperator
0..1	RemedialActionImpact	0..*	RemedialActionImpact	(NC) inherited from: SystemOperator
0..1	RemedialActionScheduleAcceptance	0..*	RemedialActionScheduleAcceptance	(NC) inherited from: SystemOperator
0..*	Organisation	0..1	Organisation	inherited from: OrganisationRole
0..1	ConfigurationEvents	0..*	ConfigurationEvent	inherited from: OrganisationRole
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

3227
3228
3229
3230
3231
3232
3233
3234
3235

3.16.3 (NC) DirectCurrentSystemOperator

Inheritance path = [SystemOperator](#) : [PowerSystemOrganisationRole](#) : OrganisationRole : IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject : [ExtOrganisationRole](#)

System operator of the direct current pole. There are typically one or two system operators that are operating either the control area at one side or the control areas at both sides of the direct current pole. In some cases it is operated by an operator from the connected control areas.

Table 350 shows all attributes of DirectCurrentSystemOperator.

Table 350 – Attributes of ExtRole::DirectCurrentSystemOperator

name	mult	type	description
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

name	mult	type	description
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
globalLocationNumber	0..1	String	(NC) inherited from: ExtOrganisationRole

3236

3237

Table 351 shows all association ends of DirectCurrentSystemOperator with other classes.

3238

Table 351 – Association ends of ExtRole::DirectCurrentSystemOperator with other classes

3239

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	DCConverterUnit	0..*	DCConverterUnit	(NC) The DC converter unit operated by this direct current system operator.
0..1	MonitoringArea	0..*	MonitoringArea	(NC) inherited from: SystemOperator
0..1	SchedulingArea	0..*	SchedulingArea	(NC) inherited from: SystemOperator
1..1	OutcomeValue	0..*	OutcomeValue	(NC) inherited from: SystemOperator
0..1	ProposingRemedialActionScheduleShare	0..*	ProposingRemedialActionScheduleShare	(NC) inherited from: SystemOperator
0..1	RemedialAction	0..*	RemedialAction	(NC) inherited from: SystemOperator
0..1	ControlArea	0..*	ControlArea	(NC) inherited from: SystemOperator
0..1	Contingency	0..*	Contingency	(NC) inherited from: SystemOperator
0..1	Fault	0..*	Fault	(NC) inherited from: SystemOperator
0..1	AssessedElement	0..*	AssessedElement	(NC) inherited from: SystemOperator
0..1	OwnerRemedialActionAssessment	0..*	OwnerRemedialActionAssessment	(NC) inherited from: SystemOperator
0..1	RemedialActionImpact	0..*	RemedialActionImpact	(NC) inherited from: SystemOperator
0..1	RemedialActionScheduleAcceptance	0..*	RemedialActionScheduleAcceptance	(NC) inherited from: SystemOperator
0..*	Organisation	0..1	Organisation	inherited from: OrganisationRole
0..1	ConfigurationEvents	0..*	ConfigurationEvent	inherited from: OrganisationRole
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

3240

3241

3.16.4 (NC) DistributionSystemOperator

3242

Inheritance path = [SystemOperator](#) : [PowerSystemOrganisationRole](#) : OrganisationRole :

3243

IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject : [ExtOrganisationRole](#)

3244

A system operator that is responsible for operating of energy distribution network from transmission level down to low voltage levels including the connection to household.

3245

Table 352 shows all attributes of DistributionSystemOperator.

3246

3247

Table 352 – Attributes of ExtRole::DistributionSystemOperator

name	mult	type	description
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
globalLocationNumber	0..1	String	(NC) inherited from: ExtOrganisationRole

3248

3249

Table 353 shows all association ends of DistributionSystemOperator with other classes.

3250

Table 353 – Association ends of ExtRole::DistributionSystemOperator with other classes

3251

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	MonitoringArea	0..*	MonitoringArea	(NC) inherited from: SystemOperator
0..1	SchedulingArea	0..*	SchedulingArea	(NC) inherited from: SystemOperator
1..1	OutcomeValue	0..*	OutcomeValue	(NC) inherited from: SystemOperator
0..1	ProposingRemedialActionScheduleShare	0..*	ProposingRemedialActionScheduleShare	(NC) inherited from: SystemOperator
0..1	RemedialAction	0..*	RemedialAction	(NC) inherited from: SystemOperator
0..1	ControlArea	0..*	ControlArea	(NC) inherited from: SystemOperator
0..1	Contingency	0..*	Contingency	(NC) inherited from: SystemOperator
0..1	Fault	0..*	Fault	(NC) inherited from: SystemOperator
0..1	AssessedElement	0..*	AssessedElement	(NC) inherited from: SystemOperator
0..1	OwnerRemedialActionAssessment	0..*	OwnerRemedialActionAssessment	(NC) inherited from: SystemOperator
0..1	RemedialActionImpact	0..*	RemedialActionImpact	(NC) inherited from: SystemOperator
0..1	RemedialActionScheduleAcceptance	0..*	RemedialActionScheduleAcceptance	(NC) inherited from: SystemOperator
0..*	Organisation	0..1	Organisation	inherited from: OrganisationRole
0..1	ConfigurationEvents	0..*	ConfigurationEvent	inherited from: OrganisationRole
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

3252

3253

3.16.5 (NC) EnergyAlignmentCoordinator

3254

Inheritance path = [SystemOperationCoordinator](#) : [PowerSystemOrganisationRole](#) : OrganisationRole : IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject : [ExtOrganisationRole](#)

3255

3256

A role that is responsible for alignment of forecast and schedule energy to a given energy coordination region.

3257

3258

Table 354 shows all attributes of EnergyAlignmentCoordinator.

3259

Table 354 – Attributes of ExtRole::EnergyAlignmentCoordinator

name	mult	type	description
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
globalLocationNumber	0..1	String	(NC) inherited from: ExtOrganisationRole

3260

3261

Table 355 shows all association ends of EnergyAlignmentCoordinator with other classes.

3262

Table 355 – Association ends of ExtRole::EnergyAlignmentCoordinator with other classes

3263

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	EnergyCoordinationRegion	0..*	EnergyCoordinationRegion	(NC) The energy coordination region that has this energy alignment coordinator.
0..*	Organisation	0..1	Organisation	inherited from: OrganisationRole
0..1	ConfigurationEvents	0..*	ConfigurationEvent	inherited from: OrganisationRole
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

3264

3265

3.16.6 (NC) ExtOrganisationRole root class

3266

Organisation role NC extension class.

3267

Table 356 shows all attributes of ExtOrganisationRole.

3268

Table 356 – Attributes of ExtRole::ExtOrganisationRole

name	mult	type	description
globalLocationNumber	0..1	String	(NC) The Global Location Number (GLN) is part of the GS1 systems of standards. GLN is a 13-digit number structured that include GS1 Company Prefix, Location Reference (N1-N12) and Check Digit (N13). GS1 is a neutral, not-for-profit, international organisation that develops and maintains standards for supply and demand chains across multiple sectors.

3269

3270

3.16.7 (NC) LoadFrequencyControlOperator

3271

Inheritance path = [PowerSystemOrganisationRole](#) : OrganisationRole : IdentifiedObject :

3272

ExtEulIdentifiedObject : [ExtOrganisationRole](#)

3273

A role that is responsible for operational security by operating the load frequency control (LFC) mechanism.

3274

3275

Table 357 shows all attributes of LoadFrequencyControlOperator.

3276

Table 357 – Attributes of ExtRole::LoadFrequencyControlOperator

name	mult	type	description
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
globalLocationNumber	0..1	String	(NC) inherited from: ExtOrganisationRole

3277

3278

Table 358 shows all association ends of LoadFrequencyControlOperator with other classes.

3279

Table 358 – Association ends of ExtRole::LoadFrequencyControlOperator with other classes

3280

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	FrequencyControlArea	0..*	LoadFrequencyControlArea	(NC) The frequency control area that has this frequency control operator.
0..*	Organisation	0..1	Organisation	inherited from: OrganisationRole
0..1	ConfigurationEvents	0..*	ConfigurationEvent	inherited from: OrganisationRole
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

3281

3282

3.16.8 (NC) OutageCoordinator

3283

Inheritance path = [SystemOperationCoordinator](#) : [PowerSystemOrganisationRole](#) :

3284

OrganisationRole : IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject : [ExtOrganisationRole](#)

3285

A role that coordinates the planned availability status of relevant power system equipment to meet the need by the asset owner or operator and the security of the power system.

3286

3287

Table 359 shows all attributes of OutageCoordinator.

3288

Table 359 – Attributes of ExtRole::OutageCoordinator

name	mult	type	description
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
globalLocationNumber	0..1	String	(NC) inherited from: ExtOrganisationRole

3289

3290

Table 360 shows all association ends of OutageCoordinator with other classes.

3291 **Table 360 – Association ends of ExtRole::OutageCoordinator with other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	OutageCoordinationRegion	0..*	OutageCoordinationRegion	(NC) The outage coordination region that has this outage coordinator.
0..*	Organisation	0..1	Organisation	inherited from: OrganisationRole
0..1	ConfigurationEvents	0..*	ConfigurationEvent	inherited from: OrganisationRole
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

3292

3293 **3.16.9 (NC) OutagePlanningAgent**

3294 Inheritance path = [PowerSystemOrganisationRole](#) : OrganisationRole : IdentifiedObject :
3295 ExtEulIdentifiedObject : [ExtOrganisationRole](#)

3296 An entity with the task of planning the availability status of a relevant power generating module,
3297 a relevant demand facility or a relevant grid element.

3298 Table 361 shows all attributes of OutagePlanningAgent.

3299 **Table 361 – Attributes of ExtRole::OutagePlanningAgent**

name	mult	type	description
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
globalLocationNumber	0..1	String	(NC) inherited from: ExtOrganisationRole

3300

3301 Table 362 shows all association ends of OutagePlanningAgent with other classes.

3302 **Table 362 – Association ends of ExtRole::OutagePlanningAgent with other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	Organisation	0..1	Organisation	inherited from: OrganisationRole
0..1	ConfigurationEvents	0..*	ConfigurationEvent	inherited from: OrganisationRole
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

3303

3304 **3.16.10 (NC) PowerSystemOrganisationRole**3305 Inheritance path = OrganisationRole : IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject :
3306 [ExtOrganisationRole](#)

3307 A role that is responsible for the functional operational of a power system resource.

3308 Table 363 shows all attributes of PowerSystemOrganisationRole.

3309 **Table 363 – Attributes of ExtRole::PowerSystemOrganisationRole**

name	mult	type	description
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
globalLocationNumber	0..1	String	(NC) inherited from: ExtOrganisationRole

3310

3311 Table 364 shows all association ends of PowerSystemOrganisationRole with other classes.

3312 **Table 364 – Association ends of ExtRole::PowerSystemOrganisationRole with other**
3313 **classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	Organisation	0..1	Organisation	inherited from: OrganisationRole
0..1	ConfigurationEvents	0..*	ConfigurationEvent	inherited from: OrganisationRole
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

3314

3315 **3.16.11 (NC) SecurityCoordinator**3316 Inheritance path = [SystemOperationCoordinator](#) : [PowerSystemOrganisationRole](#) :
3317 OrganisationRole : IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject : [ExtOrganisationRole](#)3318 A role that coordinates the relevant remedial actions and their optimisation to ensure efficient
3319 use to achieve required operational security of the power system.

3320 Table 365 shows all attributes of SecurityCoordinator.

3321 **Table 365 – Attributes of ExtRole::SecurityCoordinator**

name	mult	type	description
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
globalLocationNumber	0..1	String	(NC) inherited from: ExtOrganisationRole

3322

3323

Table 366 shows all association ends of SecurityCoordinator with other classes.

3324

Table 366 – Association ends of ExtRole::SecurityCoordinator with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	CapacityCalculationRegion	0..*	CapacityCalculationRegion	(NC) The capacity calculation region operated by this security coordinator.
0..1	OutageCoordinationRegion	0..*	OutageCoordinationRegion	(NC) The outage coordination region that has this security coordinator.
0..1	RemedialActionSchedule	0..*	RemedialActionSchedule	(NC) Remedial action schedule for this security coordinator.
0..*	Organisation	0..1	Organisation	inherited from: OrganisationRole
0..1	ConfigurationEvents	0..*	ConfigurationEvent	inherited from: OrganisationRole
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

3325

3326

3.16.12 (NC) SystemOperator

3327

Inheritance path = [PowerSystemOrganisationRole](#) : OrganisationRole : IdentifiedObject :

3328

ExtEulIdentifiedObject : [ExtOrganisationRole](#)

3329

System operator.

3330

Table 367 shows all attributes of SystemOperator.

3331

Table 367 – Attributes of ExtRole::SystemOperator

name	mult	type	description
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
globalLocationNumber	0..1	String	(NC) inherited from: ExtOrganisationRole

3332

3333

Table 368 shows all association ends of SystemOperator with other classes.

3334

Table 368 – Association ends of ExtRole::SystemOperator with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	MonitoringArea	0..*	MonitoringArea	(NC) The monitoring area that is operated by this system operator.
0..1	SchedulingArea	0..*	SchedulingArea	(NC) The scheduling area that is operated by this system operator.
1..1	OutcomeValue	0..*	OutcomeValue	(NC) Impact assessment outcome value for this impacted system operator.

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	ProposingRemedialActionScheduleShare	0..*	ProposingRemedialActionScheduleShare	(NC) Proposing remedial action schedule share which is made by the proposing entity.
0..1	RemedialAction	0..*	RemedialAction	(NC) Remedial action defined by this system operator.
0..1	ControlArea	0..*	ControlArea	(NC) The control area that is related to this system operator.
0..1	Contingency	0..*	Contingency	(NC) Contingency for the equipment that is operated by the system operator.
0..1	Fault	0..*	Fault	(NC) The faults that have occurred in this System Operator's control area.
0..1	AssessedElement	0..*	AssessedElement	(NC) All relevant network elements on which operational security violations need to be managed in a coordinated way.
0..1	OwnerRemedialActionAssessment	0..*	OwnerRemedialActionAssessment	(NC) Owner's assessment of the remedial action.
0..1	RemedialActionImpact	0..*	RemedialActionImpact	(NC) The remedial action impact for a given assessing System Operator.
0..1	RemedialActionScheduleAcceptance	0..*	RemedialActionScheduleAcceptance	(NC) Remedial action schedule acceptance related to a system operator.
0..*	Organisation	0..1	Organisation	inherited from: OrganisationRole
0..1	ConfigurationEvents	0..*	ConfigurationEvent	inherited from: OrganisationRole
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

3335

3336 **3.16.13 (NC) SystemOperationCoordinator**

3337 Inheritance path = [PowerSystemOrganisationRole](#) : OrganisationRole : IdentifiedObject :
 3338 ExtEulIdentifiedObject : [ExtOrganisationRole](#)

3339 A role that coordinates relevant information and impact in regards to operating the power
 3340 system.

3341 Table 369 shows all attributes of SystemOperationCoordinator.

3342

Table 369 – Attributes of ExtRole::SystemOperationCoordinator

name	mult	type	description
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
globalLocationNumber	0..1	String	(NC) inherited from: ExtOrganisationRole

3343

3344 Table 370 shows all association ends of SystemOperationCoordinator with other classes.

3345
3346**Table 370 – Association ends of ExtRole::SystemOperationCoordinator with other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	Organisation	0..1	Organisation	inherited from: OrganisationRole
0..1	ConfigurationEvents	0..*	ConfigurationEvent	inherited from: OrganisationRole
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

3347

3348 **3.16.14 (NC) TransmissionSystemOperator**

3349 Inheritance path = [SystemOperator](#) : [PowerSystemOrganisationRole](#) : OrganisationRole :
3350 IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject : [ExtOrganisationRole](#)

3351 A system operator role that is responsible for operating of an energy transmission network.
3352 Table 371 shows all attributes of TransmissionSystemOperator.

3353 **Table 371 – Attributes of ExtRole::TransmissionSystemOperator**

name	mult	type	description
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
globalLocationNumber	0..1	String	(NC) inherited from: ExtOrganisationRole

3354

3355 Table 372 shows all association ends of TransmissionSystemOperator with other classes.

3356 **Table 372 – Association ends of ExtRole::TransmissionSystemOperator with other classes**
3357

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	MonitoringArea	0..*	MonitoringArea	(NC) inherited from: SystemOperator
0..1	SchedulingArea	0..*	SchedulingArea	(NC) inherited from: SystemOperator
1..1	OutcomeValue	0..*	OutcomeValue	(NC) inherited from: SystemOperator
0..1	ProposingRemedialActionScheduleShare	0..*	ProposingRemedialActionScheduleShare	(NC) inherited from: SystemOperator
0..1	RemedialAction	0..*	RemedialAction	(NC) inherited from: SystemOperator
0..1	ControlArea	0..*	ControlArea	(NC) inherited from: SystemOperator
0..1	Contingency	0..*	Contingency	(NC) inherited from: SystemOperator
0..1	Fault	0..*	Fault	(NC) inherited from: SystemOperator
0..1	AssessedElement	0..*	AssessedElement	(NC) inherited from: SystemOperator
0..1	OwnerRemedialActionAssessment	0..*	OwnerRemedialActionAssessment	(NC) inherited from: SystemOperator

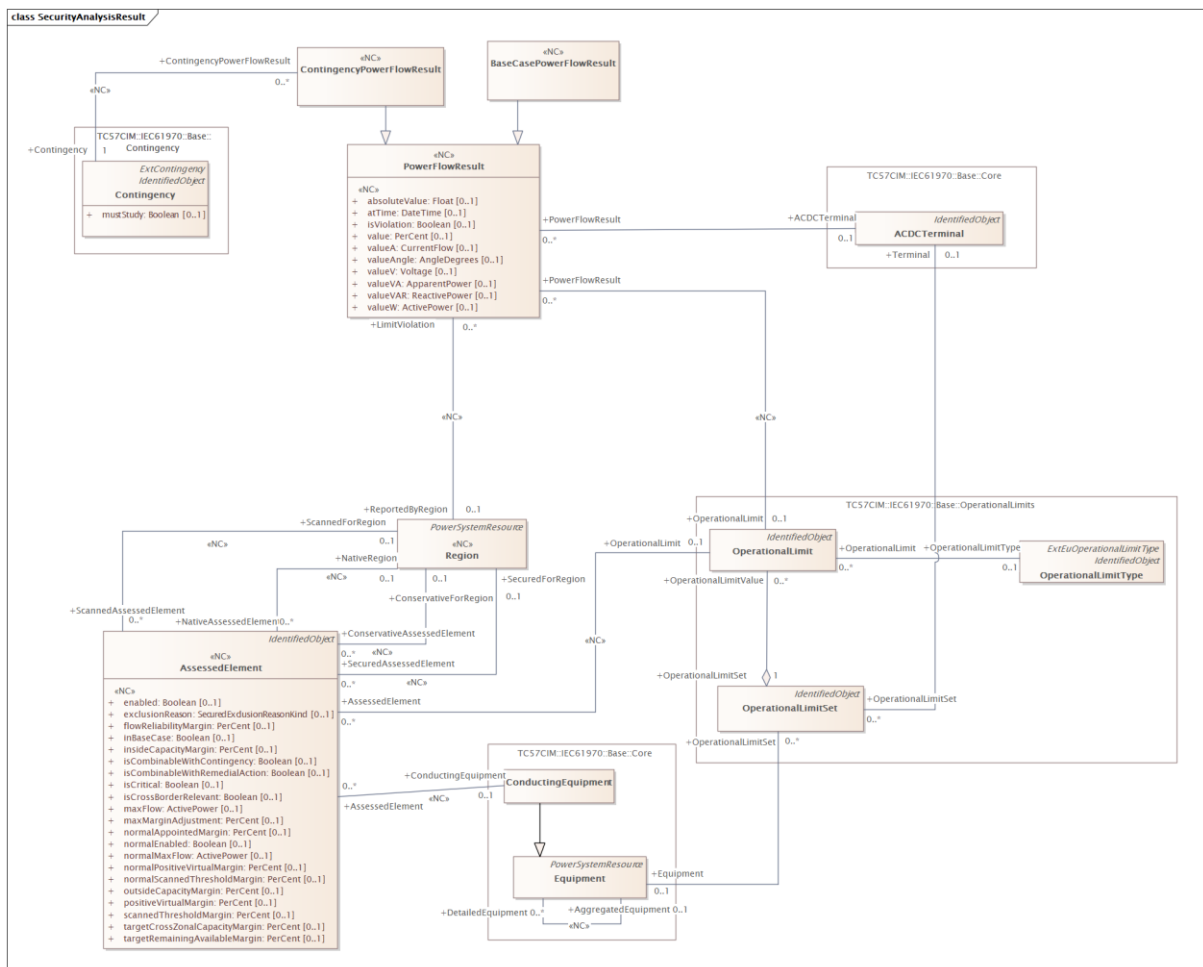
mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	RemedialActionImpact	0..*	RemedialActionImpact	(NC) inherited from: SystemOperator
0..1	RemedialActionScheduleAcceptance	0..*	RemedialActionScheduleAcceptance	(NC) inherited from: SystemOperator
0..*	Organisation	0..1	Organisation	inherited from: OrganisationRole
0..1	ConfigurationEvents	0..*	ConfigurationEvent	inherited from: OrganisationRole
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

3358

3359 **3.17 Security analysis result extensions**

3360 **3.17.1 General**

3361 This package contains the extensions related to the security analysis result.



3362

3363 **Figure 27 – Class diagram ExtSecurityAnalysisResult::SecurityAnalysisResult**

3364 Figure 27: The diagram contains classes related to the security analysis result.

3365 **3.17.2 (NC) BaseCasePowerFlowResult**3366 Inheritance path = [PowerFlowResult](#)

3367 Base case power flow result for a given terminal.

3368 Table 373 shows all attributes of BaseCasePowerFlowResult.

3369 **Table 373 – Attributes of ExtSecurityAnalysisResult::BaseCasePowerFlowResult**

name	mult	type	description
value	0..1	PerCent	(NC) inherited from: PowerFlowResult
absoluteValue	0..1	Float	(NC) inherited from: PowerFlowResult
atTime	0..1	DateTime	(NC) inherited from: PowerFlowResult
isViolation	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: PowerFlowResult
valueW	0..1	ActivePower	(NC) inherited from: PowerFlowResult
valueVA	0..1	ApparentPower	(NC) inherited from: PowerFlowResult
valueV	0..1	Voltage	(NC) inherited from: PowerFlowResult
valueAngle	0..1	AngleDegrees	(NC) inherited from: PowerFlowResult
valueA	0..1	CurrentFlow	(NC) inherited from: PowerFlowResult
valueVAR	0..1	ReactivePower	(NC) inherited from: PowerFlowResult

3370

3371 Table 374 shows all association ends of BaseCasePowerFlowResult with other classes.

3372 **Table 374 – Association ends of ExtSecurityAnalysisResult::BaseCasePowerFlowResult**
3373 **with other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	OperationalLimit	0..1	OperationalLimit	(NC) inherited from: PowerFlowResult
0..*	ACDCTerminal	0..1	ACDCTerminal	inherited from: PowerFlowResult
0..*	ReportedByRegion	0..1	Region	(NC) inherited from: PowerFlowResult

3374

3375 **3.17.3 (NC) ContingencyPowerFlowResult**3376 Inheritance path = [PowerFlowResult](#)

3377 Contingency power flow result on a given terminal for a given contingency.

3378 Table 375 shows all attributes of ContingencyPowerFlowResult.

3379 **Table 375 – Attributes of ExtSecurityAnalysisResult::ContingencyPowerFlowResult**

name	mult	type	description
value	0..1	PerCent	(NC) inherited from: PowerFlowResult
absoluteValue	0..1	Float	(NC) inherited from: PowerFlowResult
atTime	0..1	DateTime	(NC) inherited from: PowerFlowResult
isViolation	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: PowerFlowResult
valueW	0..1	ActivePower	(NC) inherited from: PowerFlowResult
valueVA	0..1	ApparentPower	(NC) inherited from: PowerFlowResult
valueV	0..1	Voltage	(NC) inherited from: PowerFlowResult
valueAngle	0..1	AngleDegrees	(NC) inherited from: PowerFlowResult
valueA	0..1	CurrentFlow	(NC) inherited from: PowerFlowResult
valueVAR	0..1	ReactivePower	(NC) inherited from: PowerFlowResult

3380

3381 Table 376 shows all association ends of ContingencyPowerFlowResult with other classes.

3382

3383

**Table 376 – Association ends of
ExtSecurityAnalysisResult::ContingencyPowerFlowResult with other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	Contingency	1..1	Contingency	(NC) The contingency that has this power flow result.
0..*	OperationalLimit	0..1	OperationalLimit	(NC) inherited from: PowerFlowResult
0..*	ACDCTerminal	0..1	ACDCTerminal	inherited from: PowerFlowResult
0..*	ReportedByRegion	0..1	Region	(NC) inherited from: PowerFlowResult

3384

3385 3.17.4 (NC) PowerFlowResult root class

3386 Power flow result including any operational limit violation.

3387 Table 377 shows all attributes of PowerFlowResult.

3388

Table 377 – Attributes of ExtSecurityAnalysisResult::PowerFlowResult

name	mult	type	description
value	0..1	PerCent	(NC) The value of the limit violation in percent related to the value of the operational limit that is violated. For instance, if the operational limit is 1000 A and the current flow is 1100 A the value is reported as 110 %.
absoluteValue	0..1	Float	(NC) Absolute value from a power flow calculation on a given terminal related to a given operational limit. For instance, if the operational limit is 1000 A and the current flow is 1100 A the absoluteValue is reported as 1100 A.
atTime	0..1	DateTime	(NC) The date and time of the scenario time that was studied and at which the limit violation occurred.
isViolation	0..1	Boolean	(NC) True if the power flow result is violating the associated operational limit. False if it is not violating the associated operational limits.
valueW	0..1	ActivePower	(NC) Active power value from a power flow calculation on a given terminal.
valueVA	0..1	ApparentPower	(NC) Apparent power value from a power flow calculation on a given terminal.
valueV	0..1	Voltage	(NC) Voltage value from a power flow calculation on a given terminal.
valueAngle	0..1	AngleDegrees	(NC) Voltage angle value from a power flow calculation on a given terminal.
valueA	0..1	CurrentFlow	(NC) Current from a power flow calculation on a given terminal.
valueVAR	0..1	ReactivePower	(NC) Reactive power value from a power flow calculation on a given terminal.

3389

3390 Table 378 shows all association ends of PowerFlowResult with other classes.

3391 **Table 378 – Association ends of ExtSecurityAnalysisResult::PowerFlowResult with**
3392 **other classes**

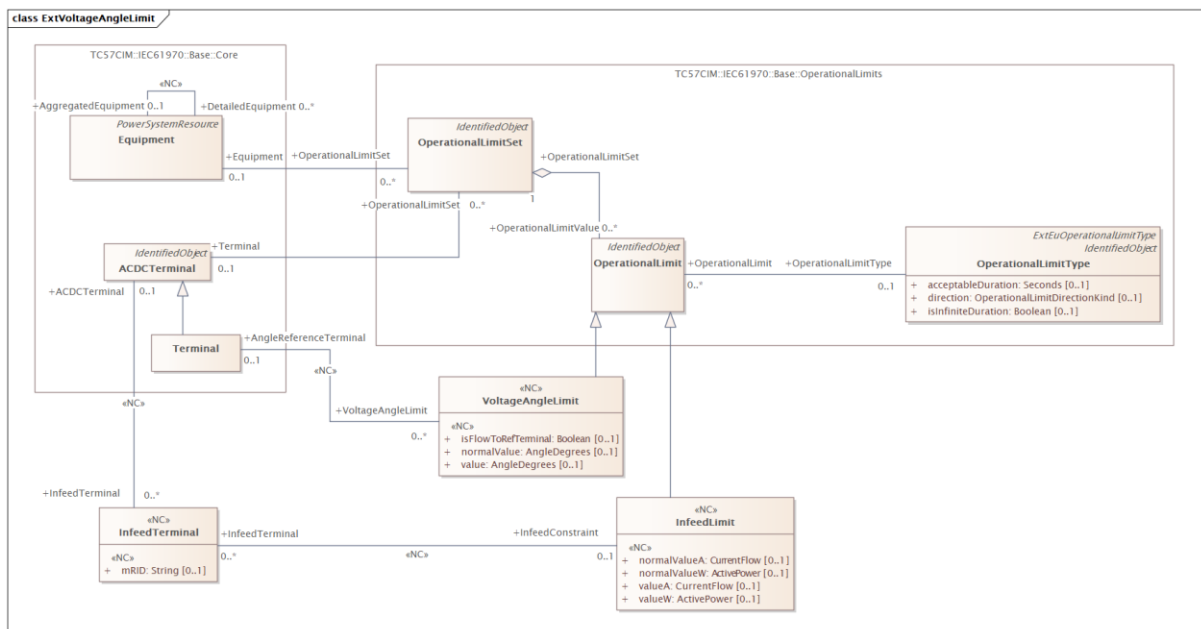
mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	OperationalLimit	0..1	OperationalLimit	(NC) The operational limit that has this limit violation.
0..*	ACDCTerminal	0..1	ACDCTerminal	ACDC terminal where the powerflow result is located.
0..*	ReportedByRegion	0..1	Region	(NC) The region which reports this limit violation.

3393

3394 **3.18 Package ExtSecurityLimit**

3395 **3.18.1 General**

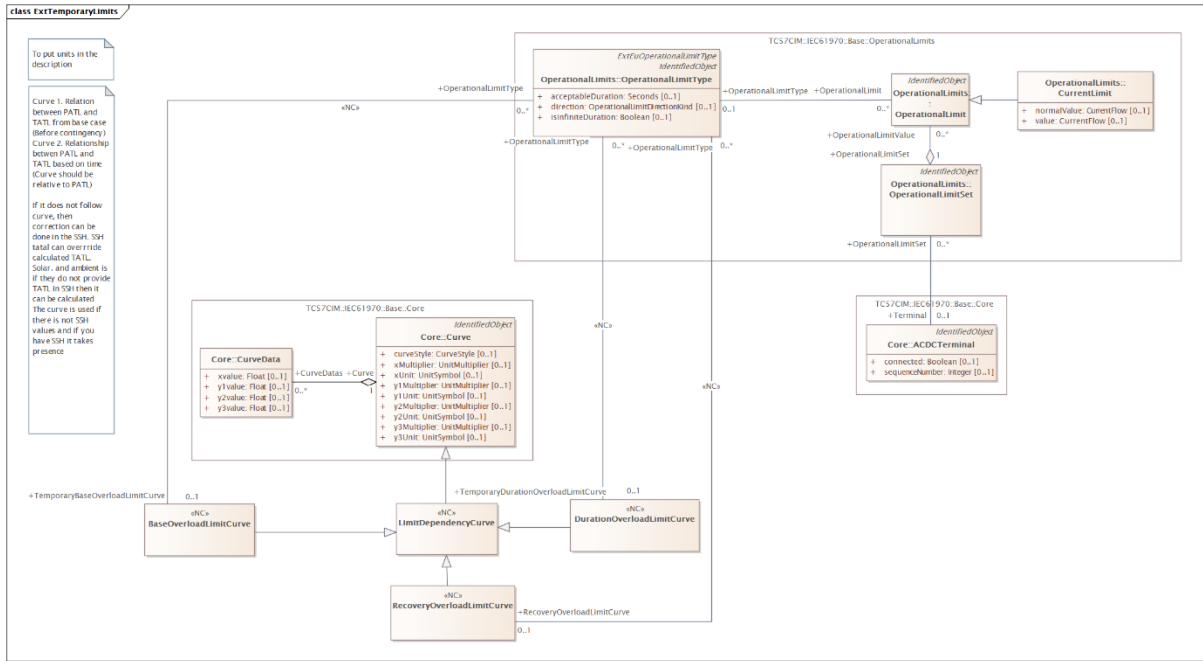
3396 This package contains the extensions related to the security limits.



3397

3398 **Figure 28 – Class diagram ExtSecurityLimit::ExtVoltageAngleLimit**

3399 Figure 28: The diagram contains classes related to voltage angle limit.



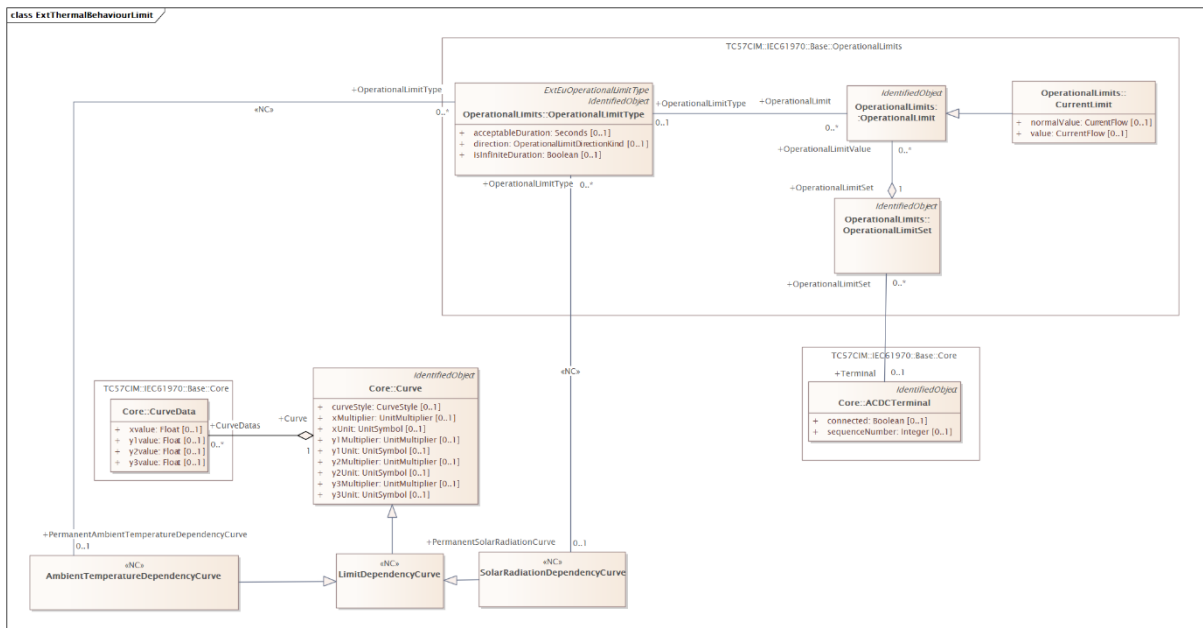
3400

3401

Figure 29 – Class diagram ExtSecurityLimit::ExtTemporaryLimits

3402

Figure 29: The diagram contains classes related to temporary limits.



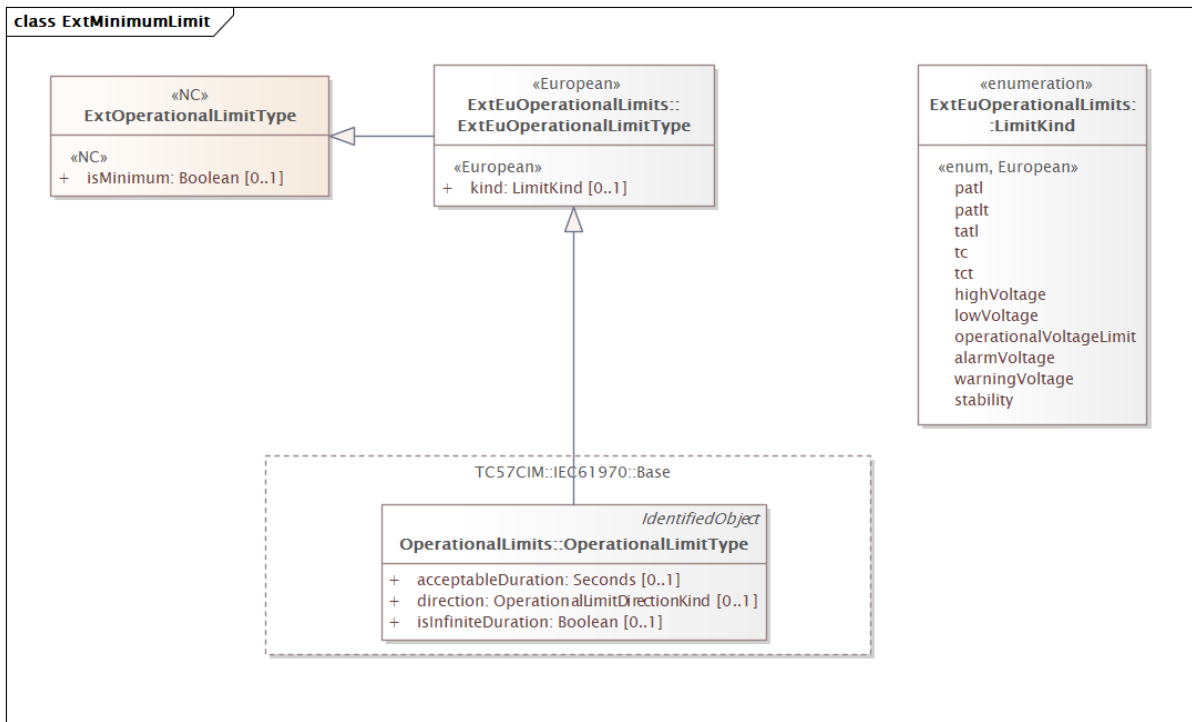
3403

3404

Figure 30 – Class diagram ExtSecurityLimit::ExtThermalBehaviourLimit

3405

Figure 30: The diagram contains classes related to thermal behaviour limit.



3406

3407

Figure 31 – Class diagram ExtSecurityLimit::ExtMinimumLimit

3408

Figure 31: The diagram contains classes related to minimum limit.

3409

3.18.2 (NC) AmbientTemperatureDependencyCurve

3410

Inheritance path = [LimitDependencyCurve](#) : Curve : IdentifiedObject : ExtEuIdentifiedObject

3411

A curve or functional relationship between the ambient temperature independent variable (X-axis) and relative temperature dependent (Y-axis) variables.

3412

Table 379 shows all attributes of AmbientTemperatureDependencyCurve.

3413

Table 379 shows all attributes of AmbientTemperatureDependencyCurve.

3414

Table 379 – Attributes of ExtSecurityLimit::AmbientTemperatureDependencyCurve

name	mult	type	description
curveStyle	0..1	CurveStyle	inherited from: Curve
xMultiplier	0..1	UnitMultiplier	inherited from: Curve
xUnit	0..1	UnitSymbol	inherited from: Curve
y1Multiplier	0..1	UnitMultiplier	inherited from: Curve
y1Unit	0..1	UnitSymbol	inherited from: Curve
y2Multiplier	0..1	UnitMultiplier	inherited from: Curve
y2Unit	0..1	UnitSymbol	inherited from: Curve
y3Multiplier	0..1	UnitMultiplier	inherited from: Curve
y3Unit	0..1	UnitSymbol	inherited from: Curve
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEuIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEuIdentifiedObject

3415
3416 Table 380 shows all association ends of AmbientTemperatureDependencyCurve with other
3417 classes.

3418 **Table 380 – Association ends of**
3419 **ExtSecurityLimit::AmbientTemperatureDependencyCurve with other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	OperationalLimitType	0..*	OperationalLimitType	(NC) The operational limit type that has this permanent ambient temperature dependency curve.
1..1	CurveDatas	0..*	CurveData	inherited from: Curve
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

3420

3421 3.18.3 (NC) BaseOverloadLimitCurve

3422 Inheritance path = [LimitDependencyCurve](#) : Curve : IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3423 A curve or functional relationship between

3424 - the relative loading - current loading over permanent loading (PATL) independent variable (X-axis), and

3425 - temporary overloading (TATL) limiting dependent (Y-axis) variables.

3426 Table 381 shows all attributes of BaseOverloadLimitCurve.

3428 **Table 381 – Attributes of ExtSecurityLimit::BaseOverloadLimitCurve**

name	mult	type	description
curveStyle	0..1	CurveStyle	inherited from: Curve
xMultiplier	0..1	UnitMultiplier	inherited from: Curve
xUnit	0..1	UnitSymbol	inherited from: Curve
y1Multiplier	0..1	UnitMultiplier	inherited from: Curve
y1Unit	0..1	UnitSymbol	inherited from: Curve
y2Multiplier	0..1	UnitMultiplier	inherited from: Curve
y2Unit	0..1	UnitSymbol	inherited from: Curve
y3Multiplier	0..1	UnitMultiplier	inherited from: Curve
y3Unit	0..1	UnitSymbol	inherited from: Curve
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3429

3430 Table 382 shows all association ends of BaseOverloadLimitCurve with other classes.

3431 **Table 382 – Association ends of ExtSecurityLimit::BaseOverloadLimitCurve with other**
3432 **classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	OperationalLimitType	0..*	OperationalLimitType	(NC) The operational limit type that has this temporary base overload limit curve.
1..1	CurveDatas	0..*	CurveData	inherited from: Curve
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

3433

3434 3.18.4 (NC) DurationOverloadLimitCurve

3435 Inheritance path = [LimitDependencyCurve](#) : Curve : IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3436 A curve or functional relationship between

3437 - the overload duration independent variable (X-axis), and

3438 - temporary overloading (TATL) limiting dependent (Y-axis) variables.

3439 Table 383 shows all attributes of DurationOverloadLimitCurve.

3440 **Table 383 – Attributes of ExtSecurityLimit::DurationOverloadLimitCurve**

name	mult	type	description
curveStyle	0..1	CurveStyle	inherited from: Curve
xMultiplier	0..1	UnitMultiplier	inherited from: Curve
xUnit	0..1	UnitSymbol	inherited from: Curve
y1Multiplier	0..1	UnitMultiplier	inherited from: Curve
y1Unit	0..1	UnitSymbol	inherited from: Curve
y2Multiplier	0..1	UnitMultiplier	inherited from: Curve
y2Unit	0..1	UnitSymbol	inherited from: Curve
y3Multiplier	0..1	UnitMultiplier	inherited from: Curve
y3Unit	0..1	UnitSymbol	inherited from: Curve
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3441

3442 Table 384 shows all association ends of DurationOverloadLimitCurve with other classes.

3443
3444**Table 384 – Association ends of ExtSecurityLimit::DurationOverloadLimitCurve with other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	OperationalLimitType	0..*	OperationalLimitType	(NC) The operational limit type that has this temporary duration overload limit curve.
1..1	CurveDatas	0..*	CurveData	inherited from: Curve
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

3445

3.18.5 (NC) LimitDependencyCurve

3447 Inheritance path = Curve : IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3448 A curve or functional relationship between an independent variable (X-axis) and limiting
3449 dependent (Y-axis) variables.

3450 Table 385 shows all attributes of LimitDependencyCurve.

3451

Table 385 – Attributes of ExtSecurityLimit::LimitDependencyCurve

name	mult	type	description
curveStyle	0..1	CurveStyle	inherited from: Curve
xMultiplier	0..1	UnitMultiplier	inherited from: Curve
xUnit	0..1	UnitSymbol	inherited from: Curve
y1Multiplier	0..1	UnitMultiplier	inherited from: Curve
y1Unit	0..1	UnitSymbol	inherited from: Curve
y2Multiplier	0..1	UnitMultiplier	inherited from: Curve
y2Unit	0..1	UnitSymbol	inherited from: Curve
y3Multiplier	0..1	UnitMultiplier	inherited from: Curve
y3Unit	0..1	UnitSymbol	inherited from: Curve
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3452

3453 Table 386 shows all association ends of LimitDependencyCurve with other classes.

Table 386 – Association ends of ExtSecurityLimit::LimitDependencyCurve with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..1	CurveDatas	0..*	CurveData	inherited from: Curve
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

3456

3457 **3.18.6 (NC) RecoveryOverloadLimitCurve**3458 Inheritance path = [LimitDependencyCurve](#) : Curve : IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3459 The relation between the recovery time and an overload limit.

3460 Table 387 shows all attributes of RecoveryOverloadLimitCurve.

3461 **Table 387 – Attributes of ExtSecurityLimit::RecoveryOverloadLimitCurve**

name	mult	type	description
curveStyle	0..1	CurveStyle	inherited from: Curve
xMultiplier	0..1	UnitMultiplier	inherited from: Curve
xUnit	0..1	UnitSymbol	inherited from: Curve
y1Multiplier	0..1	UnitMultiplier	inherited from: Curve
y1Unit	0..1	UnitSymbol	inherited from: Curve
y2Multiplier	0..1	UnitMultiplier	inherited from: Curve
y2Unit	0..1	UnitSymbol	inherited from: Curve
y3Multiplier	0..1	UnitMultiplier	inherited from: Curve
y3Unit	0..1	UnitSymbol	inherited from: Curve
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3462

3463 Table 388 shows all association ends of RecoveryOverloadLimitCurve with other classes.

3464 **Table 388 – Association ends of ExtSecurityLimit::RecoveryOverloadLimitCurve with other classes**

3465

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	OperationalLimitType	0..*	OperationalLimitType	(NC) The operational limit type which has recovery time characteristic.
1..1	CurveDatas	0..*	CurveData	inherited from: Curve
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

3466

3467 **3.18.7 (NC) SolarRadiationDependencyCurve**3468 Inheritance path = [LimitDependencyCurve](#) : Curve : IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3469 A curve or functional relationship between

3470 - the solar radiation independent variable (X-axis), and

3471 - relative dependent (Y-axis) variables.

3472 Table 389 shows all attributes of SolarRadiationDependencyCurve.

3473 **Table 389 – Attributes of ExtSecurityLimit::SolarRadiationDependencyCurve**

name	mult	type	description
curveStyle	0..1	CurveStyle	inherited from: Curve
xMultiplier	0..1	UnitMultiplier	inherited from: Curve
xUnit	0..1	UnitSymbol	inherited from: Curve
y1Multiplier	0..1	UnitMultiplier	inherited from: Curve
y1Unit	0..1	UnitSymbol	inherited from: Curve
y2Multiplier	0..1	UnitMultiplier	inherited from: Curve
y2Unit	0..1	UnitSymbol	inherited from: Curve
y3Multiplier	0..1	UnitMultiplier	inherited from: Curve
y3Unit	0..1	UnitSymbol	inherited from: Curve
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3474

3475 Table 390 shows all association ends of SolarRadiationDependencyCurve with other classes.

3476 **Table 390 – Association ends of ExtSecurityLimit::SolarRadiationDependencyCurve
with other classes**

3477

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	OperationalLimitType	0..*	OperationalLimitType	(NC) The operational limit type that has this permanent solar radiation curve.
1..1	CurveDatas	0..*	CurveData	inherited from: Curve
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

3478

3479 **3.18.8 (NC) VoltageAngleLimit**

3480 Inheritance path = OperationalLimit : IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3481 Voltage angle limit between two terminals. The association end OperationalLimitSet.Terminal

3482 defines one end and the host of the limit. The association end

3483 VoltageAngleLimit.AngleReferenceTerminal defines the reference terminal.

3484 Table 391 shows all attributes of VoltageAngleLimit.

3485

Table 391 – Attributes of ExtSecurityLimit::VoltageAngleLimit

name	mult	type	description
value	0..1	AngleDegrees	(NC) The difference in angle degrees between referenced by the association end OperationalLimitSet.Terminal and the Terminal referenced by the association end VoltageAngleLimit.AngleReferenceTerminal. The value shall be positive (greater than zero).
normalValue	0..1	AngleDegrees	(NC) The difference in angle degrees between referenced by the association end OperationalLimitSet.Terminal and the Terminal referenced by the association end VoltageAngleLimit.AngleReferenceTerminal. The value shall be positive (greater than zero).
isFlowToRefTerminal	0..1	Boolean	(NC) True if the flow is from the operating limit terminal to the angle reference terminal. False means that the flow is the other direction. When it is not given, the limit is the same for both directions.
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3486

3487

Table 392 shows all association ends of VoltageAngleLimit with other classes.

3488

Table 392 – Association ends of ExtSecurityLimit::VoltageAngleLimit with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	AngleReferenceTerminal	0..1	Terminal	(NC) The angle reference terminal for the voltage angle limit.
0..*	OperationalLimitSet	1..1	OperationalLimitSet	inherited from: OperationalLimit
0..*	OperationalLimitType	0..1	OperationalLimitType	inherited from: OperationalLimit
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

3489

3490

3.18.9 (NC) ExtOperationalLimitType root class

3491

European network codes extension to base CIM counterpart.

3492

Table 393 shows all attributes of ExtOperationalLimitType.

3493

Table 393 – Attributes of ExtSecurityLimit::ExtOperationalLimitType

name	mult	type	description
isMinimum	0..1	Boolean	(NC) Defines if the operational limit type is minimum. If true, the value is a minimum value of the same kind. This applies to stability and PATL. If false, the limit has the normal

name	mult	type	description
			behaviour. OperationalLimitType.direction attribute shall be absoluteValue.

3494

3495 **3.18.10 (NC) InfeedLimit**

3496 Inheritance path = OperationalLimit : IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3497 Infeed limit set constraints fed in to the network by two or more terminals.

3498 Table 394 shows all attributes of InfeedLimit.

3499

Table 394 – Attributes of ExtSecurityLimit::InfeedLimit

name	mult	type	description
normalValueW	0..1	ActivePower	(NC) The normal value of active power limit. The attribute shall be a positive value or zero.
valueW	0..1	ActivePower	(NC) Value of active power limit. The attribute shall be a positive value or zero.
normalValueA	0..1	CurrentFlow	(NC) The normal current limit. The attribute shall be a positive value or zero.
valueA	0..1	CurrentFlow	(NC) Value of current limit. The attribute shall be a positive value or zero.
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3500

3501 Table 395 shows all association ends of InfeedLimit with other classes.

3502

Table 395 – Association ends of ExtSecurityLimit::InfeedLimit with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	InfeedTerminal	0..*	InfeedTerminal	(NC) Infeed terminal that has infeed constraints.
0..*	OperationalLimitSet	1..1	OperationalLimitSet	inherited from: OperationalLimit
0..*	OperationalLimitType	0..1	OperationalLimitType	inherited from: OperationalLimit
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

3503

3504 **3.18.11 (NC) InfeedTerminal root class**

3505 Infeed terminal defines the terminals that are linked to an infeed limit.

3506 Table 396 shows all attributes of InfeedTerminal.

3507

Table 396 – Attributes of ExtSecurityLimit::InfeedTerminal

name	mult	type	description
mRID	0..1	String	(NC) Master resource identifier issued by a model authority. The mRID is unique within an exchange context. Global uniqueness is easily achieved by using a UUID, as specified in RFC 4122, for the mRID. The use of UUID is strongly recommended. For CIMXML data files in RDF syntax conforming to IEC 61970-552, the mRID is mapped to rdf:ID or rdf:about attributes that identify CIM object elements.

3508

3509

Table 397 shows all association ends of InfeedTerminal with other classes.

3510

Table 397 – Association ends of ExtSecurityLimit::InfeedTerminal with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	InfeedConstraint	0..1	InfeedLimit	(NC) Infeed constraint which belongs to an infeed terminal.
0..*	ACDCTerminal	0..1	ACDCTerminal	(NC) ACDCTerminal which is connected to an infeed terminal.

3511

3512

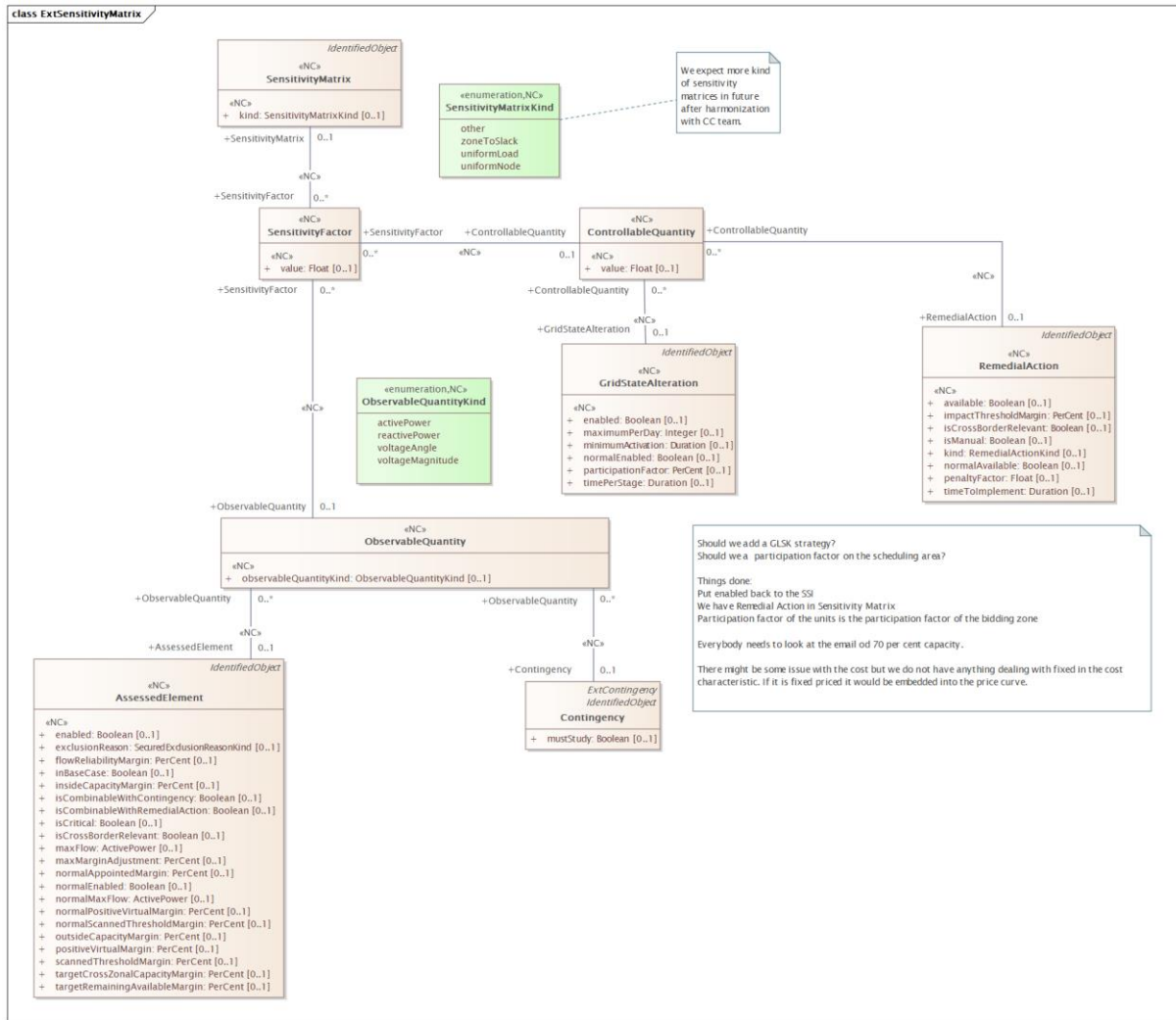
3.19 Package ExtSensitivityMatrix

3513

3.19.1 General

3514

This package contains extensions related to sensitivity matrix.



3515

3516

Figure 32 – Class diagram ExtSensitivityMatrix::ExtSensitivityMatrix

3517 Figure 32: The diagram contains classes related to sensitivity matrix.

3518 **3.19.2 (NC) ControllableQuantity root class**

3519 Controllable quantity is a set point quantity on a grid state alteration or on a remedial action.

3520 Table 398 shows all attributes of ControllableQuantity.

3521 **Table 398 – Attributes of ExtSensitivityMatrix::ControllableQuantity**

name	mult	type	description
value	0..1	Float	(NC) The value of the change applied to the grid state alteration or remedial action. In the case of multiple changes or non-quantifiable changes (e.g. Topology changes) the value needs to represent the suitable value that makes the derivable value given in the observable quantity for the purpose of the calculation of the sensitivity factor. The value can be integer, float or boolean. In case of boolean 1 equals true and 0 equals false.

3522

3523 Table 399 shows all association ends of ControllableQuantity with other classes.

3524 **Table 399 – Association ends of ExtSensitivityMatrix::ControllableQuantity with other**
3525 **classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	GridStateAlteration	0..1	GridStateAlteration	(NC) The grid state alteration for this controllable quantity.
0..*	RemedialAction	0..1	RemedialAction	(NC) Remedial action which is associated with the controllable quantity.
0..1	SensitivityFactor	0..*	SensitivityFactor	(NC) The sensitivity factor associated with a controllable quantity.

3526

3527 3.19.3 (NC) ObservableQuantity root class

3528 Observable quantity is an electrical quantity on an assessed element or an assessed element
3529 with contingency.

3530 Table 400 shows all attributes of ObservableQuantity.

3531 **Table 400 – Attributes of ExtSensitivityMatrix::ObservableQuantity**

name	mult	type	description
observableQuantityKind	0..1	ObservableQuantityKind	(NC) Kind of observable quantity.

3532

3533 Table 401 shows all association ends of ObservableQuantity with other classes.

3534 **Table 401 – Association ends of ExtSensitivityMatrix::ObservableQuantity with other**
3535 **classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	AssessedElement	0..1	AssessedElement	(NC) The assessed element with contingency associated with this observable quantity.
0..*	Contingency	0..1	Contingency	(NC) The contingency associated with this observable quantity.
0..1	SensitivityFactor	0..*	SensitivityFactor	(NC) The sensitivity factor associated with an observable quantity.

3536

3537 3.19.4 (NC) SensitivityFactor root class

3538 The sensitivity factor which represents the sensitivity between observable and controllable
3539 elements.

3540 Table 402 shows all attributes of SensitivityFactor.

3541 **Table 402 – Attributes of ExtSensitivityMatrix::SensitivityFactor**

name	mult	type	description
value	0..1	Float	(NC) The value of the sensitivity factor.

3542

3543 Table 403 shows all association ends of SensitivityFactor with other classes.

3544 **Table 403 – Association ends of ExtSensitivityMatrix::SensitivityFactor with other**
3545 **classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	ControllableQuantity	0..1	ControllableQuantity	(NC) The controllable quantity for this sensitivity factor.
0..*	ObservableQuantity	0..1	ObservableQuantity	(NC) The observable quantity for this sensitivity factor.
0..*	SensitivityMatrix	0..1	SensitivityMatrix	(NC) The sensitivity matrix which contains this sensitivity factor.

3546

3547 **3.19.5 (NC) SensitivityMatrix**

3548 Inheritance path = IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3549 The sensitivity matrix which represents the sensitivity factors between observable and
3550 controllable elements.

3551 Table 404 shows all attributes of SensitivityMatrix.

3552 **Table 404 – Attributes of ExtSensitivityMatrix::SensitivityMatrix**

name	mult	type	description
kind	0..1	SensitivityMatrixKind	(NC) The kind of sensitivity matrix.
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3553

3554 Table 405 shows all association ends of SensitivityMatrix with other classes.

3555 **Table 405 – Association ends of ExtSensitivityMatrix::SensitivityMatrix with other**
3556 **classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	SensitivityFactor	0..*	SensitivityFactor	(NC) The sensitivity factor which belongs to this sensitivity matrix.
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

3557

3558 **3.19.6 (NC) ObservableQuantityKind enumeration**

3559 Kind of observable quantity.

3560 Table 406 shows all literals of ObservableQuantityKind.

3561

Table 406 – Literals of ExtSensitivityMatrix::ObservableQuantityKind

literal	value	description
activePower		The observable quantity is the active power.
reactivePower		The observable quantity is the reactive power.
voltageAngle		The observable quantity is the angle of terminal voltage.
voltageMagnitude		The observable quantity is the magnitude of terminal voltage.

3562

3563 **3.19.7 (NC) SensitivityMatrixKind enumeration**

3564 Kinds of sensitivity matrix.

3565 Table 407 shows all literals of SensitivityMatrixKind.

3566

Table 407 – Literals of ExtSensitivityMatrix::SensitivityMatrixKind

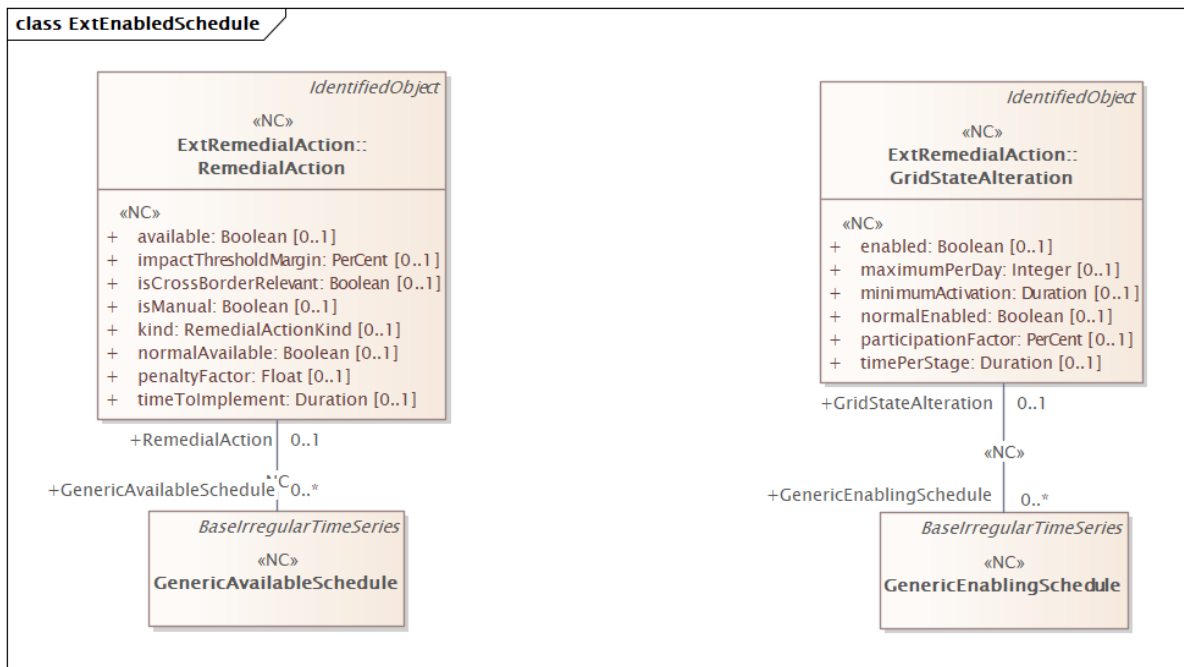
literal	value	description
zoneToSlack		Zone to slack kind of sensitivity matrix.
other		Other kind of sensitivity matrix.
uniformLoad		Uniform load matrix.
uniformNode		Uniform node matrix.

3567

3568 **3.20 Package ExtSchedule**

3569 **3.20.1 General**

3570 This package contains the extensions related to the schedule.

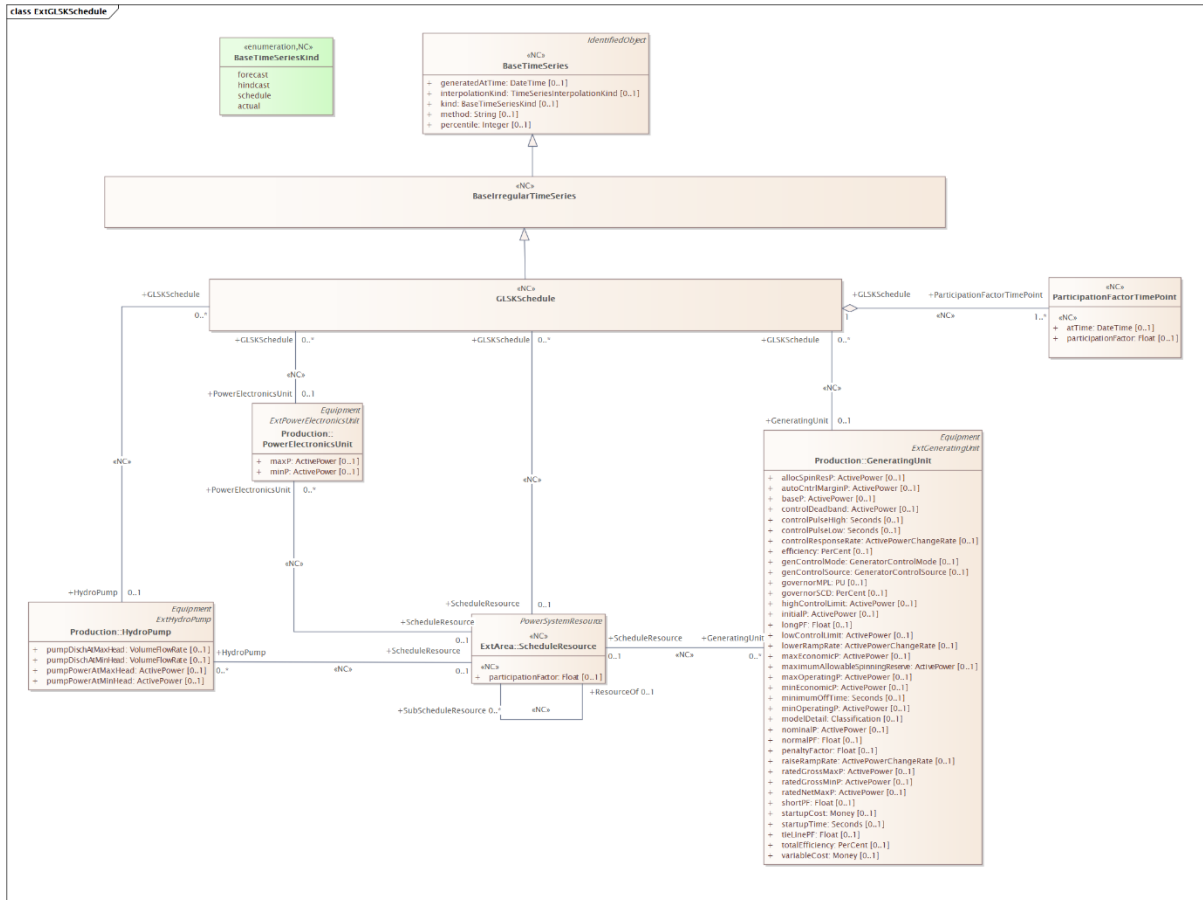


3571

Figure 33 – Class diagram ExtSchedule::ExtEnabledSchedule

3572

3573 Figure 33: The diagram contains classes related to enabled schedule.



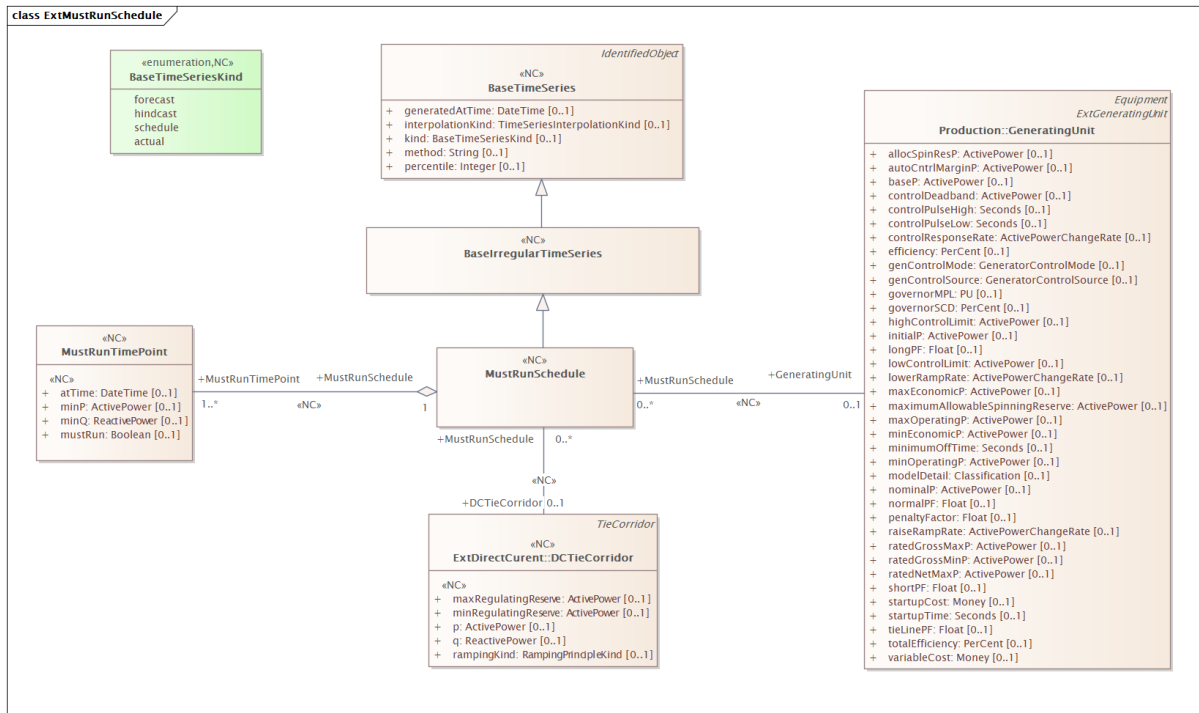
3574

3575

Figure 34 – Class diagram ExtSchedule::ExtGLSKSchedule

3576

Figure 34: The diagram contains classes related to GLSK schedule.



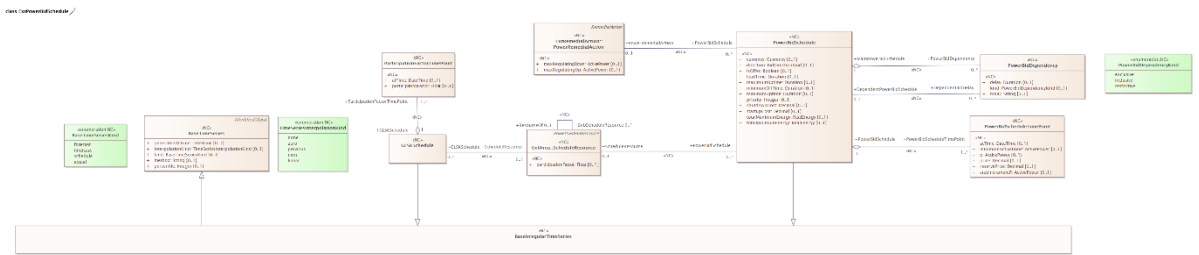
3577

3578

Figure 35 – Class diagram ExtSchedule::ExtMustRunSchedule

3579

Figure 35: The diagram contains classes related to must run schedule.



3580

3581

Figure 36 – Class diagram ExtSchedule::ExtPowerBidSchedule

3582

Figure 36: The diagram contains classes related to power bid schedule.

3594

Table 408 – Attributes of ExtSchedule::GLSKSchedule

name	mult	type	description
generatedAtTime	0..1	DateTime	inherited from: BaseTimeSeries
interpolationKind	0..1	TimeSeriesInterpolationKind	inherited from: BaseTimeSeries
kind	0..1	BaseTimeSeriesKind	inherited from: BaseTimeSeries
method	0..1	String	inherited from: BaseTimeSeries
percentile	0..1	Integer	inherited from: BaseTimeSeries
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3595

3596

Table 409 shows all association ends of GLSKSchedule with other classes.

3597

Table 409 – Association ends of ExtSchedule::GLSKSchedule with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	ScheduleResource	0..1	ScheduleResource	(NC) The Schedule Resource that has a GLSK schedule.
0..*	EnergyBlockOrder	0..1	EnergyBlockOrder	(NC) A EnergyBlockOrder which has a GLSK Schedule.
0..*	EnergyGroup	0..1	EnergyGroup	(NC) The EnergyGroup which has a GLSK Schedule.
0..*	EnergyConsumer	0..1	EnergyConsumer	(NC) The EnergyConsumer that has a GLSK schedule.
0..*	PowerElectronicsUnit	0..1	PowerElectronicsUnit	(NC) The Power Electronics Unit which has a GLSK schedule.
0..*	HydroPump	0..1	HydroPump	(NC) The Hydro Pump which has a GLSK schedule.
0..*	GeneratingUnit	0..1	GeneratingUnit	(NC) The Generating Unit which a GLSK Schedule.
0..1	GLSKBidActionDistribution	0..1	GLSKBidActionDistribution	(NC) GLSK bid action distribution for the GLSK schedule.
1..1	ParticipationFactorTimePoint	1..*	ParticipationFactorTimePoint	(NC) The participation factor timepoint for a GLSK schedule.
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

3598

3599

3.20.3 (NC) BaselrregularTimeSeries

3600

Inheritance path = [BaseTimeSeries](#) : IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3601

Time series that has irregular points in time.

3602

Table 410 shows all attributes of BaselrregularTimeSeries.

3603

Table 410 – Attributes of ExtSchedule::BaselrregularTimeSeries

name	mult	type	description
generatedAtTime	0..1	DateTime	inherited from: BaseTimeSeries
interpolationKind	0..1	TimeSeriesInterpolationKind	inherited from: BaseTimeSeries
kind	0..1	BaseTimeSeriesKind	inherited from: BaseTimeSeries
method	0..1	String	inherited from: BaseTimeSeries
percentile	0..1	Integer	inherited from: BaseTimeSeries
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3604

3605

Table 411 shows all association ends of BaselrregularTimeSeries with other classes.

3606

Table 411 – Association ends of ExtSchedule::BaselrregularTimeSeries with other classes

3607

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

3608

3609

3.20.4 (NC) BaseTimeSeries

3610

Inheritance path = IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3611

Time series of values at points in time.

3612

Table 412 shows all attributes of BaseTimeSeries.

3613

Table 412 – Attributes of ExtSchedule::BaseTimeSeries

name	mult	type	description
generatedAtTime	0..1	DateTime	The time this time series (entity) come to existents and available for use.
interpolationKind	0..1	TimeSeriesInterpolationKind	Kind of interpolation done between time point.
kind	0..1	BaseTimeSeriesKind	Kind of base time series.
method	0..1	String	Method used to create the value. This is used for identification in the case where there is multiple time series for the same validity period and kind.
percentile	0..1	Integer	The percentile is a number where a certain percentage of scores/ranking/values of a sample fall below that number. This is a way for expressing uncertainty in the number provided.
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

name	mult	type	description
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3614

3615

Table 413 shows all association ends of BaseTimeSeries with other classes.

3616

Table 413 – Association ends of ExtSchedule::BaseTimeSeries with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

3617

3618

3.20.5 (NC) EventSchedule

3619

Inheritance path = [BaseIrregularTimeSeries](#) : [BaseTimeSeries](#) : IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3620

Time series represent irregular event described by event points in time.

3622

Table 414 shows all attributes of EventSchedule.

3623

Table 414 – Attributes of ExtSchedule::EventSchedule

name	mult	type	description
generatedAtTime	0..1	DateTime	inherited from: BaseTimeSeries
interpolationKind	0..1	TimeSeriesInterpolationKind	inherited from: BaseTimeSeries
kind	0..1	BaseTimeSeriesKind	inherited from: BaseTimeSeries
method	0..1	String	inherited from: BaseTimeSeries
percentile	0..1	Integer	inherited from: BaseTimeSeries
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3624

3625

Table 415 shows all association ends of EventSchedule with other classes.

3626

Table 415 – Association ends of ExtSchedule::EventSchedule with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	ActualAvailabilitySchedule	0..1	AvailabilitySchedule	(NC) Actual availability schedule that has this irregular interval schedule.

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	PlannedAvailabilitySchedule	0..1	AvailabilitySchedule	(NC) Planned availability schedule that has this irregular interval schedule.
0..1	RemedialActionSchedule	0..1	RemedialActionSchedule	Remedial action schedule is the event that is validity for the given time series.
1..1	EventTimePoint	1..*	EventTimePoint	(NC) Value for the point in time.
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

3627

3628 **3.20.6 (NC) EventTimePoint root class**

3629 Event valid for a given point in time.

3630 Table 416 shows all attributes of EventTimePoint.

3631

Table 416 – Attributes of ExtSchedule::EventTimePoint

name	mult	type	description
atTime	0..1	DateTime	(NC) The time the data is valid for.
isActive	0..1	Boolean	(NC) True, if the event is occurring (Active) at this time point. Otherwise false.

3632

3633 Table 417 shows all association ends of EventTimePoint with other classes.

3634

Table 417 – Association ends of ExtSchedule::EventTimePoint with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..*	EventSchedule	1..1	EventSchedule	(NC) Time series the time point values belongs to.

3635

3636 **3.20.7 (NC) GenericValueSchedule**3637 Inheritance path = [BaseIrregularTimeSeries](#) : [BaseTimeSeries](#) : IdentifiedObject :
3638 ExtEulIdentifiedObject3639 Time series represent irregular generic value at given points in time. The type of value is given
3640 by the reference association.

3641 Table 418 shows all attributes of GenericValueSchedule.

3642

Table 418 – Attributes of ExtSchedule::GenericValueSchedule

name	mult	type	description
generatedAtTime	0..1	DateTime	inherited from: BaseTimeSeries
interpolationKind	0..1	TimeSeriesInterpolationKind	inherited from: BaseTimeSeries
kind	0..1	BaseTimeSeriesKind	inherited from: BaseTimeSeries
method	0..1	String	inherited from: BaseTimeSeries
percentile	0..1	Integer	inherited from: BaseTimeSeries
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

name	mult	type	description
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3643

3644 Table 419 shows all association ends of GenericValueSchedule with other classes.

3645 **Table 419 – Association ends of ExtSchedule::GenericValueSchedule with other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	PowerRemedialAction	0..1	PowerRemedialAction	(NC) Power remedial action for the generic value schedule.
0..*	RemedialActionSchedule	0..1	RemedialActionSchedule	(NC) Remedial action schedule which has generic value schedules.
0..*	RangeConstraint	0..1	RangeConstraint	(NC) Range constraint for the generic value schedule.
1..1	GenericValueTimePoint	1..*	GenericValueTimePoint	(NC) Value for the point in time.
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

3646

3647 **3.20.8 (NC) GenericValueTimePoint root class**

3648 Generic value for a given point in time.

3649 Table 420 shows all attributes of GenericValueTimePoint.

3650 **Table 420 – Attributes of ExtSchedule::GenericValueTimePoint**

name	mult	type	description
atTime	0..1	DateTime	(NC) The time the data is valid for.
value	0..1	Float	(NC) The value at the time. The meaning of the value is defined by the derived type of the associated schedule. The value can be integer, float or boolean. In case of boolean 1 equals true and 0 equals false.

3651

3652 Table 421 shows all association ends of GenericValueTimePoint with other classes.

3653 **Table 421 – Association ends of ExtSchedule::GenericValueTimePoint with other classes**

3654

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..*	GenericValueSchedule	1..1	GenericValueSchedule	(NC) Time series the time point values belongs to.

3655

3656 **3.20.9 (NC) MustRunSchedule**3657 Inheritance path = [BaseIrregularTimeSeries](#) : [BaseTimeSeries](#) : IdentifiedObject :

3658 ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3659 Time series represent irregular must-run instruction values at given points in time. This could
3660 be instruction to a reliability must-run (RMR) generation facility that is necessary to run to meet
3661 certain operating conditions in order to maintain the security of power systems in a competitive
3662 environment.

3663 Table 422 shows all attributes of MustRunSchedule.

3664 **Table 422 – Attributes of ExtSchedule::MustRunSchedule**

name	mult	type	description
generatedAtTime	0..1	DateTime	inherited from: BaseTimeSeries
interpolationKind	0..1	TimeSeriesInterpolationKind	inherited from: BaseTimeSeries
kind	0..1	BaseTimeSeriesKind	inherited from: BaseTimeSeries
method	0..1	String	inherited from: BaseTimeSeries
percentile	0..1	Integer	inherited from: BaseTimeSeries
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3665
3666 Table 423 shows all association ends of MustRunSchedule with other classes.

3667 **Table 423 – Association ends of ExtSchedule::MustRunSchedule with other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	GeneratingUnit	0..1	GeneratingUnit	(NC) Generating unit which belongs to the must run schedule.
0..*	DCTieCorridor	0..1	DCTieCorridor	(NC) Hydro pump which belongs to the power schedule.
1..1	MustRunTimePoint	1..*	MustRunTimePoint	(NC) Value for the point in time.
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

3668
3669 **3.20.10 (NC) MustRunTimePoint root class**

3670 Must-run instruction value at a given point in time.
3671 Table 424 shows all attributes of MustRunTimePoint.

3672 **Table 424 – Attributes of ExtSchedule::MustRunTimePoint**

name	mult	type	description
atTime	0..1	DateTime	(NC) The time the data is valid for.
minP	0..1	ActivePower	(NC) Minimum active power injection that is needed to meet must-run requirement. This value can be higher or equal to minimum

name	mult	type	description
			operational limit. Load sign convention is used, i.e. positive sign means flow out from a node.
minQ	0..1	ReactivePower	(NC) Minimum reactive power injection that is needed to meet must-run requirement. This value can be higher or equal to minimum operational limit. Load sign convention is used, i.e. positive sign means flow out from a node.
mustRun	0..1	Boolean	(NC) True, if the must-run instruction is active this time point. Otherwise false.

3673

3674

Table 425 shows all association ends of MustRunTimePoint with other classes.

3675

Table 425 – Association ends of ExtSchedule::MustRunTimePoint with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..*	MustRunSchedule	1..1	MustRunSchedule	(NC) Time series the time point values belongs to.

3676

3677

3.20.11 (NC) PowerSchedule

3678

Inheritance path = [BaseIrregularTimeSeries](#) : [BaseTimeSeries](#) : IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3679

3680

Time series represent irregular power, active and reactive, values at given points in time.

3681

Table 426 shows all attributes of PowerSchedule.

3682

Table 426 – Attributes of ExtSchedule::PowerSchedule

name	mult	type	description
generatedAtTime	0..1	DateTime	inherited from: BaseTimeSeries
interpolationKind	0..1	TimeSeriesInterpolationKind	inherited from: BaseTimeSeries
kind	0..1	BaseTimeSeriesKind	inherited from: BaseTimeSeries
method	0..1	String	inherited from: BaseTimeSeries
percentile	0..1	Integer	inherited from: BaseTimeSeries
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3683

3684

Table 427 shows all association ends of PowerSchedule with other classes.

3685

Table 427 – Association ends of ExtSchedule::PowerSchedule with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	PowerRemedialAction	0..1	PowerRemedialAction	(NC) Power remedial action which belongs to the Remedial Action Schedule.
0..*	EnergyConnection	0..1	EnergyConnection	(NC) The energy connection that has a power schedule.

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	GeneratingUnit	0..1	GeneratingUnit	(NC) Generating unit which belongs to the power schedule.
0..*	PowerElectronicsUnit	0..1	PowerElectronicsUnit	(NC) Power electronics unit which belongs to the power schedule.
0..*	HydroPump	0..1	HydroPump	(NC) Hydro pump which belongs to the power schedule.
0..*	BiddingZone	0..1	BiddingZone	(NC) Bidding zone which has powerschedules.
0..*	BiddingZoneBorder	0..1	BiddingZoneBorder	(NC) Bidding zone border which belongs to the power schedule.
0..*	ScheduleResource	0..1	ScheduleResource	(NC) Schedule resource which has power schedules.
0..*	SchedulingArea	0..1	SchedulingArea	Scheduling area which has power schedules.
0..*	DCTieCorridor	0..1	DCTieCorridor	(NC) DC tie corridor which belongs to the power schedule.
0..*	AreaDispatchableUnit	0..1	AreaDispatchableUnit	(NC) Area dispatchable unit which belongs to the power schedule.
0..*	EnergyTypeReference	0..1	EnergyTypeReference	(NC) Energy type reference which belongs to the power bidding zone.
0..1	PowerScheduleAction	0..1	PowerScheduleAction	(NC) Power schedule action which belongs to the power schedule.
1..1	PowerTimePoint	0..*	PowerTimePoint	(NC) Value for the point in time.
0..*	EquivalentInjection	0..1	EquivalentInjection	(NC) Equivalent injection which belongs to the power schedule.
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

3686

3687 **3.20.12 (NC) PowerTimePoint root class**

3688 Power, active and reactive, value at a given point in time.

3689 Table 428 shows all attributes of PowerTimePoint.

3690

Table 428 – Attributes of ExtSchedule::PowerTimePoint

name	mult	type	description
atTime	0..1	DateTime	(NC) The time the data is valid for.
p	0..1	ActivePower	(NC) Active power injection. Load sign convention is used, i.e. positive sign means flow out from a node.
q	0..1	ReactivePower	(NC) Reactive power injection. Load sign convention is used, i.e. positive sign means flow out from a node.
price	0..1	Decimal	(NC) Price for the scheduled active power per unit of active power. e.g. per MW.
activatedP	0..1	ActivePower	(NC) Active power activated as part of redispatch. Negative number means that the

name	mult	type	description
			value is scheduling down. Positive number means that the value is scheduling up.
activatedPrice	0..1	Decimal	(NC) Price for the activated active power per unit e.g. per MW.

3691

3692 Table 429 shows all association ends of PowerTimePoint with other classes.

3693 **Table 429 – Association ends of ExtSchedule::PowerTimePoint with other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	PowerSchedule	1..1	PowerSchedule	(NC) Time series the time point values belongs to.

3694

3695 **3.20.13 (NC) BaseTimeSeriesKind enumeration**

3696 Kind of time series.

3697 Table 430 shows all literals of BaseTimeSeriesKind.

3698 **Table 430 – Literals of ExtSchedule::BaseTimeSeriesKind**

literal	value	description
forecast		Time series is forecast data. The values represent the result of scientific predictions based on historical time stamped data.
hindcast		Time series is hindcast data. The value represent probable past (historic) condition given by calculation done using actual values. For instance, determine the among of wind based on the energy produced by wind. However, hindcast is typical the result of a simulated forecasts for historical periods.
schedule		Time series is schedule data. The values represent the result of a committed and plan forecast data that has been through a quality control and could incur penalty when not followed.
actual		Time series is actual data. The values represent measured or calculated values that represent the actual behaviour.

3699

3700 **3.20.14 (NC) TimeSeriesInterpolationKind enumeration**

3701 Kinds of interpolation of values between two time point.

3702 Table 431 shows all literals of TimeSeriesInterpolationKind.

3703 **Table 431 – Literals of ExtSchedule::TimeSeriesInterpolationKind**

literal	value	description
none		No interpolation is applied.
zero		The value between two time points is set to zero.
previous		The value between two time points is set to previous value.
next		The value between two time points is set to next value.
linear		Linear interpolation is applied for values between two time points.

3704

3705 **3.20.15 (NC) AssessedElementSchedule**3706 Inheritance path = [BaseIrregularTimeSeries](#) : [BaseTimeSeries](#) : IdentifiedObject :
3707 ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3708 The schedule for Assessed Element.

3709 Table 432 shows all attributes of AssessedElementSchedule.

3710

Table 432 – Attributes of ExtSchedule::AssessedElementSchedule

name	mult	type	description
generatedAtTime	0..1	DateTime	inherited from: BaseTimeSeries
interpolationKind	0..1	TimeSeriesInterpolationKind	inherited from: BaseTimeSeries
kind	0..1	BaseTimeSeriesKind	inherited from: BaseTimeSeries
method	0..1	String	inherited from: BaseTimeSeries
percentile	0..1	Integer	inherited from: BaseTimeSeries
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3711

3712 Table 433 shows all association ends of AssessedElementSchedule with other classes.

3713 **Table 433 – Association ends of ExtSchedule::AssessedElementSchedule with other**
3714 **classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	AssessedElement	0..1	AssessedElement	(NC) Assessed element which has an assessed element schedule.
1..1	AssessedElementTimePoint	1..*	AssessedElementTimePoint	(NC) The time point that relates to this assessed element schedule.
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

3715

3716 **3.20.16 (NC) ParticipationFactorTimePoint root class**

3717 Participation factor for a given point in time.

3718 Table 434 shows all attributes of ParticipationFactorTimePoint.

3719

Table 434 – Attributes of ExtSchedule::ParticipationFactorTimePoint

name	mult	type	description
atTime	0..1	DateTime	(NC) The time the data is valid for.
participationFactor	0..1	Float	(NC) Participation factor describing the entity part of the active power provided by a collection of entities (e.g. an active power forecast to a

name	mult	type	description
			collection of entities is divided to each of the member entity according to the participation factor). Must be a positive value. In the case of a sharing strategy, the distribution is following entities value (V) equals aggregated value (T) divided by sum of participation factors (PF), i.e. $V=T/\text{sum}(PF)$. In the case of priority strategy, the item with the lowest number gets allocated energy first.

3720

3721 Table 435 shows all association ends of ParticipationFactorTimePoint with other classes.

3722 **Table 435 – Association ends of ExtSchedule::ParticipationFactorTimePoint with other**
3723 **classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..*	GLSKSchedule	1..1	GLSKSchedule	(NC) The GLSK schedule which belongs to the participation factor timepoint.

3724

3725 **3.20.17 (NC) CapacitySchedule**3726 Inheritance path = [BaseIrregularTimeSeries](#) : [BaseTimeSeries](#) : IdentifiedObject :
3727 ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3728 The schedule for the capacity.

3729 Table 436 shows all attributes of CapacitySchedule.

3730 **Table 436 – Attributes of ExtSchedule::CapacitySchedule**

name	mult	type	description
generatedAtTime	0..1	DateTime	inherited from: BaseTimeSeries
interpolationKind	0..1	TimeSeriesInterpolationKind	inherited from: BaseTimeSeries
kind	0..1	BaseTimeSeriesKind	inherited from: BaseTimeSeries
method	0..1	String	inherited from: BaseTimeSeries
percentile	0..1	Integer	inherited from: BaseTimeSeries
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3731

3732 Table 437 shows all association ends of CapacitySchedule with other classes.

3733 **Table 437 – Association ends of ExtSchedule::CapacitySchedule with other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	BiddingZone	0..1	BiddingZone	(NC) Bidding zone which is referred by the capacity schedule.
1..1	CapacityTimePoint	1..*	CapacityTimePoint	(NC) The capacity timepoint for a capacity schedule.
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

3734

3735 **3.20.18 (NC) CapacityTimePoint root class**

3736 Capacity instruction value at a given point in time.

3737 Table 438 shows all attributes of CapacityTimePoint.

3738

Table 438 – Attributes of ExtSchedule::CapacityTimePoint

name	mult	type	description
atTime	0..1	DateTime	(NC) The time the data is valid for.
maxAllocatedP	0..1	ActivePower	(NC) The maximum active power that can be imported to the bidding zone. Load sign convention is used, i.e. negative number means an import, positive number means an export.
minAllocatedP	0..1	ActivePower	(NC) The minimum active power that can be imported to the bidding zone. Load sign convention is used, i.e. negative number means an import, positive number means an export.
maxP	0..1	ActivePower	(NC) Maximum active power.
minP	0..1	ActivePower	(NC) Minimum active power.
maxAllocatedQ	0..1	ReactivePower	(NC) The maximum reactive power that can be imported to the bidding zone. Load sign convention is used, i.e. negative number means an import, positive number means an export.
minAllocatedQ	0..1	ActivePower	(NC) The minimum reactive power that can be imported to the bidding zone. Load sign convention is used, i.e. negative number means an import, positive number means an export.
maxQ	0..1	ActivePower	(NC) Maximum reactive power.
minQ	0..1	ActivePower	(NC) Minimum reactive power.

3739

3740 Table 439 shows all association ends of CapacityTimePoint with other classes.

3741

Table 439 – Association ends of ExtSchedule::CapacityTimePoint with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..*	CapacitySchedule	1..1	CapacitySchedule	(NC) The capacity schedule which belongs to the capacity timepoint.

3742

3743 **3.20.19 (NC) CostVolumePotentialSchedule**3744 Inheritance path = [BaseIrregularTimeSeries](#) : [BaseTimeSeries](#) : IdentifiedObject :

3745 ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3746 The schedule for the cost volume potential.

3747 Table 440 shows all attributes of CostVolumePotentialSchedule.

3748

Table 440 – Attributes of ExtSchedule::CostVolumePotentialSchedule

name	mult	type	description
generatedAtTime	0..1	DateTime	inherited from: BaseTimeSeries
interpolationKind	0..1	TimeSeriesInterpolationKind	inherited from: BaseTimeSeries
kind	0..1	BaseTimeSeriesKind	inherited from: BaseTimeSeries
method	0..1	String	inherited from: BaseTimeSeries
percentile	0..1	Integer	inherited from: BaseTimeSeries
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3749

3750

Table 441 shows all association ends of CostVolumePotentialSchedule with other classes.

3751

3752

Table 441 – Association ends of ExtSchedule::CostVolumePotentialSchedule with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..1	CostVolumePotentialTimePoint	1..*	CostVolumePotentialTimePoint	(NC) The time point that relates to this cost volume potential schedule.
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

3753

3754

3.20.20 (NC) CostVolumePotentialTimePoint root class

3755

Cost volume potential value at a given point in time.

3756

Table 442 shows all attributes of CostVolumePotentialTimePoint.

3757

Table 442 – Attributes of ExtSchedule::CostVolumePotentialTimePoint

name	mult	type	description
atTime	0..1	DateTime	(NC) The time the data is valid for.
p	0..1	ActivePower	(NC) The maximum active power that can be imported to the bidding zone. Load sign convention is used, i.e. negative number means an import, positive number means an export.
currency	0..1	Currency	(NC) The maximum reactive power that can be imported to the bidding zone. Load sign convention is used, i.e. negative number means an import, positive number means an export.
price	0..1	Decimal	(NC) Maximum active power.

3758

3759

Table 443 shows all association ends of CostVolumePotentialTimePoint with other classes.

3760 **Table 443 – Association ends of ExtSchedule::CostVolumePotentialTimePoint with**
3761 **other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..*	CostVolumePotentialSchedule	1..1	CostVolumePotentialSchedule	(NC) The cost volume potential schedule that has this time point.

3762

3763 **3.20.21 (NC) ContingencySchedule**

3764 Inheritance path = [BaseIrregularTimeSeries](#) : [BaseTimeSeries](#) : IdentifiedObject :
3765 ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3766 The schedule for Contingency.

3767 Table 444 shows all attributes of ContingencySchedule.

3768 **Table 444 – Attributes of ExtSchedule::ContingencySchedule**

name	mult	type	description
generatedAtTime	0..1	DateTime	inherited from: BaseTimeSeries
interpolationKind	0..1	TimeSeriesInterpolationKind	inherited from: BaseTimeSeries
kind	0..1	BaseTimeSeriesKind	inherited from: BaseTimeSeries
method	0..1	String	inherited from: BaseTimeSeries
percentile	0..1	Integer	inherited from: BaseTimeSeries
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3769

3770 Table 445 shows all association ends of ContingencySchedule with other classes.

3771 **Table 445 – Association ends of ExtSchedule::ContingencySchedule with other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	Contingency	0..1	Contingency	(NC) Contingency which has a contingency schedule.
1..1	ContingencyTimePoint	1..*	ContingencyTimePoint	(NC) The time point that relates to this contingency schedule.
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

3772

3773 **3.20.22 (NC) ContingencyTimePoint root class**

3774 Contingency instruction value at a given point in time.

3775 Table 446 shows all attributes of ContingencyTimePoint.

3776

Table 446 – Attributes of ExtSchedule::ContingencyTimePoint

name	mult	type	description
atTime	0..1	DateTime	(NC) The time the data is valid for.
probability	0..1	PerCent	(NC) Probability of occurrence. The allowed value range is [0,100].
mustStudy	0..1	Boolean	(NC) Set true if must study this contingency.

3777

3778

Table 447 shows all association ends of ContingencyTimePoint with other classes.

3779

Table 447 – Association ends of ExtSchedule::ContingencyTimePoint with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..*	ContingencySchedule	1..1	ContingencySchedule	(NC) The contingency schedule that has this time point.

3780

3781

3.20.23 (NC) AssessedElementTimePoint root class

3782

Assessed element instruction value at a given point in time.

3783

Table 448 shows all attributes of AssessedElementTimePoint.

3784

Table 448 – Attributes of ExtSchedule::AssessedElementTimePoint

name	mult	type	description
atTime	0..1	DateTime	(NC) The time the data is valid for.
appointedMargin	0..1	PerCent	(NC) The percentage (appointed to a region) of the remaining margin obtained in the grid model to reach its current limit. The maximum percentage shall by default be 10% of the remaining margin. It is only used when an assessed element is considered conservative for a region. The allowed value range is [0,100].
maxFlow	0..1	ActivePower	(NC) Maximum flow on an a conducting equipment or a collection of conducting equipment forming a power transfer corridor. For assessed elements that is becomes critical due to contingency, this value represents the maximum flow with remedial action taken into consideration.
enabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) It identifies if the assessed element is enabled. True means enabled, False means disabled.
virtualPositiveMargin	0..1	PerCent	(NC) A margin defined only for scanned AssessedElement (If AssessedElement.ScannedForRegion is present) in order to represent the influence of available remedial action which is not cross-border relevant remedial action. The margin is modifying the limits used for the assessment whatever the limit it is (e.g. PATL, TATL). This symbolizes a remedial action that can be applied internally by the System Operator. It will be resolved by the System Operator and not by the optimization of remedial actions. The attribute shall be a positive value. The allowed value range is [0,100].
scannedThresholdMargin	0..1	PerCent	(NC) Threshold percentage that a scanned element can be overloaded, on a given element,

name	mult	type	description
			on top of any overload prior to optimisation (default= 5%). e.g. Initial loading of the element is 110%, with a 5% scanned threshold margin, the new maximum is 115% of the limit (e.g. PATL, TATL, etc). The allowed value range is [0,100].

3785

3786

Table 449 shows all association ends of AssessedElementTimePoint with other classes.

3787

Table 449 – Association ends of ExtSchedule::AssessedElementTimePoint with other classes

3788

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..*	AssessedElementSchedule	1..1	AssessedElementSchedule	(NC) The assessed element schedule that has this time point.

3789

3790

3.20.24 (NC) PowerBidScheduleTimePoint root class

3791

Time series represent irregular power, active and reactive, values at given points in time.

3792

Table 450 shows all attributes of PowerBidScheduleTimePoint.

3793

Table 450 – Attributes of ExtSchedule::PowerBidScheduleTimePoint

name	mult	type	description
atTime	0..1	DateTime	(NC) The time the data is valid for.
price	0..1	Decimal	(NC) Quantity given in the time points.
p	0..1	ActivePower	(NC) Active power given in the time point.
minimumActivationP	0..1	ActivePower	(NC) Minimum active power given in the time point.
reservePrice	0..1	Decimal	(NC) Price for reserving the step increment active power.
stepIncrementP	0..1	ActivePower	(NC) The minimum increment that can be applied for an increase in an activation request.

3794

3795

Table 451 shows all association ends of PowerBidScheduleTimePoint with other classes.

3796

Table 451 – Association ends of ExtSchedule::PowerBidScheduleTimePoint with other classes

3797

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..*	PowerBidSchedule	1..1	PowerBidSchedule	(NC) Power bid schedule that has many power bid schedule time points.

3798

3799

3.20.25 (NC) PowerBidSchedule

3800

Inheritance path = [BaseIrregularTimeSeries](#) : [BaseTimeSeries](#) : IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3801

3802

Power bid or offer related to a redispatch or countertrading measures. In the case of market place for economic efficiency of the bids and offers, this is equivalent to BidTimeSeries class in 62325 package.

3803

3804

Table 452 shows all attributes of PowerBidSchedule.

3805

3806

Table 452 – Attributes of ExtSchedule::PowerBidSchedule

name	mult	type	description
isOffer	0..1	Boolean	(NC) Indicates if the energy bid is an offer or not. True, means that the bid is an offer. False, means that the bid is not an offer.
totalMaximumEnergy	0..1	RealEnergy	(NC) Maximum total energy that can be activated by the bid.
direction	0..1	BidDirectionKind	(NC) Define the direction of the energy adjustment.
currency	0..1	Currency	(NC) Currency of the bid.
totalMinimumEnergy	0..1	RealEnergy	(NC) Minimum total energy that has to be activated by the bid.
priority	0..1	Integer	(NC) The numeric local priority given to a bid. Lower numeric values will have higher priority.
maximumUptime	0..1	Duration	(NC) Maximum duration the action needs to be remain active after startup.
minimumUptime	0..1	Duration	(NC) Minimum duration the action needs to be remain active after startup.
startupCost	0..1	Decimal	(NC) Total startup cost incurred for all the units involved in the bid. This overrides any cost on the specific unit.
shutdownCost	0..1	Decimal	(NC) Total shutdown cost incurred for all the units involved in the bid. This overrides any cost on the specific unit.
leadTime	0..1	Duration	(NC) Time it takes for the bid to be called upon until it is active.
minimumOffTime	0..1	Duration	(NC) Minimum time interval between activation of the bid involving startup and shutdown. This value overrides any value on the unit.
generatedAtTime	0..1	DateTime	inherited from: BaseTimeSeries
interpolationKind	0..1	TimeSeriesInterpolationKind	inherited from: BaseTimeSeries
kind	0..1	BaseTimeSeriesKind	inherited from: BaseTimeSeries
method	0..1	String	inherited from: BaseTimeSeries
percentile	0..1	Integer	inherited from: BaseTimeSeries
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3807

3808

Table 453 shows all association ends of PowerBidSchedule with other classes.

3809

Table 453 – Association ends of ExtSchedule::PowerBidSchedule with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	ScheduleResource	0..1	ScheduleResource	(NC) Schedule resource which has several power bid schedules.

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	PowerRemedialAction	0..1	PowerRemedialAction	(NC) Power remedial action for which the bid is given.
0..1	GLSKBidActionDistribution	0..*	GLSKBidActionDistribution	(NC) Distribution of the power bid amongst the generators and loads.
0..1	PowerScheduleAction	0..1	PowerScheduleAction	(NC) The power schedule action pointed by the power bid schedule.
1..1	PowerBidScheduleTimePoint	1..*	PowerBidScheduleTimePoint	(NC) Power bid schedule time points which belong to a power bid schedule.
1..1	PowerBidDependency	0..*	PowerBidDependency	(NC) Power bids which depends on main bid.
0..1	DependentBidDelay	0..*	PowerBidDependency	(NC) Bid delay which depends on a main power bid.
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

3810

3811 **3.20.26 (NC) PowerBidDependency root class**

3812 Dependency between the related power bids.

3813 Table 454 shows all attributes of PowerBidDependency.

3814

Table 454 – Attributes of ExtSchedule::PowerBidDependency

name	mult	type	description
kind	0..1	PowerBidDependencyKind	(NC) Type of dependency between bids.
delay	0..1	Duration	(NC) Time delay between activation of the parents until the dependent offer will be available.
mRID	0..1	String	(NC) Master resource identifier issued by a model authority. The mRID is unique within an exchange context. Global uniqueness is easily achieved by using a UUID, as specified in RFC 4122, for the mRID. The use of UUID is strongly recommended. For CIMXML data files in RDF syntax conforming to IEC 61970-552, the mRID is mapped to rdf:ID or rdf:about attributes that identify CIM object elements.

3815

3816 Table 455 shows all association ends of PowerBidDependency with other classes.

3817 **Table 455 – Association ends of ExtSchedule::PowerBidDependency with other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	MainPowerBidSchedule	1..1	PowerBidSchedule	(NC) Main power bid which some dependent power bids.
0..*	DependentPowerBidSchedule	0..1	PowerBidSchedule	(NC) Dependent power bid which has some dependent bid delays.

3818

3819 **3.20.27 (NC) GenericEnablingSchedule**3820 Inheritance path = [BaseIrregularTimeSeries](#) : [BaseTimeSeries](#) : IdentifiedObject :

3821 ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3822 The schedule for the enabling of elements.

3823 Table 456 shows all attributes of GenericEnablingSchedule.

3824 **Table 456 – Attributes of ExtSchedule::GenericEnablingSchedule**

name	mult	type	description
generatedAtTime	0..1	DateTime	inherited from: BaseTimeSeries
interpolationKind	0..1	TimeSeriesInterpolationKind	inherited from: BaseTimeSeries
kind	0..1	BaseTimeSeriesKind	inherited from: BaseTimeSeries
method	0..1	String	inherited from: BaseTimeSeries
percentile	0..1	Integer	inherited from: BaseTimeSeries
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3825

3826 Table 457 shows all association ends of GenericEnablingSchedule with other classes.

3827 **Table 457 – Association ends of ExtSchedule::GenericEnablingSchedule with other classes**

3828

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	ContingencyWithRemedialAction	0..1	ContingencyWithRemedialAction	(NC) Contingency with remedial action which has enabling schedules.
0..*	AssessedElementWithContingency	0..1	AssessedElementWithContingency	(NC) Assessed element with contingency that has enabling schedules.
0..*	AssessedElementWithRemedialAction	0..1	AssessedElementWithRemedialAction	(NC) Assessed element with remedial action that has enabling schedules.
0..*	GridStateAlteration	0..1	GridStateAlteration	(NC) Grid state alteration which has enabling schedules.
0..*	RemedialActionDependency	0..1	RemedialActionDependency	(NC) Remedial action dependency which has enabling schedules.
1..1	EnablingTimePoint	1..*	EnablingTimePoint	(NC) The enabling timepoint for a assessed element with enabling schedule.
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

3829

3830 **3.20.28 (NC) GenericAvailableSchedule**3831 Inheritance path = [BaseIrregularTimeSeries](#) : [BaseTimeSeries](#) : IdentifiedObject :
3832 ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3833 The schedule for the availability of elements.

3834 Table 458 shows all attributes of GenericAvailableSchedule.

3835 **Table 458 – Attributes of ExtSchedule::GenericAvailableSchedule**

name	mult	type	description
generatedAtTime	0..1	DateTime	inherited from: BaseTimeSeries
interpolationKind	0..1	TimeSeriesInterpolationKind	inherited from: BaseTimeSeries
kind	0..1	BaseTimeSeriesKind	inherited from: BaseTimeSeries
method	0..1	String	inherited from: BaseTimeSeries
percentile	0..1	Integer	inherited from: BaseTimeSeries
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3836

3837 Table 459 shows all association ends of GenericAvailableSchedule with other classes.

3838 **Table 459 – Association ends of ExtSchedule::GenericAvailableSchedule with other**
3839 **classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	RemedialAction	0..1	RemedialAction	(NC) Remedial action which has available schedules.
1..1	AvailabilityTimePoint	1..*	AvailabilityTimePoint	(NC) The availability timepoint for an available schedule.
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

3840

3841 **3.20.29 (NC) EnablingTimePoint root class**

3842 Enabling instruction value at a given point in time.

3843 Table 460 shows all attributes of EnablingTimePoint.

3844 **Table 460 – Attributes of ExtSchedule::EnablingTimePoint**

name	mult	type	description
atTime	0..1	DateTime	(NC) The time the data is valid for.
enabled	0..1	Boolean	(NC) It identifies if the element is enabled. True means enabled, False means not enabled.

3845

3846 Table 461 shows all association ends of EnablingTimePoint with other classes.

3847 **Table 461 – Association ends of ExtSchedule::EnablingTimePoint with other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..*	GenericEnablingSchedule	1..1	GenericEnablingSchedule	(NC) The enabling schedule which belongs to the enabling timepoint.

3848

3849 **3.20.30 (NC) AvailabilityTimePoint root class**

3850 Availability instruction value at a given point in time.

3851 Table 462 shows all attributes of AvailabilityTimePoint.

3852 **Table 462 – Attributes of ExtSchedule::AvailabilityTimePoint**

name	mult	type	description
atTime	0..1	DateTime	(NC) The time the data is valid for.
available	0..1	Boolean	(NC) It identifies if the element is available. True means available, False means unavailable.

3853

3854 Table 463 shows all association ends of AvailabilityTimePoint with other classes.

3855 **Table 463 – Association ends of ExtSchedule::AvailabilityTimePoint with other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..*	GenericAvailabilitySchedule	1..1	GenericAvailableSchedule	(NC) The availability schedule which belongs to the availability timepoint.

3856

3857 **3.20.31 (NC) InfeedLimitSchedule**3858 Inheritance path = [BaseIrregularTimeSeries](#) : [BaseTimeSeries](#) : IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3860 The schedule for an infeed limit.

3861 Table 464 shows all attributes of InfeedLimitSchedule.

3862 **Table 464 – Attributes of ExtSchedule::InfeedLimitSchedule**

name	mult	type	description
generatedAtTime	0..1	DateTime	inherited from: BaseTimeSeries
interpolationKind	0..1	TimeSeriesInterpolationKind	inherited from: BaseTimeSeries
kind	0..1	BaseTimeSeriesKind	inherited from: BaseTimeSeries
method	0..1	String	inherited from: BaseTimeSeries
percentile	0..1	Integer	inherited from: BaseTimeSeries
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3863

3864 Table 465 shows all association ends of InfeedLimitSchedule with other classes.

3865 **Table 465 – Association ends of ExtSchedule::InfeedLimitSchedule with other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..1	InfeedLimitTimePoint	1..*	InfeedLimitTimePoint	(NC) The time point that relates to this infeed limit schedule.
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

3866

3867 **3.20.32 (NC) PowerBidDependencyKind enumeration**

3868 Kind of power bid dependency.

3869 Table 466 shows all literals of PowerBidDependencyKind.

3870 **Table 466 – Literals of ExtSchedule::PowerBidDependencyKind**

literal	value	description
exclusive		Bids are exclusive depending on each other. e.g. Only one of the bids can be activated at the same time.
inclusive		Bids are inclusive depending on each other. e.g. Both bids need to be activated if one of them is activated.
restrictive		Bids are restrictive depending on each other. e.g. You have to take the father bid before you might take the child bid.

3871

3872 **3.20.33 (NC) InfeedLimitTimePoint root class**

3873 Infeed limit values at a given point in time.

3874 Table 467 shows all attributes of InfeedLimitTimePoint.

3875 **Table 467 – Attributes of ExtSchedule::InfeedLimitTimePoint**

name	mult	type	description
atTime	0..1	DateTime	(NC) The time the data is valid for.
valueW	0..1	ActivePower	(NC) Value of active power limit. The attribute shall be a positive value or zero.
valueA	0..1	CurrentFlow	(NC) Value of current limit. The attribute shall be a positive value or zero.

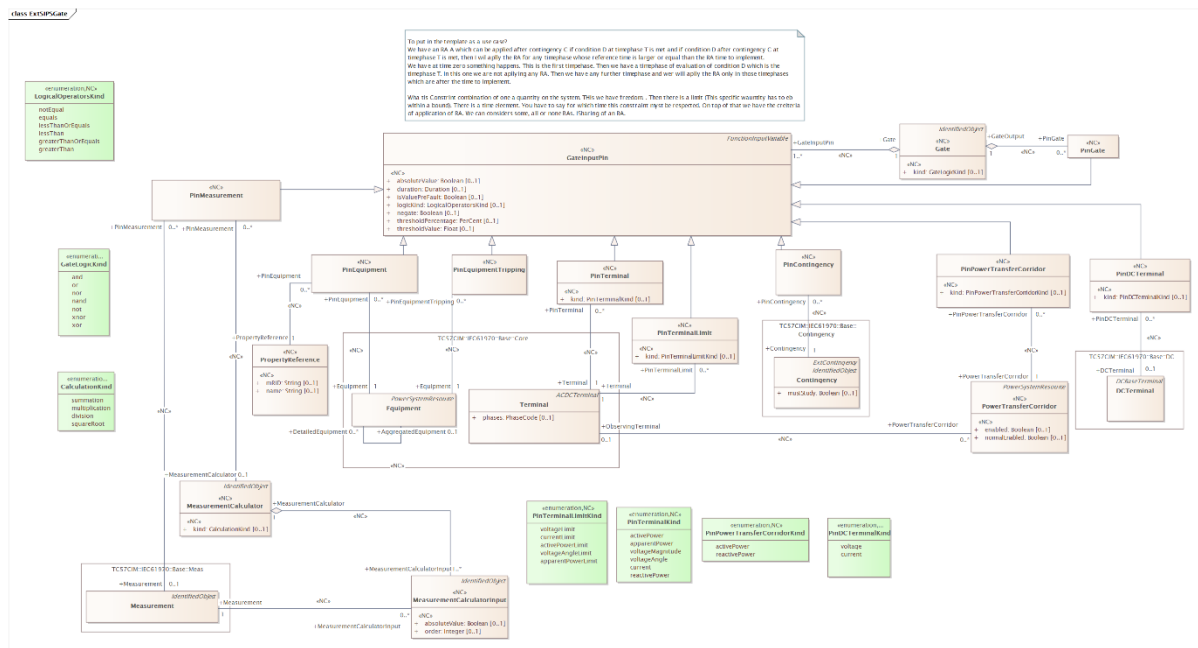
3876

3877 Table 468 shows all association ends of InfeedLimitTimePoint with other classes.

3878 **Table 468 – Association ends of ExtSchedule::InfeedLimitTimePoint with other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..*	InfeedLimitSchedule	1..1	InfeedLimitSchedule	(NC) The infeed limit schedule that has this time point.

3879



3892

3893

Figure 40 – Class diagram ExtSIPS::ExtSIPSGate

3894

Figure 40: The diagram contains classes related to SIPS gate.

3895

3.21.2 (NC) Gate

3896

Inheritance path = IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3897

Logical gate that supports a logical operation based on the input.

3898

Table 469 shows all attributes of Gate.

3899

Table 469 – Attributes of ExtSIPS::Gate

name	mult	type	description
kind	0..1	GateLogicKind	(NC) The logical operation of the gate.
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3900

3901

Table 470 shows all association ends of Gate with other classes.

3902

Table 470 – Association ends of ExtSIPS::Gate with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	RemedialActionScheme	0..*	RemedialActionScheme	(NC) The remedial action scheme which has an armed gate.
1..1	PinGate	0..*	PinGate	(NC) The pin for this gate output.
1..1	GateInputPin	1..*	GateInputPin	(NC) This is the input to the gate.
0..1	StageTriggerArmed	0..*	StageTrigger	(NC) The stage trigger associated with the armed gate.

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	StageTrigger	0..*	StageTrigger	(NC) The stage trigger associated with the gate trigger.
0..1	StageTriggerCom	0..*	StageTrigger	(NC) The stage trigger associated with the communication gate.
1..1	TriggerCondition	0..*	TriggerCondition	(NC) The trigger condition that has a gate trigger.
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

3903

3904 **3.21.3 (NC) GateInputPin**3905 Inheritance path = [FunctionInputVariable](#) : IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3906 Input pin for a logical gate. The condition described in the input pin gives a logical true or false.

3907 The result from measurement and calculation are converted to a true or false.

3908 Table 471 shows all attributes of GateInputPin.

3909

Table 471 – Attributes of ExtSIPS::GateInputPin

name	mult	type	description
absoluteValue	0..1	Boolean	(NC) Indicates if the absolute value is used for comparison. If true, use the absolute value. If false, use the complex value (vector).
duration	0..1	Duration	(NC) The time duration for which the condition is satisfied before acting. Default is 0 seconds.
logicKind	0..1	LogicalOperatorsKind	(NC) The logical operator kind used for comparison.
negate	0..1	Boolean	(NC) Invert/negate the result of the comparison.
thresholdPercentage	0..1	PerCent	(NC) The threshold percentage that should be used for compare with the percentage change between input value and threshold value. The allowed value range is [0,100].
thresholdValue	0..1	Float	(NC) The threshold value that should be used for compare with the input value.
isValuePreFault	0..1	Boolean	(NC) Indicates if the gate input pin value is referring to the value prior to a fault (e.g. simulated by a contingency or due to a SIPS activation in a N-x-y case). If it is true, it means that the value is referring to pre-fault. If it is false or not populated, then it is post-fault.
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3910

3911 Table 472 shows all association ends of GateInputPin with other classes.

3912 **Table 472 – Association ends of ExtSIPS::GateInputPin with other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..*	Gate	1..1	Gate	(NC) The Gate that has this input.
1..*	Function	0..1	FunctionBlock	(NC) inherited from: FunctionInputVariable
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

3913

3914 **3.21.4 (NC) GridStateAlterationCollection**

3915 Inheritance path = IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3916 A collection of grid state alterations.

3917 Table 473 shows all attributes of GridStateAlterationCollection.

3918 **Table 473 – Attributes of ExtSIPS::GridStateAlterationCollection**

name	mult	type	description
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3919

3920 Table 474 shows all association ends of GridStateAlterationCollection with other classes.

3921 **Table 474 – Association ends of ExtSIPS::GridStateAlterationCollection with other classes**
3922

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	AvailabilitySchedule	0..*	AvailabilitySchedule	(NC) Availability schedule that require the a collection of grid state alteration to provide a valid power flow solution. For instance, a set of switching plans.
0..1	GridStateAlteration	0..*	GridStateAlteration	(NC) The GridStateAlteration that belongs to the collection.
0..1	StageAction	0..*	Stage	(NC) The stage action related to this GridStateAlterationCollection.
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

3923

3924 **3.21.5 (NC) MeasurementCalculator**

3925 Inheritance path = IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3926 Result of a calculation of one or more measurement.

3927 Table 475 shows all attributes of MeasurementCalculator.

3928 **Table 475 – Attributes of ExtSIPS::MeasurementCalculator**

name	mult	type	description
kind	0..1	CalculationKind	(NC) Calculation operation executed on the operands.
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3929

3930 Table 476 shows all association ends of MeasurementCalculator with other classes.

3931 **Table 476 – Association ends of ExtSIPS::MeasurementCalculator with other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	PinMeasurement	0..*	PinMeasurement	(NC) The pin that uses this input.
1..1	MeasurementCalculatorInput	1..*	MeasurementCalculatorInput	(NC) The input used for the calculator.
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

3932

3933 **3.21.6 (NC) MeasurementCalculatorInput**

3934 Inheritance path = IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3935 Input to measurement calculation. It supports Analog, Discrete and Accumulator measurements.

3937 Table 477 shows all attributes of MeasurementCalculatorInput.

3938 **Table 477 – Attributes of ExtSIPS::MeasurementCalculatorInput**

name	mult	type	description
absoluteValue	0..1	Boolean	(NC) Indicates if the absolute value is used for comparison. If true, use the absolute value. If false, use the complex value (vector).
order	0..1	Integer	(NC) Positive number that defines the order of the operand in the calculation. 0 means default in which case the order is not relevant.
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

name	mult	type	description
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3939

3940

Table 478 shows all association ends of MeasurementCalculatorInput with other classes.

3941

Table 478 – Association ends of ExtSIPS::MeasurementCalculatorInput with other classes

3942

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..*	MeasurementCalculator	1..1	MeasurementCalculator	(NC) The measurement calculator using this calculator input.
0..*	Measurement	1..1	Measurement	(NC) Measurement used as input to a calculation.
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

3943

3944

3.21.7 (NC) PinContingency

3945

Inheritance path = [GateInputPin](#) : [FunctionInputVariable](#) : IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3946

3947

Input pin associated with a Contingency. It is used for comparison.

3948

Table 479 shows all attributes of PinContingency.

3949

Table 479 – Attributes of ExtSIPS::PinContingency

name	mult	type	description
absoluteValue	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: GateInputPin
duration	0..1	Duration	(NC) inherited from: GateInputPin
logicKind	0..1	LogicalOperatorsKind	(NC) inherited from: GateInputPin
negate	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: GateInputPin
thresholdPercentage	0..1	PerCent	(NC) inherited from: GateInputPin
thresholdValue	0..1	Float	(NC) inherited from: GateInputPin
isValuePreFault	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: GateInputPin
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3950

3951

Table 480 shows all association ends of PinContingency with other classes.

3952

Table 480 – Association ends of ExtSIPS::PinContingency with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	Contingency	1..1	Contingency	(NC) The Contingency that is used in the input pin.
1..*	Gate	1..1	Gate	(NC) inherited from: GateInputPin
1..*	Function	0..1	FunctionBlock	(NC) inherited from: FunctionInputVariable
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

3953

3.21.8 (NC) PinDCTerminal

3955 Inheritance path = [GateInputPin](#) : [FunctionInputVariable](#) : IdentifiedObject :
3956 ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3957 Input pin associated with a DCTerminal. It is used for comparison.

3958 Table 481 shows all attributes of PinDCTerminal.

3959

Table 481 – Attributes of ExtSIPS::PinDCTerminal

name	mult	type	description
kind	0..1	PinDCTerminalKind	(NC) The kind of quantity which is used as an input value.
absoluteValue	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: GateInputPin
duration	0..1	Duration	(NC) inherited from: GateInputPin
logicKind	0..1	LogicalOperatorsKind	(NC) inherited from: GateInputPin
negate	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: GateInputPin
thresholdPercentage	0..1	PerCent	(NC) inherited from: GateInputPin
thresholdValue	0..1	Float	(NC) inherited from: GateInputPin
isValuePreFault	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: GateInputPin
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3960

3961 Table 482 shows all association ends of PinDCTerminal with other classes.

3962

Table 482 – Association ends of ExtSIPS::PinDCTerminal with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	DCTerminal	0..1	DCTerminal	(NC) The DC terminal that has this pin DC terminal.
1..*	Gate	1..1	Gate	(NC) inherited from: GateInputPin

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..*	Function	0..1	FunctionBlock	(NC) inherited from: FunctionInputVariable
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

3963

3964 **3.21.9 (NC) PinEquipment**

3965 Inheritance path = [GateInputPin](#) : [FunctionInputVariable](#) : IdentifiedObject :
 3966 ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3967 Input pin associated with an Equipment. It is used for the comparison.

3968 Table 483 shows all attributes of PinEquipment.

3969

Table 483 – Attributes of ExtSIPS::PinEquipment

name	mult	type	description
absoluteValue	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: GateInputPin
duration	0..1	Duration	(NC) inherited from: GateInputPin
logicKind	0..1	LogicalOperatorsKind	(NC) inherited from: GateInputPin
negate	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: GateInputPin
thresholdPercentage	0..1	PerCent	(NC) inherited from: GateInputPin
thresholdValue	0..1	Float	(NC) inherited from: GateInputPin
isValuePreFault	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: GateInputPin
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3970

3971 Table 484 shows all association ends of PinEquipment with other classes.

3972

Table 484 – Association ends of ExtSIPS::PinEquipment with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	Equipment	1..1	Equipment	(NC) The Equipment that is used in the input pin.
0..*	PropertyReference	1..1	PropertyReference	(NC) The property reference for this pin equipment.
1..*	Gate	1..1	Gate	(NC) inherited from: GateInputPin
1..*	Function	0..1	FunctionBlock	(NC) inherited from: FunctionInputVariable
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

3973

3974 **3.21.10 (NC) PinEquipmentTripping**

3975 Inheritance path = [GateInputPin](#) : [FunctionInputVariable](#) : IdentifiedObject :
3976 ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3977 Input pin associated with an Equipment. It is used to determine if the equipment is tripped
3978 between two consecutive stages, i.e. the equipment is in service at pre-fault stage and it is out
3979 of service at post-fault stage.

3980 Table 485 shows all attributes of PinEquipmentTripping.

3981 **Table 485 – Attributes of ExtSIPS::PinEquipmentTripping**

name	mult	type	description
absoluteValue	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: GateInputPin
duration	0..1	Duration	(NC) inherited from: GateInputPin
logicKind	0..1	LogicalOperatorsKind	(NC) inherited from: GateInputPin
negate	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: GateInputPin
thresholdPercentage	0..1	PerCent	(NC) inherited from: GateInputPin
thresholdValue	0..1	Float	(NC) inherited from: GateInputPin
isValuePreFault	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: GateInputPin
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3982

3983 Table 486 shows all association ends of PinEquipmentTripping with other classes.

3984 **Table 486 – Association ends of ExtSIPS::PinEquipmentTripping with other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	Equipment	1..1	Equipment	(NC) Equipment that is tripped.
1..*	Gate	1..1	Gate	(NC) inherited from: GateInputPin
1..*	Function	0..1	FunctionBlock	(NC) inherited from: FunctionInputVariable
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

3985

3986 **3.21.11 (NC) PinGate**

3987 Inheritance path = [GateInputPin](#) : [FunctionInputVariable](#) : IdentifiedObject :
3988 ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3989 An output from one gate represents an input to another gate.

3990 Table 487 shows all attributes of PinGate.

3991 **Table 487 – Attributes of ExtSIPS::PinGate**

name	mult	type	description
absoluteValue	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: GateInputPin
duration	0..1	Duration	(NC) inherited from: GateInputPin
logicKind	0..1	LogicalOperatorsKind	(NC) inherited from: GateInputPin
negate	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: GateInputPin
thresholdPercentage	0..1	PerCent	(NC) inherited from: GateInputPin
thresholdValue	0..1	Float	(NC) inherited from: GateInputPin
isValuePreFault	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: GateInputPin
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3992

3993 Table 488 shows all association ends of PinGate with other classes.

3994 **Table 488 – Association ends of ExtSIPS::PinGate with other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	GateOutput	1..1	Gate	(NC) The output of the gate.
1..*	Gate	1..1	Gate	(NC) inherited from: GateInputPin
1..*	Function	0..1	FunctionBlock	(NC) inherited from: FunctionInputVariable
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

3995

3996 **3.21.12 (NC) PinMeasurement**

3997 Inheritance path = [GateInputPin](#) : [FunctionInputVariable](#) : IdentifiedObject :
3998 ExtEulIdentifiedObject

3999 Input pin associated with a Measurement. It is used for comparison.

4000 Table 489 shows all attributes of PinMeasurement.

4001 **Table 489 – Attributes of ExtSIPS::PinMeasurement**

name	mult	type	description
absoluteValue	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: GateInputPin

name	mult	type	description
duration	0..1	Duration	(NC) inherited from: GateInputPin
logicKind	0..1	LogicalOperatorsKind	(NC) inherited from: GateInputPin
negate	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: GateInputPin
thresholdPercentage	0..1	PerCent	(NC) inherited from: GateInputPin
thresholdValue	0..1	Float	(NC) inherited from: GateInputPin
isValuePreFault	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: GateInputPin
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

4002

4003

Table 490 shows all association ends of PinMeasurement with other classes.

4004

Table 490 – Association ends of ExtSIPS::PinMeasurement with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	Measurement	0..1	Measurement	(NC) The Measurement that is used in the input pin.
0..*	MeasurementCalculator	0..1	MeasurementCalculator	(NC) The result of the calculation used as input to a gate.
1..*	Gate	1..1	Gate	(NC) inherited from: GateInputPin
1..*	Function	0..1	FunctionBlock	(NC) inherited from: FunctionInputVariable
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

4005

4006

3.21.13 (NC) PinPowerTransferCorridor

4007

Inheritance path = [GateInputPin](#) : [FunctionInputVariable](#) : IdentifiedObject :

4008

ExtEulIdentifiedObject

4009

Input pin associated with a PowerTransferCorridor. It is used for comparison.

4010

Table 491 shows all attributes of PinPowerTransferCorridor.

4011

Table 491 – Attributes of ExtSIPS::PinPowerTransferCorridor

name	mult	type	description
kind	0..1	PinPowerTransferCorridorKind	(NC) The kind of quantity which is used as an input value.
absoluteValue	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: GateInputPin
duration	0..1	Duration	(NC) inherited from: GateInputPin
logicKind	0..1	LogicalOperatorsKind	(NC) inherited from: GateInputPin
negate	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: GateInputPin

name	mult	type	description
thresholdPercentage	0..1	PerCent	(NC) inherited from: GateInputPin
thresholdValue	0..1	Float	(NC) inherited from: GateInputPin
isValuePreFault	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: GateInputPin
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

4012

4013 Table 492 shows all association ends of PinPowerTransferCorridor with other classes.

4014 **Table 492 – Association ends of ExtSIPS::PinPowerTransferCorridor with other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	PowerTransferCorridor	1..1	PowerTransferCorridor	(NC) The PowerTransferCorridor that is used in the input pin.
1..*	Gate	1..1	Gate	(NC) inherited from: GateInputPin
1..*	Function	0..1	FunctionBlock	(NC) inherited from: FunctionInputVariable
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

4015

4016 **3.21.14 (NC) PinTerminal**4017 Inheritance path = [GateInputPin](#) : [FunctionInputVariable](#) : IdentifiedObject :
4018 ExtEulIdentifiedObject

4019 Input pin associated with a Terminal. It is used for comparison.

4020 Table 493 shows all attributes of PinTerminal.

4021 **Table 493 – Attributes of ExtSIPS::PinTerminal**

name	mult	type	description
kind	0..1	PinTerminalKind	(NC) The kind of quantity which is used as an input value.
absoluteValue	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: GateInputPin
duration	0..1	Duration	(NC) inherited from: GateInputPin
logicKind	0..1	LogicalOperatorsKind	(NC) inherited from: GateInputPin
negate	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: GateInputPin
thresholdPercentage	0..1	PerCent	(NC) inherited from: GateInputPin
thresholdValue	0..1	Float	(NC) inherited from: GateInputPin
isValuePreFault	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: GateInputPin
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

name	mult	type	description
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

4022
4023
4024

Table 494 shows all association ends of PinTerminal with other classes.

Table 494 – Association ends of ExtSIPS::PinTerminal with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	Terminal	1..1	Terminal	(NC) The Terminal that is used in the input pin.
1..*	Gate	1..1	Gate	(NC) inherited from: GateInputPin
1..*	Function	0..1	FunctionBlock	(NC) inherited from: FunctionInputVariable
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

4025
4026
4027
4028
4029
4030
4031

3.21.15 (NC) PinTerminalLimit

Inheritance path = [GateInputPin](#) : [FunctionInputVariable](#) : IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

Input pin associated with the limits of a Terminal. It is used for comparison.

Table 495 shows all attributes of PinTerminalLimit.

Table 495 – Attributes of ExtSIPS::PinTerminalLimit

name	mult	type	description
kind	0..1	PinTerminalLimitKind	(NC) The kind of limit which is used as an input value.
absoluteValue	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: GateInputPin
duration	0..1	Duration	(NC) inherited from: GateInputPin
logicKind	0..1	LogicalOperatorsKind	(NC) inherited from: GateInputPin
negate	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: GateInputPin
thresholdPercentage	0..1	PerCent	(NC) inherited from: GateInputPin
thresholdValue	0..1	Float	(NC) inherited from: GateInputPin
isValuePreFault	0..1	Boolean	(NC) inherited from: GateInputPin
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

4032

4033 Table 496 shows all association ends of PinTerminalLimit with other classes.

4034 **Table 496 – Association ends of ExtSIPS::PinTerminalLimit with other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	Terminal	1..1	Terminal	(NC) The Terminal that is used in the input pin.
1..*	Gate	1..1	Gate	(NC) inherited from: GateInputPin
1..*	Function	0..1	FunctionBlock	(NC) inherited from: FunctionInputVariable
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

4035

4036 3.21.16 (NC) PTCActivePowerSupport root class

4037 Defines the active power capability (support) of the scheme in relation to a
4038 PowerTransferCorridor.

4039 Table 497 shows all attributes of PTCActivePowerSupport.

4040 **Table 497 – Attributes of ExtSIPS::PTCActivePowerSupport**

name	mult	type	description
maximum	0..1	ActivePower	(NC) Maximum support that a System Integrity Protection Scheme (SIPS) can provide to a Power Transfer Corridor (PTC). This is normally limited by the maximum power system disconnect allowed.
normal	0..1	ActivePower	(NC) Normal support that a System Integrity Protection Scheme (SIPS) is expected to provide when enabled to a Power Transfer Corridor (PTC).
value	0..1	ActivePower	(NC) The support that a System Integrity Protection Scheme (SIPS) gives to a Power Transfer Corridor (PTC).

4041

4042 Table 498 shows all association ends of PTCActivePowerSupport with other classes.

4043 **Table 498 – Association ends of ExtSIPS::PTCActivePowerSupport with other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	PowerTransferCorridor	1..1	PowerTransferCorridor	(NC) The PowerTransferCorridor that has a specific active power support.
0..*	RemedialActionScheme	1..1	RemedialActionScheme	(NC) The RemedialActionScheme which has active power support from the PowerTransferCorridor.

4044

4045 3.21.17 (NC) RemedialActionScheme

4046 Inheritance path = PowerSystemResource : IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject
4047 Remedial Action Scheme (RAS), Special Protection Schemes (SPS), System Protection
4048 Schemes (SPS) or System Integrity Protection Schemes (SIPS).

4049 A Remedial Action Scheme consists of one or more stages that can trigger and execute a
4050 protection action.

4051 Table 499 shows all attributes of RemedialActionScheme.

4052 **Table 499 – Attributes of ExtSIPS::RemedialActionScheme**

name	mult	type	description
armed	0..1	Boolean	(NC) Defines the arming status of the remedial action scheme. It is set by operation or by signal.
kind	0..1	RemedialActionScheme Kind	(NC) Kind of Remedial Action Scheme.
normalArmed	0..1	Boolean	(NC) Defines the normal arming status of the remedial action scheme.
inService	0..1	Boolean	(NC) Specifies the availability of the Remedial Action Scheme (RAS). If true, the RAS is available for contingency processing. If false, the RAS is treated by contingency processing as if it is not in the model.
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

4053

4054 Table 500 shows all association ends of RemedialActionScheme with other classes.

4055 **Table 500 – Association ends of ExtSIPS::RemedialActionScheme with other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	ArmedRemedialAction	0..1	SchemeRemedialAction	(NC) Armed remedial action for a remedial action scheme.
0..1	AvailabilityRemedialActionScheme	0..*	AvailabilityRemedialActionScheme	(NC) Availability remedial action scheme describe the availabilitiy that affect this remedial action scheme.
0..*	GateArmed	0..1	Gate	(NC) Gate that through a gate logic and input pin defines arming of a Remedial Action Scheme.
1..1	PTCActivePowerSupport	0..*	PTCActivePowerSupport	(NC) The active power support of the PowerTransferCorridor related to this RemedialActionScheme.
1..1	TriggerCondition	0..*	TriggerCondition	(NC) The triggering condition of this Remedial Action Scheme.
1..1	Stage	1..*	Stage	(NC) The stage for this remedial action scheme.
0..*	PSRType	0..1	PSRType	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Controls	0..*	Control	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	Measurements	0..*	Measurement	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
1..1	OperatingShare	0..*	OperatingShare	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..*	ReportingGroup	0..*	ReportingGroup	inherited from: PowerSystemResource
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

4056

4057 **3.21.18 (NC) Stage**

4058 Inheritance path = IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

4059 Stage of a remedial action scheme.

4060 Table 501 shows all attributes of Stage.

4061

Table 501 – Attributes of ExtSIPS::Stage

name	mult	type	description
priority	0..1	Integer	(NC) The priority of the stage. 0 = do not care (default) 1 = highest priority. 2 is less than 1 and so on. A stage with higher priority needs be activated before a lower stage can be activated.
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

4062

4063 Table 502 shows all association ends of Stage with other classes.

4064

Table 502 – Association ends of ExtSIPS::Stage with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
1..*	RemedialActionScheme	1..1	RemedialActionScheme	(NC) The remedial action scheme that has a stage.
0..*	GridStateAlterationCollection	0..1	GridStateAlterationCollection	(NC) The GridStateAlterationCollection which belongs to the Stage.
1..1	StageTrigger	1..*	StageTrigger	(NC) The state trigger that is part of this stage.
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

4065

4066 **3.21.19 (NC) StageTrigger**

4067 Inheritance path = IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

4068 Stage that is triggered either by TriggerCondition or by gate condition within a stage.

4069 Table 503 shows all attributes of StageTrigger.

4070

Table 503 – Attributes of ExtSIPS::StageTrigger

name	mult	type	description
armed	0..1	Boolean	(NC) The status of the class set by operation or by signal. Optional field that will override other status fields.
normalArmed	0..1	Boolean	(NC) The default/normal value used when other active signal/values are missing.
priority	0..1	Integer	(NC) Priority of trigger. 0 = don t care (default) 1 = highest priority. 2 is less than 1 and so on. A trigger with the highest priority will trigger first.
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

4071

4072

Table 504 shows all association ends of StageTrigger with other classes.

4073

Table 504 – Association ends of ExtSIPS::StageTrigger with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	GateArmed	0..1	Gate	(NC) The gate that is the input pin which defines arming of the StageTrigger.
0..*	GateTrigger	0..1	Gate	(NC) The gate that is the input pin which triggers the protective reactions.
0..*	GateComCondition	0..1	Gate	(NC) The gate that is the input pin which defines a communication condition.
1..*	Stage	1..1	Stage	(NC) The stage that has this stage trigger.
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

4074

3.21.20 (NC) TriggerCondition

4076 Inheritance path = IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

4077 The condition that triggers a remedial action scheme.

4078 Table 505 shows all attributes of TriggerCondition.

4079

Table 505 – Attributes of ExtSIPS::TriggerCondition

name	mult	type	description
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

name	mult	type	description
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

4080

4081

Table 506 shows all association ends of TriggerCondition with other classes.

4082

Table 506 – Association ends of ExtSIPS::TriggerCondition with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	GateTrigger	1..1	Gate	(NC) The gate that is the condition for the trigger.
0..*	RemedialActionScheme	1..1	RemedialActionScheme	(NC) The remedial action scheme that has the trigger condition.
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

4083

4084

3.21.21 (NC) CalculationKind enumeration

4085

Kind of calculation operation that can be done to Measurement.

4086

Table 507 shows all literals of CalculationKind.

4087

Table 507 – Literals of ExtSIPS::CalculationKind

literal	value	description
summation		Summation operation on the input values (operands).
multiplication		Multiplication operation on the input values (operands).
division		Division operation on the input values (operands).
squareRoot		Square root operator - only one input value (operands).

4088

4089

3.21.22 (NC) GateLogicKind enumeration

4090

Define the different logical operations.

4091

Table 508 shows all literals of GateLogicKind.

4092

Table 508 – Literals of ExtSIPS::GateLogicKind

literal	value	description
and		A logical AND operation. True when all inputs are true.
or		A logical OR operation. True when one or more inputs are true.
nor		A logical NOR operation. False when one or more inputs are true.
nand		A logical NAND operation. False when all inputs are true.

literal	value	description
not		A logical NOT operation. Only one input and true input will give false out and false in will give true out. An inverter.
xnor		A logical XNOR operation. The function is the inverse of the exclusive OR (XOR) gate. All input false or true will give true. Otherwise false.
xor		A logical XOR operation. All input false or true will give false. Otherwise true.

4093

4094 **3.21.23 (NC) LogicalOperatorsKind enumeration**

4095 Kinds of logical operators for comparison.

4096 Table 509 shows all literals of LogicalOperatorsKind.

4097

Table 509 – Literals of ExtSIPS::LogicalOperatorsKind

literal	value	description
notEqual		Not equal (unlike) comparison operation.
equals		Equals (like) comparison operation.
lessThanOrEquals		Less than or equals comparison operation.
lessThan		Less than comparison operation.
greaterThanOrEquals		Greater than or equals comparison operation.
greaterThan		Greater than comparison operation.

4098

4099 **3.21.24 (NC) PinDCTerminalKind enumeration**

4100 The kind of quantities that can serve as an input value for the DCTerminal pin.

4101 Table 510 shows all literals of PinDCTerminalKind.

4102

Table 510 – Literals of ExtSIPS::PinDCTerminalKind

literal	value	description
voltage		Direct current voltage in the DCTerminal.
current		Direct current in the DCTerminal.

4103

4104 **3.21.25 (NC) PinPowerTransferCorridorKind enumeration**

4105 The kind of quantities that can serve as an input value for the PowerTransferCorridor pin.

4106 Table 511 shows all literals of PinPowerTransferCorridorKind.

4107

Table 511 – Literals of ExtSIPS::PinPowerTransferCorridorKind

literal	value	description
activePower		Active power in the branch group.
reactivePower		Reactive power in the branch group.

4108

4109 **3.21.26 (NC) PinTerminalKind enumeration**

4110 The kind of quantities that can serve as an input value for the pin.

4111 Table 512 shows all literals of PinTerminalKind.

4112

Table 512 – Literals of ExtSIPS::PinTerminalKind

literal	value	description
activePower		Active power on the Terminal.
apparentPower		Apparent power on the Terminal.
voltageMagnitude		Voltage magnitude on the Terminal.
voltageAngle		Voltage angle on the Terminal.
current		Current on the Terminal.
reactivePower		Reactive power on the Terminal.

4113

4114 **3.21.27 (NC) PinTerminalLimitKind enumeration**

4115 The kind of limits that can serve as an input value for the pin.

4116 Table 513 shows all literals of PinTerminalLimitKind.

4117

Table 513 – Literals of ExtSIPS::PinTerminalLimitKind

literal	value	description
voltageLimit		The voltage limit is an input value.
currentLimit		The current limit is an input value.
activePowerLimit		The active power limit is an input value.
voltageAngleLimit		The voltage angle limit is an input value.
apparentPowerLimit		The apparent power limit is an input value.

4118

4119 **3.21.28 (NC) RemedialActionSchemeKind enumeration**

4120 Classification of Remedial Action Scheme.

4121 Table 514 shows all literals of RemedialActionSchemeKind.

4122

Table 514 – Literals of ExtSIPS::RemedialActionSchemeKind

literal	value	description
sips		System Integrity Protection Scheme (SIPS). The triggering conditions are met through field measurements.
rasp		Remedial Action Schema Plan (RASP). The triggering conditions are met through calculation or manual intervention.

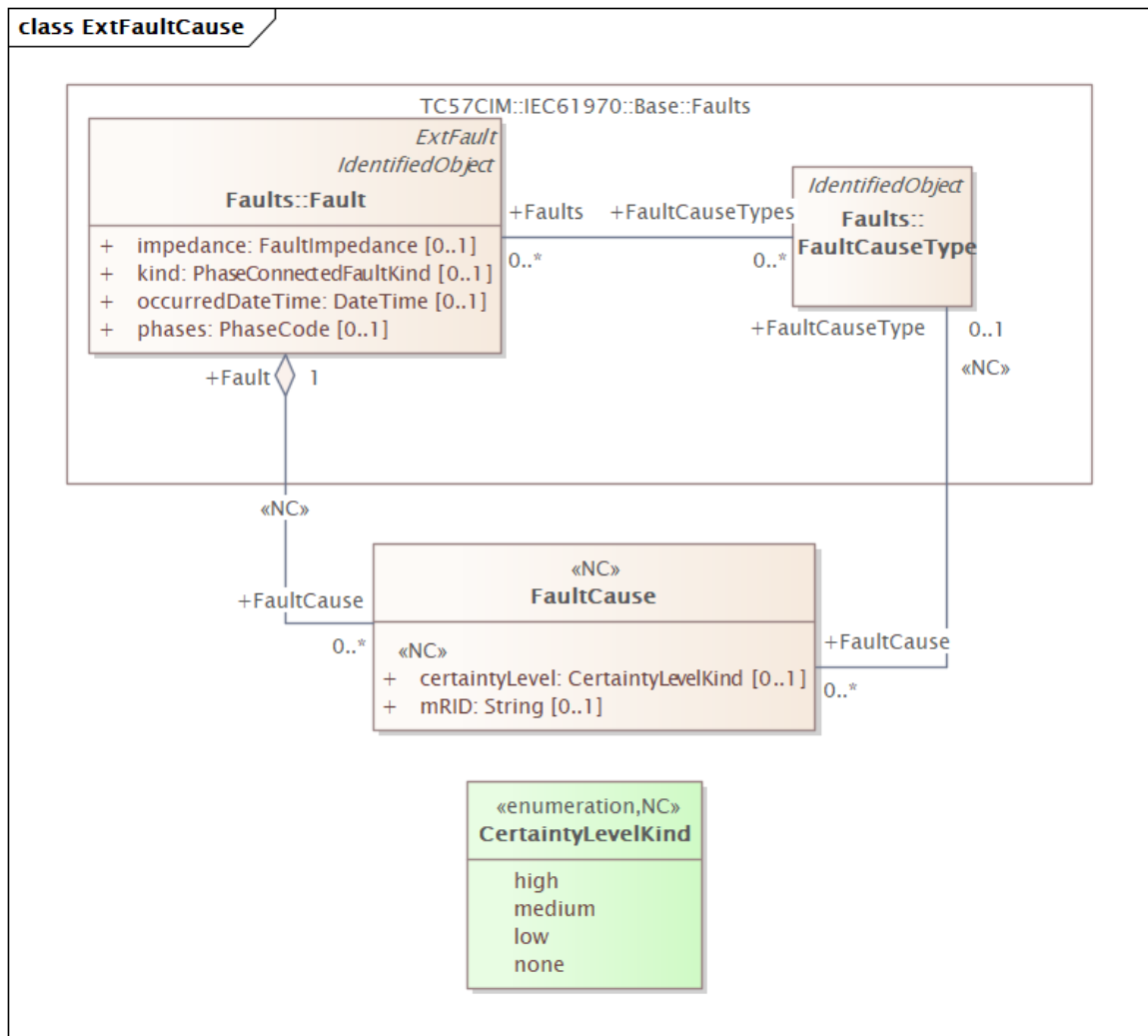
4123

4124 **3.22 Package ExtFaultsPRA**4125 **3.22.1 General**

4126 The package includes extensions related to reporting fault situations in the power system.

4127 **3.22.2 Package ExtFaultCause**4128 **3.22.2.1 General**

4129 Extensions related to fault cause.



4130

4131

Figure 41 – Class diagram ExtFaultCause::ExtFaultCause

4132 Figure 41: The diagram contains classes and attributes related to the extensions.

4133 **3.22.2.2 (NC) FaultCause root class**

4134 Fault cause.

4135 Table 515 shows all attributes of FaultCause.

4136

Table 515 – Attributes of ExtFaultCause::FaultCause

name	mult	type	description
certaintyLevel	0..1	CertaintyLevelKind	(NC) The degree of certainty of which the cause of a fault is determined by a user. Note 1: the used certainty levels are low, medium and high. High certainty level is used when the cause of a fault is 100 % certain or when the cause is the most probable cause and potentially determined by an expert. Medium certainty level is used when the cause of the fault is very probable but there is not enough evidence to fully support the claim. Low certainty level is used when there is some idea of what the cause could be with the help of, for example, the fault details or expert knowledge.

name	mult	type	description
			Note 2: the fault cause 'unknown' is used if no other fault cause can be chosen by any degree of certainty.
mRID	0..1	String	(NC) Master resource identifier issued by a model authority. The mRID is unique within an exchange context. Global uniqueness is easily achieved by using a UUID, as specified in RFC 4122, for the mRID. The use of UUID is strongly recommended. For CIMXML data files in RDF syntax conforming to IEC 61970-552, the mRID is mapped to rdf:ID or rdf:about attributes that identify CIM object elements.

4137

4138 Table 516 shows all association ends of FaultCause with other classes.

4139

Table 516 – Association ends of ExtFaultCause::FaultCause with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	FaultCauseType	0..1	FaultCauseType	(NC) The fault and cause combination to be simulated for this cause.
0..*	Fault	1..1	Fault	(NC) The fault defined for this fault and cause combination.

4140

4141 3.22.2.3 (NC) CertaintyLevelKind enumeration

4142 High certainty level is used when the cause of a fault is 100 % certain or when the cause is the most probable cause and potentially determined by an expert.

4143 Table 517 shows all literals of CertaintyLevelKind.

4144

Table 517 – Literals of ExtFaultCause::CertaintyLevelKind

literal	value	description
high		The certainty level is high.
medium		The certainty level is medium.
low		The certainty level is low.
none		The certainty level is none.

4146

4147 3.22.3 Package ExtGridDisturbance**4148 3.22.3.1 General**

4149 Extensions relate to grid disturbance.

name	mult	type	description
			and not on the time between the faults. An intermittent fault is counted as one fault. However, all individual caused outages are connected to this fault. Note 4: there is no standard for the required timespan between intermittent faults. Some system operators use 2 hours.
repairTime	0..1	Duration	(NC) Time from when repair commences, including necessary troubleshooting, until the unit's function(s) has (have) been resumed and the unit is ready for operation. Note 1: repair time is registered only for permanent faults and does not include administrative delays (voluntary waiting time). However, any preparations necessary to carry out repairs, for example the collection or ordering of spare parts, waiting for spare parts or transport, are included in the repair time. Note 2: the repair time is zero if a fault is left unrepaired deliberately. Note 3: this definition differs from the IEC 192-07-19 definition by also including the preparation time necessary to carry out the repairs mentioned in note 1.
sequenceNumber	0..1	Integer	(NC) A chronological serial number indicating the order of the faults related to the grid disturbance. Primary faults have fault ID "1", and secondary/latent faults have fault ID "2" or more.
isDirectlyEarthed	0..1	Boolean	(NC) Whether the power system is directly earthed (true) or compensated (false). Usually optional for faults on units with reactive compensation with voltages lower than 100 kV.
isPermanent	0..1	Boolean	(NC) Whether the fault is a permanent (true) or a temporary (false) fault. A permanent fault is a fault that will remain unless it is removed by some intervention. Note 1 to entry: The "intervention" may be modification or maintenance. Note 2: a permanent fault requires repair or adjustment before the unit is ready for operation. For example, the resetting of computers is considered as repair work and a switch in the wrong position is considered as a permanent fault. Signal acknowledgement is not considered as repair work. Note 3: the duration of the disconnection is irrelevant when determining if a fault is permanent or not. A temporary fault is a fault where the unit or component is undamaged and is restored to service by switching operations without repair but possibly with on-site inspection. Note 1: a temporary fault does not require measures other than the reconnection of circuit breakers, replacement of fuses or signal acknowledgement. Note 2: the duration of the disconnection is irrelevant when determining if a fault is temporary or not. If, for example, a fault results in long-term disconnection and (on-site) inspection cannot pinpoint its source, the fault is

name	mult	type	description
			considered to be temporary as no repairs are carried out.

4157

4158 **3.22.3.3 (NC) ExtUnplannedOutage**

4159 Inheritance path = IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

4160 An event where a component or unit gets partially or fully isolated from the system.

4161 Table 519 shows all attributes of ExtUnplannedOutage.

4162

Table 519 – Attributes of ExtGridDisturbance::ExtUnplannedOutage

name	mult	type	description
startDateTime	0..1	DateTime	(NC) The date and time at which the unplanned outage occurred.
duration	0..1	Duration	(NC) The duration of the unplanned outage.
tripKind	0..1	TripKind	(NC) Whether the type of the trip due to the outage was automatic, automatic with successful automatic reclosing or manual. In case of a fault in the reclosing automatics resulting in lack of reclosing, automatic should be chosen as an alternative.
autoReclosingKind	0..1	AutoReclosingKind	(NC) The type of autoreclosing that occurred with the trip. If high-speed automatic reclosing is successful at one end of a line, but the line needs to be reclosed manually at the other end, choose manual reclosing. In this document, high-speed automatic reclosing refers to automatic reclosing after less than 2 seconds.
systemUnitKind	0..1	SystemUnitKind	(NC) The type of system unit of the component affected by the outage. A system unit is defined as: A group of components which are delimited by one or more circuit breakers. Note 1: the system unit concept has been defined to simplify the calculation of availability. While a system unit is always delimited by circuit breakers, an individual component may not always be. A system unit may therefore contain more than one component. Note 2: the circuit breakers are not included in the system unit. Note 3: a tripped element is synonymous to a tripped system unit. Note 4: the type of a system unit is determined by its dominant component. The available system unit types are power transformer, overhead line, cable, reactor, busbar, series capacitor, shunt capacitor and SVC. Note 5: when a system unit is no longer transporting or supplying electrical energy, the system unit is affected by an outage. The system unit is unavailable after the outage has occurred.
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject

name	mult	type	description
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

4163

4164

Table 520 shows all association ends of ExtUnplannedOutage with other classes.

4165

Table 520 – Association ends of ExtGridDisturbance::ExtUnplannedOutage with other classes

4166

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

4167

4168

3.22.3.4 (NC) GridDisturbance

4169

Inheritance path = IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

4170

Automatic, unintended, or manual undeferrable switching of breakers as a result of faults in the power grid.

4171

4172

Table 521 shows all attributes of GridDisturbance.

4173

Table 521 – Attributes of ExtGridDisturbance::GridDisturbance

name	mult	type	description
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

4174

4175

Table 522 shows all association ends of GridDisturbance with other classes.

4176

Table 522 – Association ends of ExtGridDisturbance::GridDisturbance with other classes

4177

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	Fault	0..*	Fault	(NC) Faults that are related to one grid disturbance.
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

4178

4179

3.22.3.5 (NC) Interruption

4180

Inheritance path = IdentifiedObject : ExtEulIdentifiedObject

4181 Disappearance of the supply voltage at a delivery point.

4182 Table 523 shows all attributes of Interruption.

4183 **Table 523 – Attributes of ExtGridDisturbance::Interruption**

name	mult	type	description
duration	0..1	Duration	(NC) The duration of the interruption.
endDateTime	0..1	DateTime	(NC) The end date time of the interruption.
energyNotDelivered	0..1	RealEnergy	(NC) The estimated energy which would have been delivered through the delivery point if no interruption and no transmission restrictions had occurred.
energyNotSupplied	0..1	RealEnergy	(NC) The estimated energy which would have been supplied to end-users if no interruption and no transmission restrictions had occurred.
interruptedPower	0..1	ActivePower	(NC) The estimated power that was delivered through the delivery point when the interruption occurred.
startDateTime	0..1	DateTime	(NC) The date and time at which the interruption occurred.
aliasName	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
description	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
mRID	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
name	0..1	String	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
energyIdentCodeEic	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject
shortName	0..1	String	(European) inherited from: ExtEulIdentifiedObject

4184

4185 Table 524 shows all association ends of Interruption with other classes.

4186 **Table 524 – Association ends of ExtGridDisturbance::Interruption with other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	InterruptedDeliveryEquipment	0..1	Equipment	(NC) The delivery point (equipment) that is affected by the interruption. It is an equipment, power transformer or busbar in the grid where electricity is exchanged.
0..*	Outage	0..1	Outage	(NC) One outage may have multiple interruptions.
0..1	DiagramObjects	0..*	DiagramObject	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
1..1	Names	0..*	Name	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	ParameterEvent	0..*	ParameterEvent	inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	AlternativeIdentifier	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject
0..1	Name	0..*	Name	(NC) inherited from: IdentifiedObject

4187

4188 **3.22.3.6 (NC) AutoReclosingKind enumeration**

4189 The type of autoreclosing that occurred with the trip.

4190 If high-speed automatic reclosing is successful at one end of a line, but the line needs to be reclosed manually at the other end, choose manual reclosing.

4192 In this document, high-speed automatic reclosing refers to automatic reclosing after less than 2 seconds.

4194 Table 525 shows all literals of AutoReclosingKind.

4195

Table 525 – Literals of ExtGridDisturbance::AutoReclosingKind

literal	value	description
automaticallyAfterLessThan2Seconds		If the automatic reclosing was successful in 2 seconds or less. Also known as "successful high-speed reclosing".
automaticallyAfter2SecondsOrMore		If the automatic reclosing was successful in 2 seconds or more. Also known as "successful high-speed reclosing".
manuallyAfterRestructuringOfOperations		If the reclosing was done manually after restructuring of operations.
manuallyAfterInspection		If the reclosing was done manually after inspection of the component.
manuallyWithoutEitherInspectionRepairOrRestructuringOfOperations		If the reclosing was done manually without any inspections, repairs or restructurings of operations.
unknown		If the type of auto-reclosing is unknown.
other		If the type of auto-reclosing is not unknown but does not fit the other categories, report it as other.
manuallyAfterRepair		If the reclosing was done manually after repair.

4196

3.22.3.7 (NC) FaultCategoryKind enumeration

4198 The available kinds of fault categories.

4199 Table 526 shows all literals of FaultCategoryKind.

4200

Table 526 – Literals of ExtGridDisturbance::FaultCategoryKind

literal	value	description
technical		A fault due to a technical error.
operational		A fault due to a temporary human error. Note 1: incorrect operation is considered a fault in a component, or in other words, the incorrect operation is attributed to the unit which has been operated incorrectly.
system		A fault due to off-nominal parameters, exceeding of regulated norms and standards, or exceeding protection limits. Note 1: Typical examples of system fault causes are high/low frequency, power oscillations, overload, overvoltage, undervoltage or high harmonic content in voltage or current. Common causes for system faults are significant changes in load or generation and switching of lines or transformers with following change of load flow.

4201

3.22.3.8 (NC) FaultKind enumeration

4203 One fault can consist of several fault types. If a fault consists of several fault types, the most significant fault type is used.

4205 In case of developing faults, that is in faults changing from one type to another, the final type is given.

4207 Table 527 shows all literals of FaultKind.

4208

Table 527 – Literals of ExtGridDisturbance::FaultKind

literal	value	description
functional		The components main function failed to occur.
undesiredFunction		If the component's main function occurred correctly but had an undesired result, that is, the fault. Is only stated if the component is a circuit breaker, disconnector or control system.
other		For example, geomagnetic currents, SSR, capacitor bank imbalances, bad contact, overheating.
lineToGround		The fault connects the indicated phases to ground. The line to line fault impedance is not used and assumed infinite. The full ground impedance is connected between each phase specified in the fault and ground, but not between the phases.
lineToLine		The fault connects the specified phases together without a connection to ground. The ground impedance of this fault is ignored. The line to line impedance is connected between each of the phases specified in the fault. For example three times for a three phase fault, one time for a two phase fault. A single phase fault should not be specified.
lineToLineToGround		The fault connects the indicated phases to ground and to each other. The line to line impedance is connected between each of the phases specified in the fault in a full mesh. For example three times for a three phase fault, one time for a two phase fault. A single phase fault should not be specified. The full ground impedance is connected between each phase specified in the fault and ground.
lineOpen		The fault is when the conductor path is broken between two terminals. Additional coexisting faults may be required if the broken conductor also causes connections to grounds or other lines or phases.

4209

4210 3.22.3.9 (NC) SystemUnitKind enumeration

4211 A system unit is defined as:

4212 A group of components which are delimited by one or more circuit breakers.

4213 Note 1: the system unit concept has been defined to simplify the calculation of availability. While
4214 a system unit is always delimited by circuit breakers, an individual component may not always
4215 be. A system unit may therefore contain more than one component.

4216 Note 2: the circuit breakers are not included in the system unit.

4217 Note 3: a tripped element is synonymous to a tripped system unit.

4218 Note 4: the type of a system unit is determined by its dominant component. The available system
4219 unit types are power transformer, overhead line, cable, reactor, busbar, series capacitor, shunt
4220 capacitor and SVC.4221 Note 5: when a system unit is no longer transporting or supplying electrical energy, the system
4222 unit is affected by an outage. The system unit is unavailable after the outage has occurred.

4223 Table 528 shows all literals of SystemUnitKind.

4224

Table 528 – Literals of ExtGridDisturbance::SystemUnitKind

literal	value	description
cable		If the main function of the system unit is cable.
overheadLine		If the main function of the system unit is overhead line.
powerTransformer		If the main function of the system unit is power transformer.
reactor		If the main function of the system unit is reactor.
busbar		If the main function of the system unit is busbar.
seriesCapacitor		If the main function of the system unit is series capacitor.
shuntCapacitor		If the main function of the system unit is shunt capacitor.
svc		If the main function of the system unit is static var compensator (SVC).
other		If it is of other kind.
facts		If the main function of the system unit is FACTS.
dcConverter		If the main function of the system unit is DCCConverter.
dcCable		If the main function of the system unit is DCCable.

4225

4226 3.22.3.10 (NC) TripKind enumeration

4227 Whether the type of the trip due to the outage was automatic, automatic with successful
4228 automatic reclosing or manual.

4229 In case of a fault in the reclosing automatics resulting in lack of reclosing, automatic should be
4230 chosen as an alternative.

4231 Table 529 shows all literals of TripKind.

4232

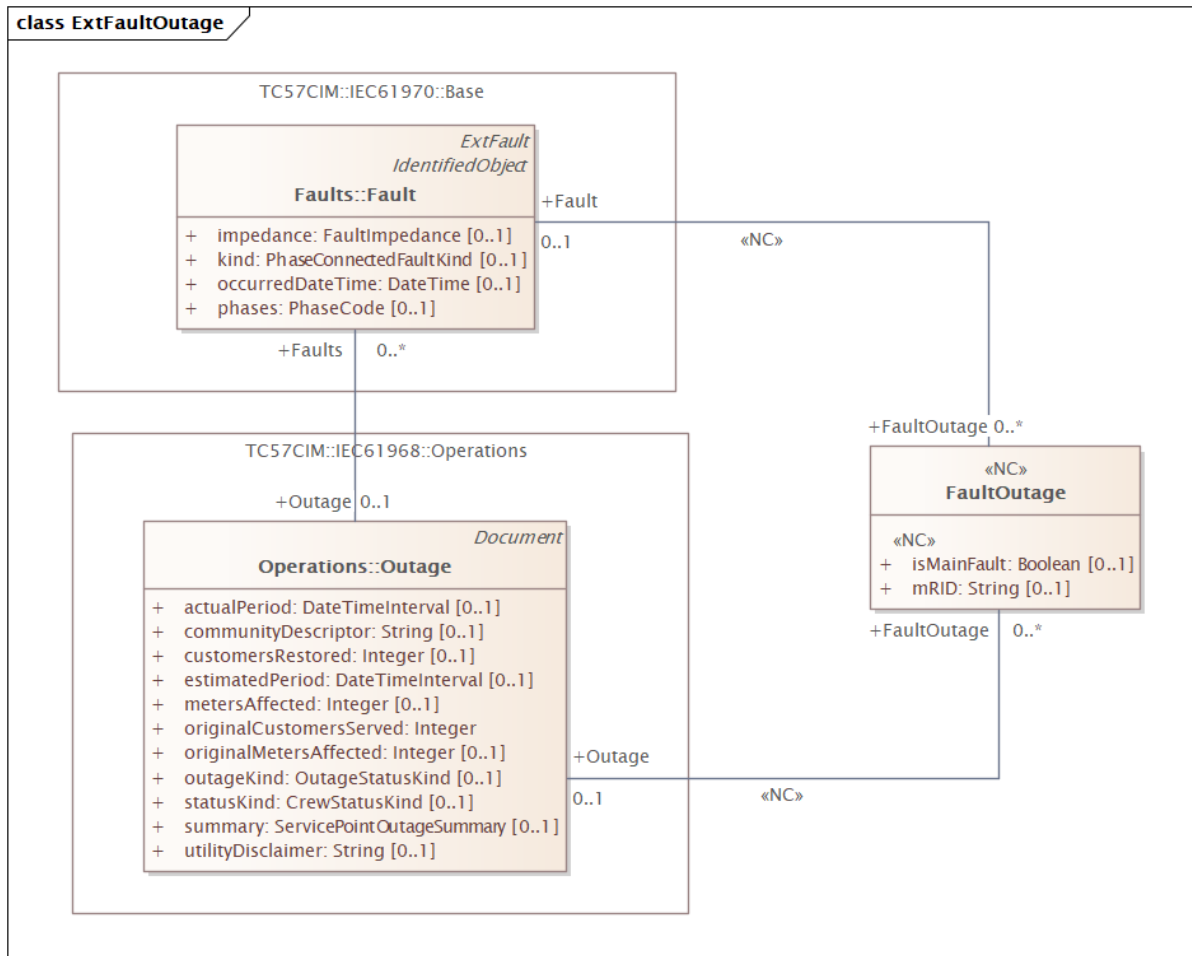
Table 529 – Literals of ExtGridDisturbance::TripKind

literal	value	description
automatic		The trip that resulted in the outage was automatic. In case of a fault in the reclosing automatics resulting in lack of reclosing, automatic should be chosen as an alternative.
automaticWithUnsuccessfulAutomaticReclosing		The trip that resulted in an outage was correctly initiated but the automatic reclosing was unsuccessful. In case of a fault in the reclosing automatics resulting in lack of reclosing, automatic should be chosen as an alternative.
manual		The trip that resulted in the outage was manually cleared.

4233

4234 3.22.4 Package ExtFaultOutage**4235 3.22.4.1 General**

4236 Extensions related to fault outage.



4237

4238

Figure 43 – Class diagram ExtFaultOutage::ExtFaultOutage

4239

Figure 43: The diagram contains classes and attributes related to the extensions.

4240

3.22.4.2 (NC) FaultOutage root class

4241

Association class for relating one fault and one outage.

4242

Table 530 shows all attributes of FaultOutage.

4243

Table 530 – Attributes of ExtFaultOutage::FaultOutage

name	mult	type	description
isMainFault	0..1	Boolean	(NC) If true the fault outage is the main fault.
mRID	0..1	String	(NC) Master resource identifier issued by a model authority. The mRID is unique within an exchange context. Global uniqueness is easily achieved by using a UUID, as specified in RFC 4122, for the mRID. The use of UUID is strongly recommended. For CIMXML data files in RDF syntax conforming to IEC 61970-552, the mRID is mapped to rdf:ID or rdf:about attributes that identify CIM object elements.

4244

4245

Table 531 shows all association ends of FaultOutage with other classes.

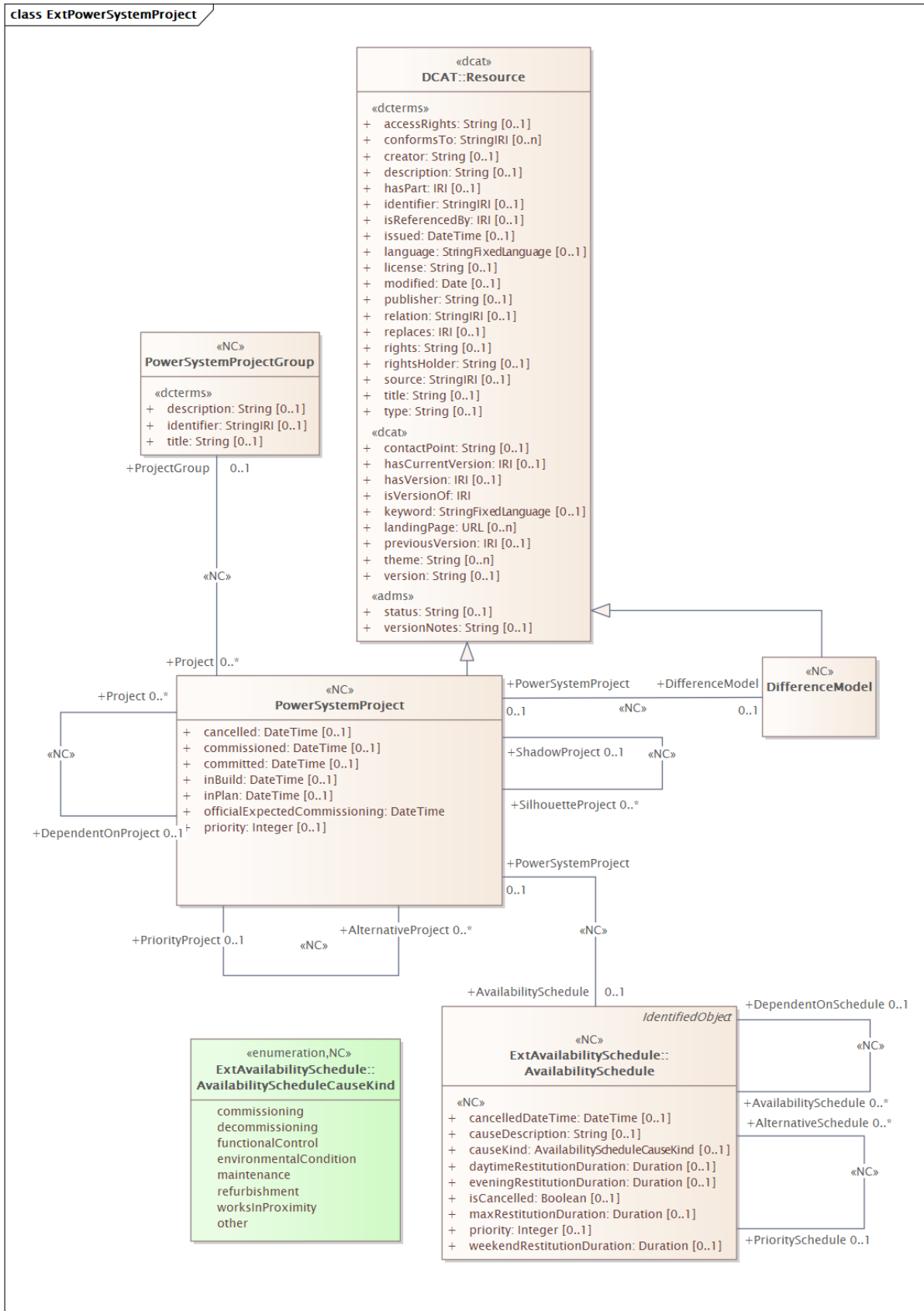
4246 **Table 531 – Association ends of ExtFaultOutage::FaultOutage with other classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	Fault	0..1	Fault	(NC) The fault defined for this combination of a fault and an outage.
0..*	Outage	0..1	Outage	(NC) The outage defined for this combination of a fault and an outage.

4247

4248 **3.23 Package ExtPowerSystemProject**4249 **3.23.1 General**

4250 The package includes extensions related to power system project.



4251

4252

Figure 44 – Class diagram ExtPowerSystemProject::ExtPowerSystemProject

4253 Figure 44: The diagram shows the extensions related to power system project.

4254 3.23.2 (NC) DifferenceModel

4255 Inheritance path = Resource

4256 A set of statements describing the changes in the network model. The statement is defined in
4257 the difference model.

4258 Table 532 shows all attributes of DifferenceModel.

4259 **Table 532 – Attributes of ExtPowerSystemProject::DifferenceModel**

name	mult	type	description
accessRights	0..1	String	(dcterms) inherited from: Resource
conformsTo	0..n	StringIRI	(dcterms) inherited from: Resource
contactPoint	0..1	String	(dcat) inherited from: Resource
creator	0..1	String	(dcterms) inherited from: Resource
description	0..1	String	(dcterms) inherited from: Resource
hasCurrentVersion	0..1	IRI	(dcat) inherited from: Resource
hasPart	0..1	IRI	(dcterms) inherited from: Resource
hasVersion	0..1	IRI	(dcat) inherited from: Resource
identifier	0..1	StringIRI	(dcterms) inherited from: Resource
isReferencedBy	0..1	IRI	(dcterms) inherited from: Resource
issued	0..1	DateTime	(dcterms) inherited from: Resource
isVersionOf	1..1	IRI	(dcat) inherited from: Resource
keyword	0..1	StringFixedLanguage	(dcat) inherited from: Resource
landingPage	0..n	URL	(dcat) inherited from: Resource
language	0..1	StringFixedLanguage	(dcterms) inherited from: Resource
license	0..1	String	(dcterms) inherited from: Resource
modified	0..1	Date	(dcterms) inherited from: Resource
previousVersion	0..1	IRI	(dcat) inherited from: Resource
publisher	0..1	String	(dcterms) inherited from: Resource
relation	0..1	StringIRI	(dcterms) inherited from: Resource
replaces	0..1	IRI	(dcterms) inherited from: Resource
rights	0..1	String	(dcterms) inherited from: Resource
rightsHolder	0..1	String	(dcterms) inherited from: Resource
status	0..1	String	(adms) inherited from: Resource
theme	0..n	String	(dcat) inherited from: Resource
title	0..1	String	(dcterms) inherited from: Resource
type	0..1	String	(dcterms) inherited from: Resource
version	0..1	String	(dcat) inherited from: Resource
versionNotes	0..1	String	(adms) inherited from: Resource
source	0..1	StringIRI	(dcterms) inherited from: Resource

4260

4261 Table 533 shows all association ends of DifferenceModel with other classes.

4262 **Table 533 – Association ends of ExtPowerSystemProject::DifferenceModel with other**
4263 **classes**

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	PowerSystemProject	0..1	PowerSystemProject	(NC) The power system project that is described by this difference model.
0..*	QualifiedRelation	0..1	Relationship	(dcat) inherited from: Resource
0..1	Relationship	0..*	Relationship	(dct) inherited from: Resource

4264

4265 **3.23.3 (NC) PowerSystemProject**

4266 Inheritance path = Resource

4267 Knowledge data for the power system project that describe the status and the planned
4268 implementation of the changes into the as-built model.

4269 Table 534 shows all attributes of PowerSystemProject.

4270 **Table 534 – Attributes of ExtPowerSystemProject::PowerSystemProject**

name	mult	type	description
cancelled	0..1	DateTime	From this date the project is in cancelled state. No further development will be done to the project or associated change set in this state.
commissioned	0..1	DateTime	From this date the project is in commissioned state. Any conducting equipment in the change set can be energized from this day. No further changes will be done to the change set.
committed	0..1	DateTime	From this date the project is in committed state. The change set will from this day be part of the as-build model.
inBuild	0..1	DateTime	From this day the project is in build state. Alternative project have been evaluated. Any procurement has started and the change set is being updated to an as-build model.
inPlan	0..1	DateTime	From this date the project is in planning state. Study or procurement strategy has triggered the start of a project involving changes to one or more models. Alternative projects and change sets are evaluated.
priority	0..1	Integer	Priority between competing project. Use 0 for do not care. Use 1 for highest priority. Use 2 as priority is less than 1 and so on.
officialExpectedCommissioning	1..1	DateTime	Published official commissioning date.
accessRights	0..1	String	(dcterms) inherited from: Resource
conformsTo	0..n	StringIRI	(dcterms) inherited from: Resource
contactPoint	0..1	String	(dcat) inherited from: Resource
creator	0..1	String	(dcterms) inherited from: Resource
description	0..1	String	(dcterms) inherited from: Resource
hasCurrentVersion	0..1	IRI	(dcat) inherited from: Resource
hasPart	0..1	IRI	(dcterms) inherited from: Resource
hasVersion	0..1	IRI	(dcat) inherited from: Resource
identifier	0..1	StringIRI	(dcterms) inherited from: Resource
isReferencedBy	0..1	IRI	(dcterms) inherited from: Resource

name	mult	type	description
issued	0..1	DateTime	(dcterms) inherited from: Resource
isVersionOf	1..1	IRI	(dcat) inherited from: Resource
keyword	0..1	StringFixedLanguage	(dcat) inherited from: Resource
landingPage	0..n	URL	(dcat) inherited from: Resource
language	0..1	StringFixedLanguage	(dcterms) inherited from: Resource
license	0..1	String	(dcterms) inherited from: Resource
modified	0..1	Date	(dcterms) inherited from: Resource
previousVersion	0..1	IRI	(dcat) inherited from: Resource
publisher	0..1	String	(dcterms) inherited from: Resource
relation	0..1	StringIRI	(dcterms) inherited from: Resource
replaces	0..1	IRI	(dcterms) inherited from: Resource
rights	0..1	String	(dcterms) inherited from: Resource
rightsHolder	0..1	String	(dcterms) inherited from: Resource
status	0..1	String	(adms) inherited from: Resource
theme	0..n	String	(dcat) inherited from: Resource
title	0..1	String	(dcterms) inherited from: Resource
type	0..1	String	(dcterms) inherited from: Resource
version	0..1	String	(dcat) inherited from: Resource
versionNotes	0..1	String	(adms) inherited from: Resource
source	0..1	StringIRI	(dcterms) inherited from: Resource

4271
4272
4273
4274

Table 535 shows all association ends of PowerSystemProject with other classes.

Table 535 – Association ends of ExtPowerSystemProject::PowerSystemProject with other classes

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	AvailabilitySchedule	0..1	AvailabilitySchedule	(NC) The availability schedule associated with this power system project.
0..1	DifferenceModel	0..1	DifferenceModel	(NC) The difference model describing this power system project.
0..*	ProjectGroup	0..1	PowerSystemProjectGroup	(NC) Power system project group to which this project belongs.
0..*	DependentOnProject	0..1	PowerSystemProject	(NC) Grouping of projects that are depending on each other. A project can only be linked to one dependent project.
0..*	ShadowProject	0..1	PowerSystemProject	(NC) A shadowing project that includes the same change set, but different timeline.
0..1	AlternativeProject	0..*	PowerSystemProject	(NC) Alternative project. Only one of the projects will be commissioned.
0..1	Project	0..*	PowerSystemProject	(NC) The project that has a dependent on project.
0..1	SilhouetteProject	0..*	PowerSystemProject	(NC) The project that has a shadow project.

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..*	PriorityProject	0..1	PowerSystemProject	(NC) The project that has an alternative project.
0..*	QualifiedRelation	0..1	Relationship	(dcat) inherited from: Resource
0..1	Relationship	0..*	Relationship	(dct) inherited from: Resource

4275

4276 **3.23.4 (NC) PowerSystemProjectGroup root class**

4277 A container with project that are grouped together. Primarily used for navigation and to highlight the phases that an overall project can go through.

4278 Table 536 shows all attributes of PowerSystemProjectGroup.

4280 **Table 536 – Attributes of ExtPowerSystemProject::PowerSystemProjectGroup**

name	mult	type	description
description	0..1	String	(dcterms) A free-text account of the resource. Description may include but is not limited to: an abstract, a table of contents, a graphical representation, or a free-text account of the resource.
identifier	0..1	StringIRI	(dcterms) A unique identifier of the resource being described or cataloged. The identifier might be used as part of the IRI of the resource, but still having it represented explicitly is useful. The identifier is a text string which is assigned to the resource to provide an unambiguous reference within a particular context.
title	0..1	String	(dcterms) A name given to the resource.

4281

4282 Table 537 shows all association ends of PowerSystemProjectGroup with other classes.

4283 **Table 537 – Association ends of ExtPowerSystemProject::PowerSystemProjectGroup with other classes**

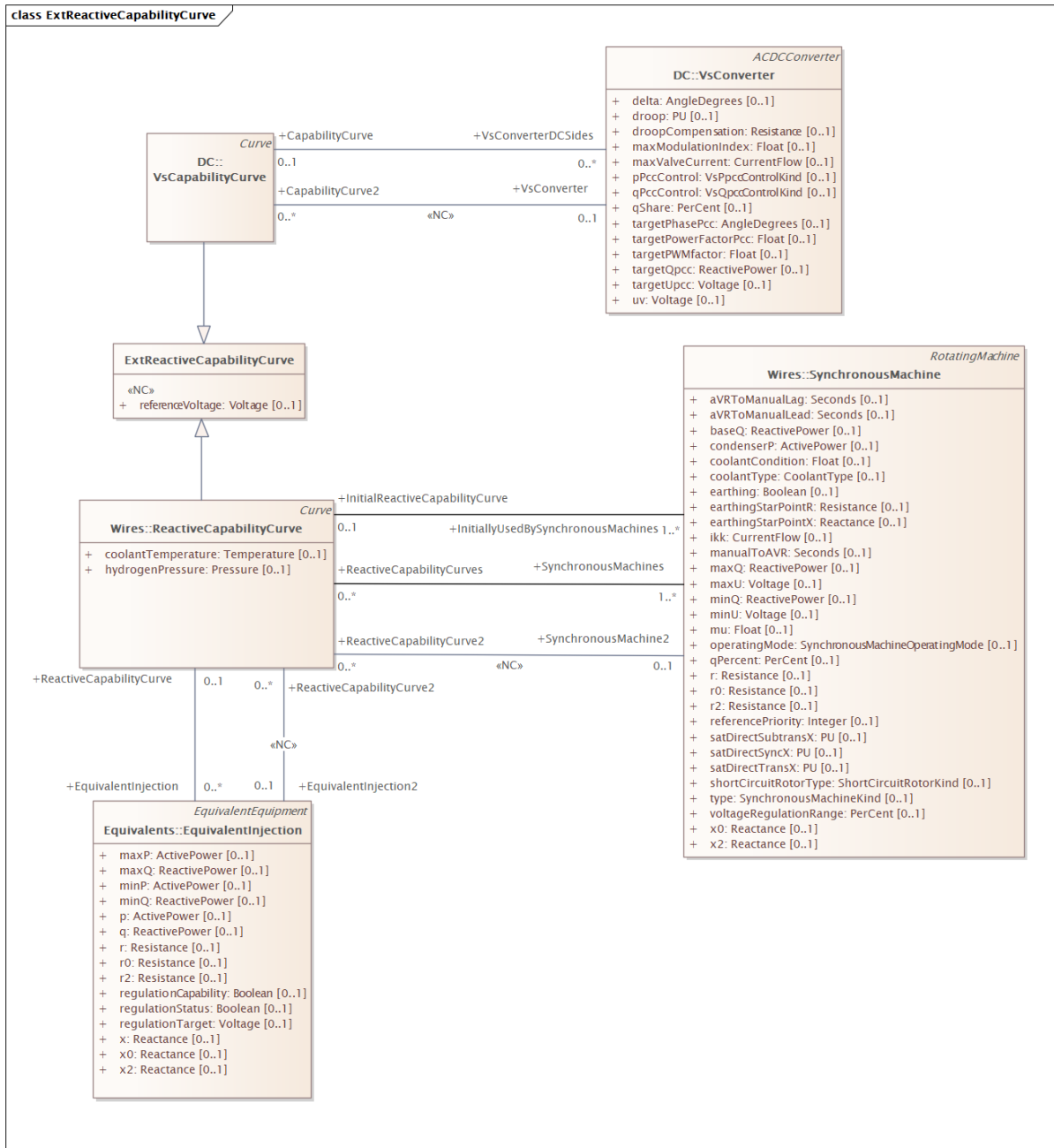
4284

mult from	name	mult to	type	description
0..1	Project	0..*	PowerSystemProject	(NC) The project included in the power system project group.

4285

4286 **3.24 Package ExtReactiveCapabilityCurve**4287 **3.24.1 General**

4288 This package contains the extensions related to reactive capability curve.



4289

4290 **Figure 45 – Class diagram ExtReactiveCapabilityCurve::ExtReactiveCapabilityCurve**

4291 Figure 45: The diagram contains classes related to reactive capability curve.

4292 **3.24.2 ExtReactiveCapabilityCurve root class**

4293 European network codes extension to base CIM counterpart.

4294 Table 538 shows all attributes of ExtReactiveCapabilityCurve.

4295 **Table 538 – Attributes of ExtReactiveCapabilityCurve::ExtReactiveCapabilityCurve**

name	mult	type	description
referenceVoltage	0..1	Voltage	(NC) The reference voltage for which the capability curve is valid.

4296